

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE—MILITARY

MILITARY PERSONNEL

Resources presented under the Military Personnel title contribute primarily to achieving the Department's corporate goals 2 (size, positioning, mobility of forces) and 5 (maintain force readiness and high quality of life). A detailed description of the corporate goals is contained in the FY 1999 Performance Plan in the Department's 1998 Annual Report to the President and Congress. This performance plan is required by the Government Performance and Results Act of 1993.

ACTIVE FORCES

These appropriations finance the personnel costs of the active duty forces of the Army, Navy, Marine Corps, and Air Force. This includes pay and allowances of officers, enlisted personnel, cadets and midshipmen, permanent change of station travel and other military personnel costs. Changes in financial requirements are primarily related to military personnel strengths. In addition, these appropriations finance the future retirement benefits of the current active forces. While most of the entitlements financed by these appropriations are set by statute, the estimates reflect continuing efforts to improve management, including implementation of audit recommendations, improved management of military travel, prudent use of bonus programs, and other pay programs.

Included in the 1999 request is funding for a 3.1% pay raise. This raise will help ensure that military compensation remains attractive and competitive with private sector pay and that the military services continue to attract and retain highly qualified people. Illustrative of the high quality of service members is their educational achievements. Almost 94% of the individuals recruited into the military services in 1997 were high school graduates compared to 77% of the youth of the same age in the general population. Over 97% of personnel entering the services as commissioned officers are college graduates. Over 42% of the officers on active duty have advanced college degrees compared to less than 9% in the general population.

The numbers of active duty military personnel provided for are shown in the following table.

	YEAR-END NUMBER		
	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Defense total	1,438,562	1,419,290	1,395,778
Officers	227,314	224,936	222,137
Enlisted	1,199,058	1,182,354	1,161,641
Academy cadets and midshipmen	12,190	12,000	12,000
Army	491,707	488,000	480,000
Officers	79,305	79,200	77,800
Enlisted	408,337	404,800	398,200
Military Academy cadets	4,065	4,000	4,000
Navy	395,564	386,894	372,696
Officers	56,201	55,118	53,843
Enlisted	335,267	327,776	314,853
Naval Academy midshipmen	4,096	4,000	4,000
Marine Corps	173,906	172,987	172,200
Officers	17,825	17,886	17,878
Enlisted	156,081	155,101	154,322

Air Force	377,385	371,409	370,882
Officers	73,983	72,732	72,616
Enlisted	299,373	294,677	294,266
Air Force Academy cadets	4,029	4,000	4,000
AVERAGE NUMBER			
Defense total	1,454,854	1,427,233	1,402,846
Officers	231,633	228,122	224,869
Enlisted	1,211,466	1,187,505	1,166,402
Academy cadets and midshipmen	11,755	11,606	11,575
Army	491,659	487,560	480,296
Officers	81,023	79,837	78,571
Enlisted	406,734	403,913	397,951
Military Academy cadets	3,902	3,810	3,774
Navy	403,555	388,113	375,733
Officers	56,742	55,589	54,513
Enlisted	342,911	328,676	317,366
Naval Academy midshipmen	3,902	3,848	3,854
Marine Corps	173,525	173,074	172,079
Officers	17,965	17,910	17,953
Enlisted	155,560	155,164	154,126
Air Force	386,115	378,486	374,738
Officers	75,903	74,786	73,832
Enlisted	306,261	299,752	296,959
Air Force Academy cadets	3,951	3,948	3,947

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

MILITARY PERSONNEL, ARMY

For pay, allowances, individual clothing, subsistence, interest on deposits, gratuities, permanent change of station travel (including all expenses thereof for organizational movements), and expenses of temporary duty travel between permanent duty stations, for members of the Army on active duty (except members of reserve components provided for elsewhere), cadets, and aviation cadets; and for payments pursuant to section 156 of Public Law 97-377, as amended (42 U.S.C. 402 note), to section 229(b) of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 429(b)), and to the Department of Defense Military Retirement Fund; **[\$20,452,057,000] \$21,002,051,000.** (10 U.S.C. 701-04, 744, 956, 1035, 1037, 1047-49, 1212, 1475-80, 2389, 2421, 2634, 3687, 4561, 4562, 4741; chapters 3, 5, 7, and 9 of title 37, United States Code; Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1998.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 21-2010-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Direct program:			
00.01 Pay and allowances of officers	5,861	5,686	5,908
00.02 Pay and allowances of enlisted personnel	12,423	12,390	12,498
00.03 Pay and allowances of cadets	37	39	39
00.04 Subsistence of enlisted personnel	1,134	1,066	1,102
00.05 Permanent change of station travel	1,056	1,065	1,091
00.06 Other military personnel costs	227	207	365
00.91 Total direct program	20,738	20,452	21,002
09.01 Reimbursable program	207	207	193
10.00 Total obligations	20,945	20,659	21,195

General and special funds—Continued

MILITARY PERSONNEL, ARMY—Continued

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 21-2010-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	21,033	20,659	21,195
22.30 Unobligated balance expiring	-88		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	20,945	20,659	21,195
23.95 New obligations	-20,945	-20,659	-21,195
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation	20,921	20,452	21,002
40.35 Appropriation rescinded	-57		
41.00 Transferred to other DoD accounts	-38		
43.00 Appropriation (total)	20,826	20,452	21,002
Permanent:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash)	170	207	193
68.10 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources	-3		
68.15 Adjustment to orders on hand from Federal sources	41		
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total)	207	207	193
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross)	21,033	20,659	21,195
Change in unpaid obligations:			
Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
72.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested	1,571	1,850	1,808
72.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources	247	244	244
72.99 Total unpaid obligations, start of year	1,818	2,094	2,052
73.10 New obligations	20,945	20,659	21,195
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-20,577	-20,701	-21,121
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts	-93		
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
74.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested	1,850	1,808	1,882
74.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources	244	244	244
74.99 Total unpaid obligations, end of year	2,094	2,052	2,126
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority	19,440	19,143	19,658
86.93 Outlays from current balances	967	1,351	1,270
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority	170	207	193
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	20,577	20,701	21,121
Offsets:			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
88.00 Federal sources	-129	-198	-185
88.40 Non-Federal sources	-41	-9	-8
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash)	-170	-207	-193
88.95 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources	3		
88.96 Adjustment to orders on hand from Federal sources	-41		
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority	20,826	20,452	21,002
90.00 Outlays	20,406	20,494	20,928

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 21-2010-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.7 Personnel compensation: Military personnel	13,788	13,733	14,192
Military personnel benefits:			
12.2 Accrued retirement benefits	3,417	3,205	3,241
12.2 Other personnel benefits	2,028	2,044	2,024
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	131	114	116
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	304	298	304
22.0 Transportation of things	612	630	656
25.2 Other services	24	27	28
26.0 Supplies and materials	430	398	439
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	2	2	2
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	20,738	20,452	21,002

99.0 Reimbursable obligations	207	207	193
99.5 Below reporting threshold	2		
99.9 Total obligations	20,945	20,659	21,195

MILITARY PERSONNEL, NAVY

For pay, allowances, individual clothing, subsistence, interest on deposits, gratuities, permanent change of station travel (including all expenses thereof for organizational movements), and expenses of temporary duty travel between permanent duty stations, for members of the Navy on active duty (except members of the Reserve provided for elsewhere), midshipmen, and aviation cadets; and for payments pursuant to section 156 of Public Law 97-377, as amended (42 U.S.C. 402 note), to section 229(b) of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 429(b)), and to the Department of Defense Military Retirement Fund; **[\$16,493,518,000] \$16,613,053,000.** (10 U.S.C. 600, 683-4, 701-4, 744, 956, 1035, 1037, 1047-49, 1212, 1475-80, 2421, 2634, 5413-14, 5441-42, 5444, 5446, 5450-51, 5454, 5501, 5503, 6081-86, 6221, 6911-12, 6960, 6969; 26 U.S.C. 3121; chapters 3, 5, 7, 9, and 10 of title 37, United States Code; Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1998.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 17-1453-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Direct program:			
00.01 Pay and allowances of officers	4,322	4,293	4,332
00.02 Pay and allowances of enlisted personnel	11,206	10,875	10,719
00.03 Pay and allowances of cadets	36	36	36
00.04 Subsistence of enlisted personnel	745	754	743
00.05 Permanent change of station travel	618	651	625
00.06 Other military personnel costs	104	105	158
00.91 Total direct program	17,032	16,713	16,613
09.01 Reimbursable program	282	264	254
10.00 Total obligations	17,313	16,977	16,867
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	17,312	16,977	16,867
22.22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts	4		
22.30 Unobligated balance expiring	-2		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	17,313	16,977	16,867
23.95 New obligations	-17,313	-16,977	-16,867
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation	16,961	16,494	16,613
42.00 Transferred from other DoD accounts	69	220	
43.00 Appropriation (total)	17,030	16,713	16,613
Permanent:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash)	289	264	254
68.10 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources	-14		
68.15 Adjustment to orders on hand from Federal sources	6		
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total)	282	264	254
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross)	17,312	16,977	16,867
Change in unpaid obligations:			
Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
72.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested	943	968	954
72.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources	145	131	131
72.99 Total unpaid obligations, start of year	1,088	1,099	1,085
73.10 New obligations	17,313	16,977	16,867
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-17,267	-16,991	-16,839
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts	-36		
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
74.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested	968	954	983
74.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources	131	131	131
74.99 Total unpaid obligations, end of year	1,099	1,085	1,113
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority	16,338	16,044	15,949

86.93	Outlays from current balances	640	682	636
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority	282	264	254
86.98	Outlays from permanent balances	7		
87.00	Total outlays (gross)	17,267	16,991	16,839
Offsets:				
Against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (cash) from:				
88.00	Federal sources	-91	-94	-93
88.40	Non-Federal sources	-198	-170	-161
88.90	Total, offsetting collections (cash)	-289	-264	-254
88.95	Change in orders on hand from Federal sources	14		
88.96	Adjustment to orders on hand from Federal sources	-6		
Net budget authority and outlays:				
89.00	Budget authority	17,030	16,713	16,613
90.00	Outlays	16,977	16,727	16,585

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 17-1453-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
Direct obligations:				
11.7	Personnel compensation: Military personnel	11,866	12,449	12,200
Military personnel benefits:				
12.2	Accrued retirement benefits	2,737	2,541	2,496
12.2	Other personnel benefits	1,816	1,100	1,252
13.0	Benefits for former personnel	78	108	125
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	151	167	177
22.0	Transportation of things	384	348	362
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations	17,032	16,713	16,613
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	282	264	254
99.9	Total obligations	17,313	16,977	16,867

MILITARY PERSONNEL, MARINE CORPS

For pay, allowances, individual clothing, subsistence, interest on deposits, gratuities, permanent change of station travel (including all expenses thereof for organizational movements), and expenses of temporary duty travel between permanent duty stations, for members of the Marine Corps on active duty (except members of the Reserve provided for elsewhere); and for payments pursuant to section 156 of Public Law 97-377, as amended (42 U.S.C. 402 note), to section 229(b) of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 429(b)), and to the Department of Defense Military Retirement Fund; **[\$6,137,899,000] \$6,272,089,000.** (10 U.S.C. 956, 1035, 1047-49, 1212, 1475-80, 2634, 5413-14, 5441, 5443, 5446, 5451, 5454, 5456, 5458, 5502-03, 6032, 6081-86, 6148, 6222; 12 U.S.C. 1715m; chapters 3, 5, 7, and 9 of title 37, United States Code; 41 U.S.C. 1594d; Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1998.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 17-1105-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
Obligations by program activity:				
Direct program:				
00.01	Pay and allowances of officers	1,256	1,277	1,313
00.02	Pay and allowances of enlisted personnel	4,127	4,240	4,327
00.04	Subsistence of enlisted personnel	331	339	349
00.05	Permanent change of station travel	224	221	228
00.06	Other military personnel costs	38	37	55
00.91	Total direct program	5,976	6,113	6,272
09.01	Reimbursable program	29	31	32
10.00	Total obligations	6,005	6,144	6,304

Budgetary resources available for obligation:				
22.00	New budget authority (gross)	6,047	6,144	6,304
22.22	Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts	4		
22.30	Unobligated balance expiring	-46		
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation	6,005	6,144	6,304
23.95	New obligations	-6,005	-6,144	-6,304

New budget authority (gross), detail:				
Current:				
40.00	Appropriation	6,101	6,138	6,272

41.00	Transferred to other DoD accounts	-83	-25	
43.00	Appropriation (total)	6,018	6,113	6,272
Permanent:				
Spending authority from offsetting collections:				
68.00	Offsetting collections (cash)	24	31	32
68.10	Change in orders on hand from Federal sources	-1		
68.15	Adjustment to orders on hand from Federal sources	5		
68.90	Spending authority from offsetting collections (total)	29	31	32
70.00	Total new budget authority (gross)	6,047	6,144	6,304

Change in unpaid obligations:

Unpaid obligations, start of year:				
72.40	Obligated balance: Uninvested	329	363	398
72.95	Orders on hand from Federal sources	26	25	25
72.99	Total unpaid obligations, start of year	355	388	424
73.10	New obligations	6,005	6,144	6,304
73.20	Total outlays (gross)	-5,952	-6,109	-6,301
73.40	Adjustments in expired accounts	-19		
Unpaid obligations, end of year:				
74.40	Obligated balance: Uninvested	363	398	402
74.95	Orders on hand from Federal sources	25	25	25
74.99	Total unpaid obligations, end of year	388	424	427

Outlays (gross), detail:

86.90	Outlays from new current authority	5,658	5,777	5,927
86.93	Outlays from current balances	270	301	342
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority	24	31	32
87.00	Total outlays (gross)	5,952	6,109	6,301

Offsets:

Against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (cash) from:				
88.00	Federal sources	-19	-31	-32
88.40	Non-Federal sources	-5		
88.90	Total, offsetting collections (cash)	-24	-31	-32
88.95	Change in orders on hand from Federal sources	1		
88.96	Adjustment to orders on hand from Federal sources	-5		

Net budget authority and outlays:

89.00	Budget authority	6,018	6,113	6,272
90.00	Outlays	5,928	6,078	6,269

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 17-1105-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
Direct obligations:				
11.7	Personnel compensation: Military personnel	4,149	4,296	4,435
Military personnel benefits:				
12.2	Accrued retirement benefits	1,045	1,012	1,027
12.2	Other personnel benefits	515	538	536
13.0	Benefits for former personnel	31	30	29
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	77	77	79
22.0	Transportation of things	121	117	121
25.2	Other services	5	6	7
26.0	Supplies and materials	33	36	37
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities	1	1	1
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations	5,976	6,113	6,272
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	29	31	32
99.9	Total obligations	6,005	6,144	6,304

MILITARY PERSONNEL, AIR FORCE

For pay, allowances, individual clothing, subsistence, interest on deposits, gratuities, permanent change of station travel (including all expenses thereof for organizational movements), and expenses of temporary duty travel between permanent duty stations, for members of the Air Force on active duty (except members of reserve components provided for elsewhere), cadets, and aviation cadets; and for payments pursuant to section 156 of Public Law 97-377, as amended (42 U.S.C. 402 note), to section 229(b) of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 429(b)), and to the Department of Defense Military Retirement Fund; **[\$17,102,120,000] \$17,311,683,000.** (10 U.S.C. 503, 504-

General and special funds—Continued

MILITARY PERSONNEL, AIR FORCE—Continued

09, 518-19, 600, 683-84, 687, 701-04, 744, 956, 1035-37, 1047-49, 1211-12, 1331, 1475-80, 2632, 2634, 8033, 8036, 8066, 8201-15, 8281, 8284-89, 8293-8303, 8305-10, 8312-13, 8441-49, 8451-52, 8491, 8494-8504, 8531, 8687, 8722, 9306, 9331-37, 9341-55, 9441, 9561-63, 9741-43; 12 U.S.C. 1715m; 33 U.S.C. 855, 858; chapters 3, 5, 7, 9, 10, and 11 of title 37, United States Code; 49 U.S.C. 1657; Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1998.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 57-3500-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
Obligations by program activity:				
Direct program:				
00.01	Pay and allowances of officers	5,781	5,848	5,875
00.02	Pay and allowances of enlisted personnel	9,607	9,535	9,633
00.03	Pay and allowances of cadets	36	35	36
00.04	Subsistence of enlisted personnel	754	749	769
00.05	Permanent change of station travel	808	872	891
00.06	Other military personnel costs	62	63	108
00.91	Total direct program	17,046	17,102	17,312
09.01	Reimbursable program	243	237	205
10.00	Total obligations	17,289	17,339	17,517
Budgetary resources available for obligation:				
22.00	New budget authority (gross)	17,293	17,339	17,517
22.22	Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts	6		
22.30	Unobligated balance expiring	-10		
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation	17,289	17,339	17,517
23.95	New obligations	-17,289	-17,339	-17,517
New budget authority (gross), detail:				
Current:				
40.00	Appropriation	17,060	17,102	17,312
41.00	Transferred to other DoD accounts	-10		
43.00	Appropriation (total)	17,050	17,102	17,312
Permanent:				
Spending authority from offsetting collections:				
68.00	Offsetting collections (cash)	238	237	205
68.10	Change in orders on hand from Federal sources	-6		
68.15	Adjustment to orders on hand from Federal sources	11		
68.90	Spending authority from offsetting collections (total)	243	237	205
70.00	Total new budget authority (gross)	17,293	17,339	17,517
Change in unpaid obligations:				
Unpaid obligations, start of year:				
72.40	Obligated balance: Uninvested	1,646	1,628	1,527
72.95	Orders on hand from Federal sources	192	186	186
72.99	Total unpaid obligations, start of year	1,839	1,814	1,713
73.10	New obligations	17,289	17,339	17,517
73.20	Total outlays (gross)	-17,296	-17,440	-17,489
73.40	Adjustments in expired accounts	-18		
Unpaid obligations, end of year:				
74.40	Obligated balance: Uninvested	1,628	1,527	1,555
74.95	Orders on hand from Federal sources	186	186	186
74.99	Total unpaid obligations, end of year	1,814	1,713	1,741
Outlays (gross), detail:				
86.90	Outlays from new current authority	16,038	16,213	16,411
86.93	Outlays from current balances	1,020	991	872
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority	238	237	205
87.00	Total outlays (gross)	17,296	17,440	17,489
Offsets:				
Against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (cash) from:				
88.00	Federal sources	-200	-197	-165
88.40	Non-Federal sources	-38	-40	-40
88.90	Total, offsetting collections (cash)	-238	-237	-205
88.95	Change in orders on hand from Federal sources	6		
88.96	Adjustment to orders on hand from Federal sources	-11		

Net budget authority and outlays:				
89.00	Budget authority	17,050	17,102	17,312
90.00	Outlays	17,058	17,204	17,283

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 57-3500-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
Direct obligations:				
11.7	Personnel compensation: Military personnel	11,547	11,659	11,904
Military personnel benefits:				
12.2	Accrued retirement benefits	2,906	2,724	2,749
12.2	Other personnel benefits	1,840	1,917	1,860
13.0	Benefits for former personnel	53	54	46
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	208	219	222
22.0	Transportation of things	464	493	496
25.3	Payments to foreign national indirect hire personnel	26	33	33
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities	1	1	1
43.0	Interest and dividends	1	1	1
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations	17,046	17,102	17,312
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	243	237	205
99.5	Below reporting threshold		2	
99.9	Total obligations	17,289	17,339	17,517

RESERVE FORCES

These appropriations finance the personnel costs of the National Guard and Reserve forces, including the future retirement benefits of the current Reserve forces. The estimates reflect continuing efforts to improve management efficiency including, for example, more economical use of training and recruiting resources as well as the undertaking of active missions at lower costs.

The number of National Guard and Reserve personnel estimated to participate in the Selected Reserve training programs and the number of full-time active duty military personnel provided for are summarized in the following table.

YEAR-END NUMBER

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Defense total	902,219	886,114	877,094
Trained inactive duty	797,597	789,622	778,351
Training pipeline	39,800	32,514	35,303
Full-time active duty	64,822	63,978	63,440
Army Reserve	212,850	208,000	208,000
Trained inactive duty	189,706	186,376	181,587
Training pipeline	11,340	10,124	14,609
Full-time active duty	11,804	11,500	11,804
Navy Reserve	95,317	94,294	90,843
Trained inactive duty	78,660	78,158	75,253
Training pipeline	16,657	16,136	15,590
Full-time active duty	41,997	40,855	40,018
Trained inactive duty	36,338	35,536	34,879
Training pipeline	3,170	2,825	2,777
Full-time active duty	2,489	2,494	2,362
Air Force Reserve	71,986	73,447	74,242
Trained inactive duty	70,442	71,809	72,480
Training pipeline	887	771	771
Full-time active duty	657	867	991
Army National Guard	370,046	361,516	357,000
Trained inactive duty	326,107	323,075	320,757
Training pipeline	21,284	16,131	14,480
Full-time active duty	22,655	22,310	21,763
Air National Guard	110,023	108,002	106,991
Trained inactive duty	96,344	94,668	93,395

Training pipeline	3,119	2,663	2,666
Full-time active duty	10,560	10,671	10,930

The Reserve Officers' Training Corps program provides training for reserve and regular officer candidates who have enrolled in the course while attending a college at which an ROTC unit has been established. College graduates who satisfactorily complete the advanced course of the program are commissioned and may be ordered to active duty for a minimum of 3 years.

The Reserve Officers' Training Corps Vitalization Act of 1964, as amended, authorizes a limited number of scholarships for ROTC students on a competitive basis. Successful candidates for the scholarships generally serve a minimum period of 4 years on active duty upon graduation and appointment as a commissioned officer. A number of scholarship recipients will fulfill their entire obligation in the Reserve components.

The Armed Forces health professions scholarship program provides a source of active duty commissioned officers for the various health professions.

The numbers of commissioned officers graduated from these programs are summarized below:

ROTC:	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Army	4,120	3,680	3,463
Navy	829	1,150	1,150
Air Force	1,916	1,975	1,900
Total	6,865	6,805	6,513
Marine Corps officer candidates	388	600	355
Total	7,253	7,405	6,868
Health professions scholarship:			
Army	239	203	180
Navy	309	329	356
Air Force	317	343	343
Total	865	875	879

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

RESERVE PERSONNEL, ARMY

For pay, allowances, clothing, subsistence, gratuities, travel, and related expenses for personnel of the Army Reserve on active duty under sections 10211, 10302, and 3038 of title 10, United States Code, or while serving on active duty under section 12301(d) of title 10, United States Code, in connection with performing duty specified in section 12310(a) of title 10, United States Code, or while undergoing reserve training, or while performing drills or equivalent duty or other duty, and for members of the Reserve Officers' Training Corps, and expenses authorized by section 16131 of title 10, United States Code; and for payments to the Department of Defense Military Retirement Fund; [**\$2,032,046,000**] *\$2,152,075,000.* (10 U.S.C. 683, 1475-80, 2101-11, 3722; 37 U.S.C. 204, 206, 209, 301, 305, 402-04, 414-18, 1002; Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1998.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 21-2070-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Direct program:			
00.01 Unit and individual training	1,019	1,027	1,045
00.02 Other training and support	1,038	1,005	1,107
00.91 Total direct program	2,057	2,032	2,152
09.01 Reimbursable program	7	16	20
10.00 Total obligations	2,064	2,049	2,172
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	2,066	2,049	2,172
22.30 Unobligated balance expiring	-2		

23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	2,064	2,049	2,172
23.95 New obligations	-2,064	-2,049	-2,172

New budget authority (gross), detail:

Current:			
40.00 Appropriation	2,072	2,032	2,152
41.00 Transferred to other accounts	-20		
42.00 Transferred from other DoD accounts	8		
43.00 Appropriation (total)	2,059	2,032	2,152
Permanent:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash)	4	16	20
68.10 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources	2		
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total)	7	16	20
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross)	2,066	2,049	2,172

Change in unpaid obligations:

Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
72.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested	447	344	387
72.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources	1	3	3
72.99 Total unpaid obligations, start of year	448	348	391
73.10 New obligations	2,064	2,049	2,172
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-2,075	-2,006	-2,128
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts	-89		
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
74.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested	344	387	431
74.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources	3	3	3
74.99 Total unpaid obligations, end of year	348	391	435

Outlays (gross), detail:

86.90 Outlays from new current authority	1,899	1,859	1,969
86.93 Outlays from current balances	171	130	139
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority	4	16	20
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	2,075	2,006	2,128

Offsets:

Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
88.00 Federal sources	-3	-16	-20
88.40 Non-Federal sources	-1		
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash)	-4	-16	-20
88.95 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources	-2		

Net budget authority and outlays:

89.00 Budget authority	2,059	2,032	2,152
90.00 Outlays	2,070	1,989	2,108

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 21-2070-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.7 Personnel compensation: Military personnel	1,449	1,470	1,554
Military personnel benefits:			
12.2 Accrued retirement benefits	206	187	187
12.2 Other personnel benefits	152	156	167
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	149	91	119
22.0 Transportation of things	7	16	19
25.2 Other services	4	4	4
26.0 Supplies and materials	90	108	102
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	2,057	2,032	2,152
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	7	16	20
99.9 Total obligations	2,064	2,049	2,172

RESERVE PERSONNEL, NAVY

For pay, allowances, clothing, subsistence, gratuities, travel, and related expenses for personnel of the Navy Reserve on active duty under section 10211 of title 10, United States Code, or while serving on active duty under section 12301(d) of title 10, United States Code, in connection with performing duty specified in section 12310(a) of title 10, United States Code, or while undergoing reserve training, or while performing drills or equivalent duty, and for members of the Reserve Officers' Training Corps, and expenses authorized by

General and special funds—Continued

RESERVE PERSONNEL, NAVY—Continued

section 16131 of title 10, United States Code; and for payments to the Department of Defense Military Retirement Fund; [**\$1,376,601,000**] \$1,387,379,000. (10 U.S.C. 600, 683-4, 1475-80, 2031, 2101-11, 5456-57, 6081-86, 6148; 26 U.S.C. 3121; 37 U.S.C. 204, 206, 301, 305, 402-4, 415-18, 427, 1002; 38 U.S.C. 701-12; Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1998.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 17-1405-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Direct program:			
00.01 Unit and individual training	537	541	551
00.02 Other training and support	882	836	836
00.91 Total direct program	1,419	1,377	1,387
09.01 Reimbursable program	11	16	17
10.00 Total obligations	1,430	1,393	1,404
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	1,430	1,393	1,404
23.95 New obligations	-1,430	-1,393	-1,404
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation	1,404	1,377	1,387
42.00 Transferred from other DoD accounts	16	1	
43.00 Appropriation (total)	1,420	1,377	1,387
Permanent:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash)	2	16	17
68.10 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources	9		
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total)	11	16	17
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross)	1,430	1,393	1,404
Change in unpaid obligations:			
Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
72.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested	250	178	203
72.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources		9	9
72.99 Total unpaid obligations, start of year	250	187	212
73.10 New obligations	1,430	1,393	1,404
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-1,466	-1,368	-1,373
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts	-28		
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
74.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested	178	203	234
74.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources	9	9	9
74.99 Total unpaid obligations, end of year	187	212	243
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority	1,323	1,260	1,269
86.93 Outlays from current balances	141	92	87
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority	2	16	17
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	1,466	1,368	1,373
Offsets:			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources	-2	-16	-17
88.95 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources	-9		
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority	1,420	1,377	1,387
90.00 Outlays	1,464	1,352	1,356

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 17-1405-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.7 Personnel compensation: Military personnel	1,009	981	981
Military personnel benefits:			
12.2 Accrued retirement benefits	163	149	149
12.2 Military personnel benefits	87	84	91
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	114	110	114

22.0	Transportation of things	16	19	19
26.0	Supplies and materials	27	33	31
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities	3	2	2
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations	1,419	1,377	1,387
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	11	16	17
99.9	Total obligations	1,430	1,393	1,404

RESERVE PERSONNEL, MARINE CORPS

For pay, allowances, clothing, subsistence, gratuities, travel, and related expenses for personnel of the Marine Corps Reserve on active duty under section 10211 of title 10, United States Code, or while serving on active duty under section 12301(d) of title 10, United States Code, in connection with performing duty specified in section 12310(a) of title 10, United States Code, or while undergoing reserve training, or while performing drills or equivalent duty, and for members of the Marine Corps platoon leaders class, and expenses authorized by section 16131 of title 10, United States Code; and for payments to the Department of Defense Military Retirement Fund; [**\$391,770,000**] \$401,888,000. (10 U.S.C. 600, 683, 1475-80, 2031, 2101-11, 5456, 5458, 6081-86, 6148; 37 U.S.C. 206, 301, 305, 402-04, 415-18, 1002; Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1998.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 17-1108-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Direct program:			
00.01 Unit and individual training	211	212	215
00.02 Other training and support	182	179	187
00.91 Total direct program	393	392	402
09.01 Reimbursable program		1	1
10.00 Total obligations	393	393	403
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	394	393	403
22.30 Unobligated balance expiring	-1		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	393	393	403
23.95 New obligations	-393	-393	-403
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation	388	392	402
42.00 Transferred from other DoD accounts	6		
43.00 Appropriation (total)	394	392	402
Permanent:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash)			
68.00		1	1
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross)	394	393	403
Change in unpaid obligations:			
Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
72.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested	53	36	44
72.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources	2	2	2
72.99 Total unpaid obligations, start of year	55	38	46
73.10 New obligations	393	393	403
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-404	-385	-395
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts	-6		
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
74.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested	36	44	52
74.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources	2	2	2
74.99 Total unpaid obligations, end of year	38	46	54
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority	373	365	375
86.93 Outlays from current balances	31	19	20
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority		1	1
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	404	385	395
Offsets:			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources		-1	-1

Net budget authority and outlays:				
89.00	Budget authority	394	392	402
90.00	Outlays	404	384	394

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 17-1108-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
11.7	Personnel compensation: Military personnel	281	296	297
	Military personnel benefits:			
12.2	Accrued retirement benefits	37	34	34
12.2	Other personnel benefits	16	17	18
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	33	29	30
22.0	Transportation of things	1	1	2
26.0	Supplies and materials	24	13	21
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities	2	1	1
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations	394	391	403
99.5	Below reporting threshold		1	
99.9	Total obligations	393	393	403

RESERVE PERSONNEL, AIR FORCE

For pay, allowances, clothing, subsistence, gratuities, travel, and related expenses for personnel of the Air Force Reserve on active duty under sections 10211, 10305, and 8038 of title 10, United States Code, or while serving on active duty under section 12301(d) of title 10, United States Code, in connection with performing duty specified in section 12310(a) of title 10, United States Code, or while undergoing reserve training, or while performing drills or equivalent duty or other duty, and for members of the Air Reserve Officers' Training Corps, and expenses authorized by section 16131 of title 10, United States Code; and for payments to the Department of Defense Military Retirement Fund; **[\$815,915,000]** \$856,176,000. (10 U.S.C. 261-80, 591-95, 597-600, 651, 671-85, 687, 715, 1475-80, 2031, 2101-11, 2120-27, 2131-33, 2511, 8062, 8076, 8221-23, 8259-60, 8351-54, 8356-63, 8365-68, 8371-81, 8392-95, 8491, 8687, 8722, 9301, 9411-14, 9561-63, 9741, 9743; 37 U.S.C. 204, 206, 209, 301, 309, 402-11, 415-18, 1002; Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1998.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 57-3700-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
Obligations by program activity:				
Direct program:				
00.01	Unit and individual training	463	486	503
00.02	Other training and support	314	330	353
00.91	Total direct program	778	816	856
09.01	Reimbursable program	1	2	2
10.00	Total obligations	779	818	858
Budgetary resources available for obligation:				
22.00	New budget authority (gross)	789	818	858
22.30	Unobligated balance expiring	-10		
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation	779	818	858
23.95	New obligations	-779	-818	-858
New budget authority (gross), detail:				
Current:				
40.00	Appropriation	783	816	856
41.00	Transferred to other accounts	-1		
42.00	Transferred from other DoD accounts	5		
43.00	Appropriation (total)	788	816	856
Permanent:				
68.00	Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash)	1	2	2
70.00	Total new budget authority (gross)	789	818	858
Change in unpaid obligations:				
Unpaid obligations, start of year:				
72.40	Obligated balance: Uninvested	66	82	92
72.95	Orders on hand from Federal sources	1	1	1
72.99	Total unpaid obligations, start of year	66	83	93
73.10	New obligations	779	818	858
73.20	Total outlays (gross)	-744	-807	-840

73.40	Adjustments in expired accounts	-18		
Unpaid obligations, end of year:				
74.40	Obligated balance: Uninvested	82	92	110
74.95	Orders on hand from Federal sources	1	1	1
74.99	Total unpaid obligations, end of year	83	93	112

Outlays (gross), detail:

86.90	Outlays from new current authority	714	747	783
86.93	Outlays from current balances	30	59	55
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority	1	2	2
87.00	Total outlays (gross)	744	807	840

Offsets:

Against gross budget authority and outlays:				
88.00	Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources	-1	-2	-2

Net budget authority and outlays:

89.00	Budget authority	788	816	856
90.00	Outlays	744	806	838

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 57-3700-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
Direct obligations:				
11.7	Personnel compensation: Military personnel	545	579	611
	Military personnel benefits:			
12.2	Accrued retirement benefits	45	48	52
12.2	Other personnel benefits	58	54	55
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	100	98	101
22.0	Transportation of things		1	1
26.0	Supplies and materials	26	31	33
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	3	6	4
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations	778	816	856
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	1	2	2
99.9	Total obligations	779	818	858

NATIONAL GUARD PERSONNEL, ARMY

For pay, allowances, clothing, subsistence, gratuities, travel, and related expenses for personnel of the Army National Guard while on duty under section 10211, 10302, or 12402 of title 10 or section 708 of title 32, United States Code, or while serving on duty under section 12301(d) of title 10 or section 502(f) of title 32, United States Code, in connection with performing duty specified in section 12310(a) of title 10, United States Code, or while undergoing training, or while performing drills or equivalent duty or other duty, and expenses authorized by section 16131 of title 10, United States Code; and for payments to the Department of Defense Military Retirement Fund; **[\$3,333,867,000]** \$3,404,595,000. (10 U.S.C. 683, 1475-80, 3722; 37 U.S.C. 301, 305, 402-04, 418, 1002; Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1998.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 21-2060-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
Obligations by program activity:				
Direct program:				
00.01	Unit and individual training	1,709	1,773	1,818
00.02	Other training and support	1,692	1,561	1,587
00.91	Total direct program	3,402	3,334	3,405
09.01	Reimbursable program	8	9	9
10.00	Total obligations	3,409	3,343	3,414
Budgetary resources available for obligation:				
22.00	New budget authority (gross)	3,413	3,343	3,414
22.30	Unobligated balance expiring	-4		
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation	3,409	3,343	3,414
23.95	New obligations	-3,409	-3,343	-3,414
New budget authority (gross), detail:				
Current:				
40.00	Appropriation	3,263	3,334	3,405
42.00	Transferred from other DoD accounts	142		

General and special funds—Continued

NATIONAL GUARD PERSONNEL, ARMY—Continued

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 21-2060-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
43.00 Appropriation (total)	3,405	3,334	3,405
Permanent:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash)	3	9	9
68.10 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources	5		
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total)	8	9	9
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross)	3,413	3,343	3,414
Change in unpaid obligations:			
Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
72.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested	538	592	637
72.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources	8	13	13
72.99 Total unpaid obligations, start of year	546	604	650
73.10 New obligations	3,409	3,343	3,414
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-3,324	-3,298	-3,378
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts	-26		
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
74.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested	592	637	672
74.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources	13	13	13
74.99 Total unpaid obligations, end of year	604	650	685
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority	3,095	3,067	3,132
86.93 Outlays from current balances	227	221	237
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority	3	9	9
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	3,324	3,298	3,378
Offsets:			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
88.00 Federal sources	-1	-6	-6
88.40 Non-Federal sources	-2	-3	-3
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash)	-3	-9	-9
88.95 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources	-5		
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority	3,405	3,334	3,405
90.00 Outlays	3,322	3,288	3,369

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 21-2060-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.7 Personnel compensation: Military personnel	2,456	2,430	2,518
Military personnel benefits:			
12.2 Accrued retirement benefits	372	330	317
12.2 Other personnel benefits	318	349	342
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	119	78	78
22.0 Transportation of things	4	3	3
25.2 Other services	10	11	11
26.0 Supplies and materials	121	133	136
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	3,402	3,334	3,405
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	8	9	9
99.9 Total obligations	3,409	3,343	3,414

NATIONAL GUARD PERSONNEL, AIR FORCE

For pay, allowances, clothing, subsistence, gratuities, travel, and related expenses for personnel of the Air National Guard on duty under section 10211, 10305, or 12402 of title 10 or section 708 of title 32, United States Code, or while serving on duty under section 12301(d) of title 10 or section 502(f) of title 32, United States Code, in connection with performing duty specified in section 12310(a) of title 10, United States Code, or while undergoing training, or while performing drills or equivalent duty or other duty, and expenses authorized by section 16131 of title 10, United States Code; and

for payments to the Department of Defense Military Retirement Fund; **[\$1,334,712,000]** \$1,376,097,000. (10 U.S.C. 261-812, 510, 591-95, 597-600, 651, 671-85, 2132-33, 2511, 3015, 8062, 8077-78, 8080, 8224-25, 8261, 8351-54, 8356, 8358-63, 8365-68, 8371-81, 8392-95, 8491, 8722, 9301, 9561-63, 9741, 18233a; 32 U.S.C. 101-11, 301-05, 307-08, 312-33, 501-07, 701, 37 U.S.C. 201, 203-06, 301, 309, 402-11, 414-18, 501-02, 1002; Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1998.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 57-3850-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Direct program:			
00.01 Unit and individual training	602	594	614
00.02 Other training and support	745	740	762
00.91 Total direct program	1,347	1,335	1,376
09.01 Reimbursable program	13	21	21
10.00 Total obligations	1,360	1,355	1,397
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	1,362	1,355	1,397
22.30 Unobligated balance expiring	-2		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	1,360	1,355	1,397
23.95 New obligations	-1,360	-1,355	-1,397
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation	1,295	1,335	1,376
42.00 Transferred from other DoD accounts	53		
43.00 Appropriation (total)	1,349	1,335	1,376
Permanent:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash)	14	21	21
68.15 Adjustment to orders on hand from Federal sources	-1		
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total)	13	21	21
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross)	1,362	1,355	1,397
Change in unpaid obligations:			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	69	60	68
73.10 New obligations	1,360	1,355	1,397
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-1,363	-1,348	-1,388
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts	-5		
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	60	68	77
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority	1,296	1,282	1,321
86.93 Outlays from current balances	53	46	45
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority	13	21	21
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances	1		
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	1,363	1,348	1,388
Offsets:			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
88.00 Federal sources	-13	-18	-18
88.40 Non-Federal sources	-1	-3	-3
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash)	-14	-21	-21
88.96 Adjustment to orders on hand from Federal sources	1		
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority	1,349	1,335	1,376
90.00 Outlays	1,349	1,327	1,366

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 57-3850-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.7 Personnel compensation: Military personnel	1,102	1,105	1,138
Military personnel benefits:			
12.2 Accrued retirement benefits	142	140	144

12.2	Other personnel benefits	11	20	18
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	59	56	60
22.0	Transportation of things	15	1	1
26.0	Supplies and materials	17	12	12
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities	1	1	1
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations	1,347	1,335	1,376
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	13	21	21
99.9	Total obligations	1,360	1,355	1,397

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE

These appropriations finance the cost of operating and maintaining the Armed Forces, including the Reserve components and related support activities of the Department of Defense, except military personnel pay, allowances and travel costs. Included are amounts for pay of civilians, contract services for maintenance of equipment and facilities, fuel, supplies, and repair parts for weapons and equipment. Financial requirements are influenced by many factors, including the number of aircraft squadrons, Army and Marine Corps divisions, installations, military strength and deployments, rates of operational activity, and the quantity and complexity of major equipment (aircraft, ships, missiles, tanks, et cetera) in operation. Special emphasis is placed on ensuring adequate funding for all programs that contribute directly or indirectly to the readiness of our armed forces. As such, the Department has undertaken important efforts to better assess our military readiness and the relationship between readiness and operation and maintenance program funding levels.

Resources presented under the Operation and Maintenance title contribute primarily to achieving the Department's corporate goals 1 (international security-related activities) and 5 (maintain force readiness and high quality of life). A detailed description of the corporate goals is contained in the FY 1999 Performance Plan in the Department's 1998 Annual Report to the President and Congress. This performance plan is required by the Government Performance and Results Act of 1993.

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, ARMY
(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary for the operation and maintenance of the Army, as authorized by law; and not to exceed **[\$11,437,000]** \$11,437,000 can be used for emergencies and extraordinary expenses, to be expended on the approval or authority of the Secretary of the Army, and payments may be made on his certificate of necessity for confidential military purposes; **[\$16,754,306,000]** \$17,223,063,000 and, in addition, \$50,000,000 shall be derived by transfer from the National Defense Stockpile Transaction Fund: *Provided*, That of the funds appropriated in this paragraph, not less than \$300,000,000 shall be made available only for conventional ammunition care and maintenance]. (5 U.S.C. 5943-44; 10 U.S.C. 127, 520b, 951-56, 1037, 1044, 1049-50, 1071-85, 1093, 1481-88, 2006-08, 2483, 2602, 2637-39, 2675, 2805, 3013-14, 3062, 4302, 4331-55, 4505, 4536, 4741; 37 U.S.C. 404-22; 39 U.S.C. 4169; Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1998.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 21-2020-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
-------------------------------------	-------------	-----------	-----------

Obligations by program activity:				
Direct program:				
00.01	Operating forces	10,199	8,174	8,465
00.02	Mobilization	544	518	625
00.03	Training and recruiting	3,187	3,178	3,227
00.04	Administration and servicewide activities	5,600	4,863	4,957
00.91	Total direct program	19,530	16,733	17,273

09.01	Reimbursable program	5,984	6,085	6,188
10.00	Total obligations	25,514	22,818	23,461

Budgetary resources available for obligation:

21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
	Uninvested	23	2	1
22.00	New budget authority (gross)	25,485	22,817	23,461
22.10	Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations	1		
22.22	Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts	20		
22.30	Unobligated balance expiring	-12		
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation	25,516	22,819	23,461
23.95	New obligations	-25,514	-22,818	-23,461
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
	Uninvested	2	1	1

New budget authority (gross), detail:

Current:				
40.00	Appropriation	17,248	16,714	17,223
40.76	Reduction pursuant to P.L. 105-56		-34	
41.00	Transferred to other DoD accounts	-10	-3	
42.00	Transferred from other accounts	2,264	54	50
43.00	Appropriation (total)	19,501	16,732	17,273
Permanent:				
Spending authority from offsetting collections:				
68.00	Offsetting collections (cash)	5,746	6,085	6,188
68.10	Change in orders on hand from Federal sources	180		
68.15	Adjustment to orders on hand from Federal sources	58		
68.90	Spending authority from offsetting collections (total)	5,984	6,085	6,188
70.00	Total new budget authority (gross)	25,485	22,817	23,461

Change in unpaid obligations:

Unpaid obligations, start of year:				
Obligated balance:				
72.40	Uninvested	7,748	7,535	6,907
72.49	Contract authority	122	122	
72.95	Orders on hand from Federal sources	2,694	2,874	2,874
72.99	Total unpaid obligations, start of year	10,564	10,531	9,781
73.10	New obligations	25,514	22,818	23,461
73.20	Total outlays (gross)	-25,266	-23,446	-23,333
73.40	Adjustments in expired accounts	-280	-122	
73.45	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	-1		
Unpaid obligations, end of year:				
Obligated balance:				
74.40	Uninvested	7,535	6,907	7,035
74.49	Contract authority	122		
74.95	Orders on hand from Federal sources	2,874	2,874	2,874
74.99	Total unpaid obligations, end of year	10,531	9,781	9,909

Outlays (gross), detail:

86.90	Outlays from new current authority	14,107	12,265	12,661
86.93	Outlays from current balances	5,413	5,097	4,483
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority	5,746	6,085	6,188
87.00	Total outlays (gross)	25,266	23,446	23,333

Offsets:

Against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (cash) from:				
88.00	Federal sources	-5,298	-5,630	-5,725
88.40	Non-Federal sources	-448	-455	-463
88.90	Total, offsetting collections (cash)	-5,746	-6,085	-6,188
88.95	Change in orders on hand from Federal sources	-180		
88.96	Adjustment to orders on hand from Federal sources	-58		

Net budget authority and outlays:

89.00	Budget authority	19,501	16,732	17,273
90.00	Outlays	19,521	17,361	17,145

Note: The "National Board for Promotion of Rifle Practice" is consolidated in this presentation.

Status of Contract Authority (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 21-2020-0-1-051				
		1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
0100	Balance, start of year	122	122	
0360	Adjustments in expired accounts		-122	

General and special funds—Continued

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, ARMY—Continued

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)—Continued

Status of Contract Authority (in millions of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 21-2020-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
0700 Balance, end of year	122		

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 21-2020-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	3,197	3,286	3,388
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	270	278	286
11.5 Other personnel compensation	180	185	191
11.9 Total personnel compensation	3,647	3,749	3,865
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	986	1,014	1,045
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	85	67	97
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	856	718	596
22.0 Transportation of things	685	694	572
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	193	162	156
23.2 Rental payments to others	92	92	102
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	670	673	675
24.0 Printing and reproduction	64	46	47
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	307	259	290
25.2 Other services	3,109	2,937	3,708
Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts:			
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from other Federal accounts	3,276	2,166	2,171
25.3 Payments to foreign national indirect hire personnel	558	541	525
25.3 Purchases from revolving funds	1,224	1,500	1,303
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	96	82	84
25.5 Research and development contracts	59	45	49
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	317	349	469
26.0 Supplies and materials	2,748	1,149	1,032
31.0 Equipment	426	359	344
32.0 Land and structures	62	84	90
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	8		
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	56	48	52
43.0 Interest and dividends	6		
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	19,530	16,733	17,273
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	5,984	6,085	6,188
99.5 Below reporting threshold			1
99.9 Total obligations	25,514	22,818	23,461

Personnel Summary

Identification code 21-2020-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct:			
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	92,457	89,467	85,678
Reimbursable:			
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	43,142	44,508	47,113

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, NAVY

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary for the operation and maintenance of the Navy and the Marine Corps, as authorized by law; and not to exceed **[\$5,500,000] \$5,360,000** can be used for emergencies and extraordinary expenses, to be expended on the approval or authority of the Secretary of the Navy, and payments may be made on his certificate of necessity for confidential military purposes; **[\$21,617,766,000] \$21,877,202,000** and, in addition, **\$50,000,000** shall be derived by transfer from the National Defense Stockpile Transaction Fund. (5 U.S.C. 5943; 10 U.S.C. 127, 265, 351, 951-56, 1037, 1044, 1049-50, 1071-85, 1125, 1481-88, 2006-08, 2110, 2127, 2483, 2602, 2632, 2637-39, 2675, 2805, 5013, 5151, 5062-63, 6022, 6029, 6153, 6201-03, 6951-52, 6968, 7041, 7043-44, 7085, 7205,

7207-09, 7212, 7214, 7229, 7293, 7297, 7303, 7361-62, 7395-96, 7421, 7432, 7571, 7580; 24 U.S.C. 14a, 16a, 21a, 21b, 37; 37 U.S.C. 404; 39 U.S.C. 406, 2601, 3208; 44 U.S.C. 1321; Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1998.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 17-1804-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Direct program:			
00.01 Operating forces	14,388	15,118	15,440
00.02 Mobilization	1,132	1,234	998
00.03 Training and recruiting	1,580	1,667	1,741
00.04 Administration and servicewide activities	3,956	3,634	3,748
00.91 Total direct program	21,055	21,652	21,927
09.01 Reimbursable program	3,626	3,712	3,712
10.00 Total obligations	24,682	25,364	25,639
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	24,735	25,364	25,639
22.22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts	5		
22.30 Unobligated balance expiring	-58		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	24,682	25,364	25,639
23.95 New obligations	-24,682	-25,364	-25,639
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation	19,915	21,591	21,877
40.76 Reduction pursuant to P.L. 105-56		-21	
41.00 Transferred to other DoD accounts	-16		
42.00 Transferred from other accounts	1,210	82	50
43.00 Appropriation (total)	21,109	21,652	21,927
Permanent:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash)	3,874	3,712	3,712
68.10 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources	-290		
68.15 Adjustment to orders on hand from Federal sources	43		
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total)	3,626	3,712	3,712
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross)	24,735	25,364	25,639
Change in unpaid obligations:			
Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
72.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested	6,300	5,132	4,914
72.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources	2,838	2,548	2,548
72.99 Total unpaid obligations, start of year	9,138	7,680	7,462
73.10 New obligations	24,682	25,364	25,639
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-25,496	-25,583	-25,495
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts	-644		
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
74.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested	5,132	4,914	5,058
74.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources	2,548	2,548	2,548
74.99 Total unpaid obligations, end of year	7,680	7,462	7,606
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority	17,301	17,668	17,893
86.93 Outlays from current balances	4,321	4,203	3,890
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority	3,626	3,712	3,712
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances	248		
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	25,496	25,583	25,495
Offsets:			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
88.00 Federal sources	-3,792	-3,712	-3,712
88.40 Non-Federal sources	-82		
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash)	-3,874	-3,712	-3,712
88.95 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources	290		
88.96 Adjustment to orders on hand from Federal sources	-43		
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority	21,109	21,652	21,927
90.00 Outlays	21,622	21,871	21,783

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)			
Identification code 17-1804-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1	2,297	2,381	2,483
11.3	120	105	107
11.5	116	115	123
11.8	1		
11.9	2,534	2,601	2,713
12.1	702	716	747
13.0	65	44	47
21.0	373	344	356
22.0	205	197	204
23.1	73	55	45
23.2	52	62	61
23.3	397	416	417
24.0	10	10	11
25.1	165	196	232
25.2	5,366	4,909	5,450
Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts:			
25.3	57	52	53
25.3	6,260	6,788	6,243
25.4	362	316	333
25.7	244	277	302
26.0	2,377	2,659	2,558
31.0	1,813	2,010	2,155
99.0	21,055	21,652	21,927
99.0	3,626	3,712	3,712
99.9	24,682	25,364	25,639

Personnel Summary

Identification code 17-1804-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct:			
1001	57,863	57,783	58,555
Reimbursable:			
2001	22,662	21,254	21,139

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, MARINE CORPS

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary for the operation and maintenance of the Marine Corps, as authorized by law; **[\$2,372,635,000] \$2,523,703,000.** (5 U.S.C. 5943, 7903; 10 U.S.C. 265, 520b, 951-56, 1037, 1044, 1049-50, 1071-85, 1125, 1481-88, 2006-08, 2110, 6911, 7214, 7571, 7580; 37 U.S.C. 404-11; 39 U.S.C. 406, 2601, 3208; Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1998.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 17-1106-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Direct program:			
00.01	1,713	1,723	1,825
00.03	365	380	401
00.04	273	276	297
00.91	2,352	2,380	2,524
09.01	473	412	412
10.00	2,825	2,792	2,936
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
22.00	2,820	2,792	2,936
22.22	5		
23.90	2,825	2,792	2,936
23.95	-2,825	-2,792	-2,936
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
Current:			
40.00	2,248	2,373	2,524
40.76		-3	

41.00	-12	-15	
42.00	110	25	
43.00	2,347	2,380	2,524
Permanent:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
68.00	461	412	412
68.10	-12		
68.15	24		
68.90	473	412	412
70.00	2,820	2,792	2,936
Change in unpaid obligations:			
Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
72.40	1,015	840	869
72.95	259	247	247
72.99	1,273	1,087	1,115
73.10	2,825	2,792	2,936
73.20	-2,927	-2,764	-2,868
73.40	-83		
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
74.40	840	869	937
74.95	247	247	247
74.99	1,087	1,115	1,184
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.90	1,720	1,737	1,842
86.93	746	614	613
86.97	461	412	412
87.00	2,927	2,764	2,868

Offsets:

Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
88.00	-436	-412	-412
88.40	-25		
88.90	-461	-412	-412
88.95	12		
88.96	-24		

Net budget authority and outlays:

89.00	2,347	2,380	2,524
90.00	2,466	2,352	2,455

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 17-1106-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1	418	443	449
11.3	14	12	12
11.5	20	22	22
11.9	452	477	483
12.1	118	125	127
13.0	2		
21.0	110	109	110
22.0	62	63	70
23.1	3	3	3
23.2	30	31	31
23.3	123	130	128
24.0	9	11	12
25.1	16	17	19
25.2	439	477	578
25.3	277	293	253
25.4	202	170	213
25.7	58	51	53
26.0	388	361	380
31.0	62	62	63
99.0	2,352	2,380	2,524
99.0	473	412	412
99.9	2,825	2,792	2,936

General and special funds—Continued

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, MARINE CORPS—Continued

Personnel Summary

Identification code 17-1106-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct:			
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	11,852	12,058	11,931
Reimbursable:			
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	1,673	1,677	1,652

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, AIR FORCE

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary for the operation and maintenance of the Air Force, as authorized by law; and not to exceed **[\$8,362,000]** \$7,968,000 can be used for emergencies and extraordinary expenses, to be expended on the approval or authority of the Secretary of the Air Force, and payments may be made on his certificate of necessity for confidential military purposes; **[\$18,492,883,000]** \$19,127,004,000 and, in addition, \$50,000,000 shall be derived by transfer from the National Defense Stockpile Transaction Fund. (5 U.S.C. 5943, 7903; 10 U.S.C. 122, 127, 503, 502b, 717, 951-56, 1037, 1040, 1044, 1049-50, 1071-89, 1121-26, 1481-88, 2002, 2006-08, 2101-11, 2112-17, 2120-27, 2389, 2421, 2481, 2483, 2602, 2632-34, 2637-39, 2663, 2675, 8013, 8541, 8542, 8547, 8721-23, 8741-52, 9022, 9025, 9301-04, 9305, 9315, 9331-37, 9341-55, 9411-14, 9441, 9501, 9502, 9505, 9531, 9536, 9561, 9562, 9563, 9651-56, 9712, 9741, 9742, 9743, 9746, 9780; 18 U.S.C. 3056 note; 20 U.S.C. 901-07; 37 U.S.C. 201, 421, 404-11e; 38 U.S.C. 5011; 39 U.S.C. 406, 3401-02; 40 U.S.C. 35; 42 U.S.C. 1856-56d, 3374, 315q; 43 U.S.C. 1241-43; 44 U.S.C. 1108; 50 U.S.C. 451-55, 491-94; Public Law 97-252; Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1998.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 57-3400-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Direct program:			
00.01 Operating forces	9,636	9,683	9,910
00.02 Mobilization	2,900	2,841	2,809
00.03 Training and recruiting	1,587	1,652	1,699
00.04 Administration and servicewide activities	4,441	4,215	4,760
00.91 Total direct program	18,564	18,390	19,177
09.01 Reimbursable program	2,608	2,593	2,645
10.00 Total obligations	21,172	20,983	21,822
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested	67		
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	21,089	20,983	21,822
22.22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts	50		
22.30 Unobligated balance expiring	-34		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	21,172	20,983	21,822
23.95 New obligations	-21,172	-20,983	-21,822
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation	16,936	18,473	19,127
40.76 Reduction pursuant to P.L. 105-56		-38	
40.79 Line item veto cancellation		-30	
41.00 Transferred to other DoD accounts	-45	-69	
42.00 Transferred from other accounts	1,590	54	50
43.00 Appropriation (total)	18,481	18,390	19,177
Permanent:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash)	2,724	2,593	2,645
68.10 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources	-251		
68.15 Adjustment to orders on hand from Federal sources	134		
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total)	2,608	2,593	2,645

70.00 Total new budget authority (gross)	21,089	20,983	21,822
Change in unpaid obligations:			
Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
72.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested	7,135	6,108	6,217
72.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources	1,025	774	774
72.99 Total unpaid obligations, start of year	8,160	6,883	6,991
73.10 New obligations	21,172	20,983	21,822
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-21,998	-20,874	-21,353
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts	-450		
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
74.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested	6,108	6,217	6,686
74.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources	774	774	774
74.99 Total unpaid obligations, end of year	6,883	6,991	7,461
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority	14,277	13,829	14,421
86.93 Outlays from current balances	4,997	4,452	4,287
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority	2,608	2,593	2,645
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances	116		
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	21,998	20,874	21,353
Offsets:			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
88.00 Federal sources	-2,626	-2,516	-2,566
88.40 Non-Federal sources	-98	-77	-79
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash)	-2,724	-2,593	-2,645
88.95 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources	251		
88.96 Adjustment to orders on hand from Federal sources	-134		
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority	18,481	18,390	19,177
90.00 Outlays	19,275	18,281	18,708

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 57-3400-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	2,512	2,643	2,705
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	308	314	322
11.5 Other personnel compensation	119	123	126
11.9 Total personnel compensation	2,939	3,080	3,153
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	683	745	770
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	32	45	70
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	682	474	444
22.0 Transportation of things	430	344	334
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	13	19	19
23.2 Rental payments to others	38	49	57
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	696	704	709
24.0 Printing and reproduction	45	44	46
25.2 Contracts with the private sector	6,198	5,682	6,497
Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts:			
25.3 Payments to foreign national indirect hire personnel	92	81	85
25.3 Purchases from revolving funds	2,576	2,881	2,752
26.0 Supplies and materials	3,472	3,843	3,838
31.0 Equipment	579	298	276
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	87	101	126
43.0 Interest and dividends	3		1
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	18,564	18,390	19,177
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	2,608	2,593	2,645
99.5 Below reporting threshold			1
99.9 Total obligations	21,172	20,983	21,822

Personnel Summary

Identification code 57-3400-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct:			
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	72,962	74,079	73,592
Reimbursable:			
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	17,299	14,934	14,823

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, DEFENSE-WIDE

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary for the operation and maintenance of activities and agencies of the Department of Defense (other than the military departments), as authorized by law; **[\$10,369,740,000]** \$10,750,601,000, of which not to exceed \$25,000,000 may be available for the CINC initiative fund account; and of which not to exceed **[\$28,850,000]** \$29,000,000 can be used for emergencies and extraordinary expenses, to be expended on the approval or authority of the Secretary of Defense, and payments may be made on his certificate of necessity for confidential military purposes. (*Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 97-0100-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Direct program:			
Operating Forces:			
00.01 The Joint Staff	438	441	410
00.02 Special Operations Command	1,002	1,100	1,149
Mobilization:			
00.06 Defense Logistics Agency	27	35	39
Training and Recruiting:			
00.16 Defense Acquisition University	93	94	
00.17 American Forces Information Services	14	11	11
00.18 Special Operations Command	31	40	42
00.19 Defense Security Service		9	9
Administration and Servicewide Activities:			
00.21 American Forces Information Services	90	93	94
00.22 Department of Defense Dependents Education	1,375	1,296	1,348
00.24 On-Site Inspection Agency	67	94	
00.25 Intelligence and communications activities	4,221	4,138	4,575
00.26 Defense Special Weapons Agency	89	87	
00.27 Defense Contract Audit Agency	321	324	330
00.28 Defense Logistics Agency	1,109	1,066	1,140
00.29 Secretary of Defense	463	391	370
00.30 Defense POW/MIA Office	12	14	14
00.31 Washington Headquarters Service	274	359	282
00.32 Corporate Information Management	27		
00.33 Defense Human Resources Field Activity	90	170	199
00.34 Defense Legal Services Agency	8	9	9
00.35 Office of Economic Adjustment	37	114	31
00.36 Defense Security Service	192	177	74
00.37 Defense Technology Security Administration	10	10	
00.38 DoD Support Activities	76	30	
00.43 The Joint Staff	116	118	140
00.44 Federal Energy Management Program		15	
00.45 Special Operations Command	52	42	47
00.46 Defense Finance and Accounting Service	10	66	83
00.48 Civil Military Program		72	45
00.49 Defense Security Assistance Agency			5
00.50 Defense Threat Reduction and Treaty Compliance Agency			304
00.91 Total direct program	10,244	10,415	10,751
09.01 Reimbursable program	610	783	760
10.00 Total obligations	10,855	11,198	11,510
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	10,893	11,198	11,510
22.22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts	13		
22.30 Unobligated balance expiring	-51		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	10,855	11,198	11,510
23.95 New obligations	-10,855	-11,198	-11,510
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation	10,038	10,373	10,751
40.76 Reduction pursuant to P.L. 105-56		-25	
41.00 Transferred to other DoD accounts	-93		
42.00 Transferred from other accounts	338	66	
43.00 Appropriation (total)	10,282	10,414	10,751
Permanent:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash)	552	783	760
68.10 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources	8		
68.15 Adjustment to orders on hand from Federal sources	50		
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total)	610	783	760

70.00 Total new budget authority (gross)	10,893	11,198	11,510
Change in unpaid obligations:			
Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
72.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested	3,889	3,961	3,944
72.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources	1,087	1,095	1,095
72.99 Total unpaid obligations, start of year	4,976	5,056	5,039
73.10 New obligations	10,855	11,198	11,510
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-10,825	-11,215	-11,399
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts	51		
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
74.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested	3,961	3,944	4,055
74.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources	1,095	1,095	1,095
74.99 Total unpaid obligations, end of year	5,056	5,039	5,150
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority	7,703	7,706	7,956
86.93 Outlays from current balances	2,570	2,725	2,684
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority	552	783	760
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	10,825	11,215	11,399
Offsets:			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
88.00 Federal sources	-524	-748	-721
88.40 Non-Federal sources	-28	-35	-39
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash)	-552	-783	-760
88.95 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources	-8		
88.96 Adjustment to orders on hand from Federal sources	-50		
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority	10,282	10,414	10,751
90.00 Outlays	10,274	10,431	10,640
Object Classification (in millions of dollars)			
Identification code 97-0100-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	2,414	2,394	2,298
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	76	102	94
11.5 Other personnel compensation	71	71	94
11.8 Special personal services payments	6	4	6
11.9 Total personnel compensation	2,567	2,571	2,492
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	609	618	598
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	7	17	21
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	398	418	427
22.0 Transportation of things	415	461	475
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	90	117	133
23.2 Rental payments to others	227	259	142
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	251	330	322
24.0 Printing and reproduction	25	26	31
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	226	146	137
25.2 Other services	2,750	2,690	3,176
Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts:			
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts	1,574	1,595	1,650
25.3 Payments to foreign national indirect hire personnel	25	25	23
25.3 Purchases from revolving funds	68	67	58
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	25	60	56
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	92	140	164
25.8 Subsistence and support of persons		1	1
26.0 Supplies and materials	513	488	499
31.0 Equipment	315	250	290
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	59	124	43
91.0 Unvouchered	8	11	11
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	10,244	10,415	10,751
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	610	783	760
99.9 Total obligations	10,855	11,198	11,510

General and special funds—Continued

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, DEFENSE-WIDE—Continued

Personnel Summary

Identification code 97-0100-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct:			
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	53,113	48,528	45,668
Reimbursable:			
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	3,424	3,221	3,098

OFFICE OF THE INSPECTOR GENERAL

For expenses and activities of the Office of the Inspector General in carrying out the provisions of the Inspector General Act of 1978, as amended; **[\$138,380,000]** \$132,064,000, of which **[\$136,580,000]** \$130,764,000 shall be for Operation and maintenance, of which not to exceed **[\$500,000]** \$600,000 is available for emergencies and extraordinary expenses to be expended on the approval or authority of the Inspector General, and payments may be made on his certificate of necessity for confidential military purposes; and of which **[\$1,800,000]** \$1,300,000, to remain available until September 30, **[2000]** 2001, shall be for Procurement. (Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1998.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 97-0107-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
00.01 Operation and Maintenance	136	137	131
00.02 Procurement	3	2	1
10.00 Total obligations	139	139	132
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	139	139	132
22.30 Unobligated balance expiring	-1		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	139	139	132
23.95 New obligations	-139	-139	-132
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
40.00 Appropriation	139	138	132
Change in unpaid obligations:			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	31	24	25
73.10 New obligations	139	139	132
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-136	-138	-132
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts	-10		
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	24	25	25
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority	125	124	119
86.93 Outlays from current balances	11	13	13
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	136	138	132
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority	139	138	132
90.00 Outlays	136	138	132

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 97-0107-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	80	80	78
11.5 Other personnel compensation	6	6	6
11.9 Total personnel compensation	86	86	84
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	20	20	20
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	1	1	1
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	6	7	6
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	9	9	9
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	3	3	3
25.2 Other services	2	2	1

25.3 Purchases of goods and services from other Federal agencies	4	3	2
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	1	1	1
26.0 Supplies and materials	2	2	1
31.0 Equipment	5	4	2
91.0 Unvouchered			1
99.9 Total obligations	139	139	132

Personnel Summary

Identification code 97-0107-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	1,369	1,315	1,242

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, ARMY RESERVE

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary for the operation and maintenance, including training, organization, and administration, of the Army Reserve; repair of facilities and equipment; hire of passenger motor vehicles; travel and transportation; care of the dead; recruiting; procurement of services, supplies, and equipment; and communications; **[\$1,207,891,000]** \$1,202,622,000. (10 U.S.C. 1481-88, 3013-14, 3062, 4302, 4411-14, 4741; 37 U.S.C. 404; Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1998.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 21-2080-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Direct program:			
00.01 Operating forces	1,027	1,072	1,062
00.04 Administration and servicewide activities	113	136	140
00.91 Total direct program	1,141	1,208	1,203
09.01 Reimbursable program	34	54	55
10.00 Total obligations	1,175	1,262	1,258
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	1,175	1,262	1,258
23.95 New obligations	-1,175	-1,262	-1,258
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation	1,118	1,208	1,203
42.00 Transferred from other DoD accounts	22		
43.00 Appropriation (total)	1,141	1,208	1,203
Permanent:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash)	30	54	55
68.10 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources	4		
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total)	34	54	55
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross)	1,175	1,262	1,258
Change in unpaid obligations:			
Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
72.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested	505	449	485
72.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources	15	19	19
72.99 Total unpaid obligations, start of year	520	467	504
73.10 New obligations	1,175	1,262	1,258
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-1,202	-1,226	-1,242
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts	-26		
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
74.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested	449	485	501
74.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources	19	19	19
74.99 Total unpaid obligations, end of year	467	504	520
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority	812	846	842
86.93 Outlays from current balances	360	326	345
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority	30	54	55
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	1,202	1,226	1,242

Offsets:				
Against gross budget authority and outlays:				
88.00	Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources	-30	-54	-55
88.95	Change in orders on hand from Federal sources	-4		
Net budget authority and outlays:				
89.00	Budget authority	1,141	1,208	1,203
90.00	Outlays	1,172	1,171	1,187

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 21-2080-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Full-time permanent	317	363	370
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	11	13	13
11.5	Other personnel compensation	4	5	5
11.9	Total personnel compensation	332	381	388
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	88	102	103
13.0	Benefits for former personnel	6	3	2
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	73	63	66
22.0	Transportation of things	7	8	8
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	13	14	12
23.2	Rental payments to others	11	13	13
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	53	54	55
24.0	Printing and reproduction	7	6	5
25.1	Advisory and assistance services	21	1	1
25.2	Other services	303	321	323
Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts:				
25.3	Purchases of goods and services from other Federal agencies	49	56	54
25.3	Purchases from revolving funds	8	9	7
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment	19	22	21
26.0	Supplies and materials	126	130	119
31.0	Equipment	24	25	25
32.0	Land and structures	2	1	2
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations	1,141	1,208	1,203
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	34	54	55
99.9	Total obligations	1,175	1,262	1,258

Personnel Summary

Identification code 21-2080-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
Direct:				
1001	Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	9,705	10,767	10,601
Reimbursable:				
2001	Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	226	215	252

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, NAVY RESERVE

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary for the operation and maintenance, including training, organization, and administration, of the Navy Reserve; repair of facilities and equipment; hire of passenger motor vehicles; travel and transportation; care of the dead; recruiting; procurement of services, supplies, and equipment; and communications; [S921,711,000] \$928,639,000. (10 U.S.C. 262, 503, 1481-88, 2110, 2202, 2631-34, 5013, 5062, 5251, 6022, 18233a; Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1998.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 17-1806-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
Obligations by program activity:				
Direct program:				
00.01	Operating forces	760	758	800
00.04	Administration and servicewide activities	124	159	128
00.91	Total direct program	885	917	929
09.01	Reimbursable program	36	20	20
10.00	Total obligations	920	938	949
Budgetary resources available for obligation:				
22.00	New budget authority (gross)	926	938	949

22.30	Unobligated balance expiring	-6		
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation	920	938	949
23.95	New obligations	-920	-938	-949

New budget authority (gross), detail:

Current:				
40.00	Appropriation	885	922	929
40.76	Reduction pursuant to P.L. 105-56		-2	
41.00	Transferred to other accounts		-3	
42.00	Transferred from other DoD accounts	5		
43.00	Appropriation (total)	890	917	929
Permanent:				
Spending authority from offsetting collections:				
68.00	Offsetting collections (cash)	38	20	20
68.10	Change in orders on hand from Federal sources	-2		
68.90	Spending authority from offsetting collections (total)	36	20	20
70.00	Total new budget authority (gross)	926	938	949

Change in unpaid obligations:

Unpaid obligations, start of year:				
72.40	Obligated balance: Uninvested	403	406	418
72.95	Orders on hand from Federal sources	27	25	25
72.99	Total unpaid obligations, start of year	431	431	444
73.10	New obligations	920	938	949
73.20	Total outlays (gross)	-885	-925	-918
73.40	Adjustments in expired accounts	-35		
Unpaid obligations, end of year:				
74.40	Obligated balance: Uninvested	406	418	449
74.95	Orders on hand from Federal sources	25	25	25
74.99	Total unpaid obligations, end of year	431	444	474

Outlays (gross), detail:

86.90	Outlays from new current authority	605	642	650
86.93	Outlays from current balances	242	263	248
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority	36	20	20
86.98	Outlays from permanent balances	2		
87.00	Total outlays (gross)	885	925	918

Offsets:

Against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (cash) from:				
88.00	Federal sources	-37	-20	-20
88.40	Non-Federal sources	-1		
88.90	Total, offsetting collections (cash)	-38	-20	-20
88.95	Change in orders on hand from Federal sources	2		

Net budget authority and outlays:

89.00	Budget authority	890	917	929
90.00	Outlays	847	905	898

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 17-1806-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Full-time permanent	70	74	77
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	3	1	1
11.5	Other personnel compensation	4	3	3
11.9	Total personnel compensation	77	78	81
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	19	20	20
13.0	Benefits for former personnel	1		
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	26	23	25
22.0	Transportation of things	1	1	1
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	1	1	1
23.2	Rental payments to others	4	4	4
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	35	34	35
24.0	Printing and reproduction	1	1	1
25.1	Advisory and assistance services	16	19	13
25.2	Other services	213	198	227
25.3	Purchases from revolving funds	80	69	106
25.4	Operation and maintenance of facilities	37	38	30
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment	44	47	49
26.0	Supplies and materials	218	257	211
31.0	Equipment	112	128	126

General and special funds—Continued

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, NAVY RESERVE—Continued

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 17-1806-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	885	917	929
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	36	20	20
99.5 Below reporting threshold		1	
99.9 Total obligations	920	938	949

Personnel Summary

Identification code 17-1806-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct:			
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	2,285	2,238	2,207
Reimbursable:			
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	137	111	60

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, MARINE CORPS RESERVE

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary for the operation and maintenance, including training, organization, and administration, of the Marine Corps Reserve; repair of facilities and equipment; hire of passenger motor vehicles; travel and transportation; care of the dead; recruiting; procurement of services, supplies, and equipment; and communications; **[\$116,366,000] \$114,593,000.** (10 U.S.C. 503, 1481-88, 2110, 2202, 2631-34, 5013, 5062, 5252, 6022, 18233a; Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1998.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 17-1107-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Direct program:			
00.01 Operating forces	78	76	74
00.04 Administration and servicewide activities	31	40	40
00.91 Total direct program	110	116	115
09.01 Reimbursable program	8	2	2
10.00 Total obligations	117	118	116
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	117	118	116
23.95 New obligations	-117	-118	-116
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation	110	116	115
Permanent:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash)	11	2	2
68.10 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources	-3		
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total)	8	2	2
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross)	117	118	116
Change in unpaid obligations:			
Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
72.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested	58	71	76
72.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources	7	4	4
72.99 Total unpaid obligations, start of year	65	74	79
73.10 New obligations	117	118	116
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-118	-113	-115
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts	10		
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
74.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested	71	76	76
74.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources	4	4	4
74.99 Total unpaid obligations, end of year	74	79	80
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority	75	82	81

86.93 Outlays from current balances	32	29	33
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority	8	2	2
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances	3		
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	118	113	115

Offsets:

Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources	-11	-2	-2
88.95 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources	3		

Net budget authority and outlays:

89.00 Budget authority	110	116	115
90.00 Outlays	107	111	114

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 17-1107-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	5	6	6
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	1	1	1
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	15	15	15
22.0 Transportation of things	5	5	5
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	1	1	1
23.2 Rental payments to others	2	2	2
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	7	8	7
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	1	1	1
25.2 Other services	20	26	31
25.3 Purchases from revolving funds	15	15	15
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	1	3	3
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	1	1	1
26.0 Supplies and materials	30	28	23
31.0 Equipment	6	5	4
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	110	116	115
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	8	2	2
99.9 Total obligations	117	118	116

Personnel Summary

Identification code 17-1107-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	157	161	161

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, AIR FORCE RESERVE

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary for the operation and maintenance, including training, organization, and administration, of the Air Force Reserve; repair of facilities and equipment; hire of passenger motor vehicles; travel and transportation; care of the dead; recruiting; procurement of services, supplies, and equipment; and communications; **[\$1,632,030,000] \$1,744,696,000.** (10 U.S.C. 264, 510-11, 1124, 1481-88, 2232-37, 8013, 8541-42, 8721-23, 9301-04, 9315, 9411-14, 9531, 9536, 9561-63, 9593, 9741, 9743, 18233a; 37 U.S.C. 404-11; Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1998.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 57-3740-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Direct program:			
00.01 Operating forces	1,413	1,570	1,663
00.04 Administration and servicewide activities	81	83	82
00.91 Total direct program	1,493	1,652	1,745
09.01 Reimbursable program	57	34	32
10.00 Total obligations	1,550	1,686	1,777
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	1,562	1,686	1,777
22.30 Unobligated balance expiring	-11		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	1,550	1,686	1,777
23.95 New obligations	-1,550	-1,686	-1,777

New budget authority (gross), detail:				
Current:				
40.00	Appropriation	1,495	1,632	1,745
42.00	Transferred from other DoD accounts	10	20	
43.00	Appropriation (total)	1,505	1,652	1,745
Permanent:				
Spending authority from offsetting collections:				
68.00	Offsetting collections (cash)	64	34	32
68.10	Change in orders on hand from Federal sources	-7		
68.90	Spending authority from offsetting collections (total)	57	34	32
70.00	Total new budget authority (gross)	1,562	1,686	1,777
Change in unpaid obligations:				
Unpaid obligations, start of year:				
72.40	Obligated balance: Uninvested	319	267	326
72.95	Orders on hand from Federal sources	43	36	36
72.99	Total unpaid obligations, start of year	362	303	362
73.10	New obligations	1,550	1,686	1,777
73.20	Total outlays (gross)	-1,568	-1,627	-1,723
73.40	Adjustments in expired accounts	-41		
Unpaid obligations, end of year:				
74.40	Obligated balance: Uninvested	267	326	380
74.95	Orders on hand from Federal sources	36	36	36
74.99	Total unpaid obligations, end of year	303	362	416
Outlays (gross), detail:				
86.90	Outlays from new current authority	1,260	1,368	1,445
86.93	Outlays from current balances	244	225	246
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority	57	34	32
86.98	Outlays from permanent balances	7		
87.00	Total outlays (gross)	1,568	1,627	1,723
Offsets:				
Against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (cash) from:				
88.00	Federal sources	-63	-34	-32
88.40	Non-Federal sources	-1		
88.90	Total, offsetting collections (cash)	-64	-34	-32
88.95	Change in orders on hand from Federal sources	7		
Net budget authority and outlays:				
89.00	Budget authority	1,505	1,652	1,745
90.00	Outlays	1,505	1,593	1,691

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 57-3740-0-1-051				
	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
Direct obligations:				
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	725	750	768
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	14	16	16
22.0	Transportation of things	3	4	4
23.2	Rental payments to others	1	1	1
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	23	26	26
24.0	Printing and reproduction	2	2	2
Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts:				
25.3	Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts	93	130	144
25.3	Purchases from revolving funds	292	332	414
26.0	Supplies and materials	304	366	345
31.0	Equipment	30	18	18
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities	6	6	6
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations	1,493	1,652	1,745
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	57	34	32
99.9	Total obligations	1,550	1,686	1,777

Personnel Summary

Identification code 57-3740-0-1-051				
	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
Direct:				
1001	Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	14,920	14,876	14,850

Reimbursable:				
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment				
		277	284	291

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, ARMY NATIONAL GUARD

For expenses of training, organizing, and administering the Army National Guard, including medical and hospital treatment and related expenses in non-Federal hospitals; maintenance, operation, and repairs to structures and facilities; hire of passenger motor vehicles; personnel services in the National Guard Bureau; travel expenses (other than mileage), as authorized by law for Army personnel on active duty, for Army National Guard division, regimental, and battalion commanders while inspecting units in compliance with National Guard Bureau regulations when specifically authorized by the Chief, National Guard Bureau; supplying and equipping the Army National Guard as authorized by law; and expenses of repair, modification, maintenance, and issue of supplies and equipment (including aircraft); **[\$2,419,632,000: Provided, That not later than March 15, 1998, the Director of the Army National Guard shall provide a report to the congressional defense committees identifying the allocation, by installation and activity, of all base operations funds appropriated under this heading] \$2,436,815,000. (10 U.S.C. 261-80, 2231-38, 2511, 4651; 32 U.S.C. 701-02, 709, 18233a; Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1998.)**

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 21-2065-0-1-051				
	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
Obligations by program activity:				
Direct program:				
00.01	Operating forces	2,116	2,210	2,286
00.04	Administration and servicewide activities	178	209	151
00.91	Total direct program	2,294	2,419	2,437
09.01	Reimbursable program	164	150	150
10.00	Total obligations	2,457	2,569	2,587
Budgetary resources available for obligation:				
22.00	New budget authority (gross)	2,462	2,569	2,587
22.30	Unobligated balance expiring	-4		
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation	2,457	2,569	2,587
23.95	New obligations	-2,457	-2,569	-2,587
New budget authority (gross), detail:				
Current:				
40.00	Appropriation	2,252	2,420	2,437
40.76	Reduction pursuant to P.L. 105-56		-1	
42.00	Transferred from other accounts	46		
43.00	Appropriation (total)	2,298	2,419	2,437
Permanent:				
Spending authority from offsetting collections:				
68.00	Offsetting collections (cash)	150	150	150
68.10	Change in orders on hand from Federal sources	8		
68.15	Adjustment to orders on hand from Federal sources	6		
68.90	Spending authority from offsetting collections (total)	164	150	150
70.00	Total new budget authority (gross)	2,462	2,569	2,587
Change in unpaid obligations:				
Unpaid obligations, start of year:				
72.40	Obligated balance: Uninvested	759	611	676
72.95	Orders on hand from Federal sources	43	51	51
72.99	Total unpaid obligations, start of year	802	663	728
73.10	New obligations	2,457	2,569	2,587
73.20	Total outlays (gross)	-2,520	-2,504	-2,521
73.40	Adjustments in expired accounts	-78		
Unpaid obligations, end of year:				
74.40	Obligated balance: Uninvested	611	676	742
74.95	Orders on hand from Federal sources	51	51	51
74.99	Total unpaid obligations, end of year	663	728	793
Outlays (gross), detail:				
86.90	Outlays from new current authority	1,818	1,899	1,913

General and special funds—Continued

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, ARMY NATIONAL GUARD—Continued

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 21-2065-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
86.93 Outlays from current balances	552	455	458
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority	150	150	150
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	2,520	2,504	2,521
Offsets:			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
88.00 Federal sources	-144	-148	-148
88.40 Non-Federal sources	-6	-2	-2
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash)	-150	-150	-150
88.95 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources	-8		
88.96 Adjustment to orders on hand from Federal sources	-6		
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority	2,298	2,419	2,437
90.00 Outlays	2,369	2,354	2,371

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 21-2065-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	862	860	845
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	22	2	2
11.5 Other personnel compensation	6	8	8
11.9 Total personnel compensation	890	870	855
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	233	225	217
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	3	10	17
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	60	50	48
22.0 Transportation of things	22	17	20
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	6	6	6
23.2 Rental payments to others	6	9	9
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	56	65	67
24.0 Printing and reproduction	8	3	3
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	26	4	5
25.2 Other services	421	338	361
25.3 Purchases from revolving funds	51	53	58
26.0 Supplies and materials	492	754	747
31.0 Equipment	16	9	20
32.0 Land and structures	3	4	4
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	2,294	2,419	2,437
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	164	150	150
99.5 Below reporting threshold		2	
99.9 Total obligations	2,457	2,569	2,587

Personnel Summary

Identification code 21-2065-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct:			
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	25,211	25,557	24,225
Reimbursable:			
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	362	87	87

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, AIR NATIONAL GUARD

For operation and maintenance of the Air National Guard, including medical and hospital treatment and related expenses in non-Federal hospitals; maintenance, operation, repair, and other necessary expenses of facilities for the training and administration of the Air National Guard, including repair of facilities, maintenance, operation, and modification of aircraft; transportation of things, hire of passenger motor vehicles; supplies, materials, and equipment, as authorized by law for the Air National Guard; and expenses incident to the maintenance and use of supplies, materials, and equipment, including such as may be furnished from stocks under the control

of agencies of the Department of Defense; travel expenses (other than mileage) on the same basis as authorized by law for Air National Guard personnel on active Federal duty, for Air National Guard commanders while inspecting units in compliance with National Guard Bureau regulations when specifically authorized by the Chief, National Guard Bureau; **[\$3,013,282,000]** \$3,093,933,000. (10 U.S.C. 261-80, 2232-38, 2511, 8012, 8721-22, 9741, 9743; 32 U.S.C. 106, 107, 320, 701-03, 709, 18233a; 37 U.S.C. 404-11; Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1998.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 57-3840-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Direct program:			
00.01 Operating forces	2,730	3,051	3,083
00.04 Administration and servicewide activities	7	9	11
00.91 Total direct program	2,737	3,060	3,094
09.01 Reimbursable program	145	108	105
10.00 Total obligations	2,882	3,168	3,198
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	2,887	3,168	3,198
22.30 Unobligated balance expiring	-5		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	2,882	3,168	3,198
23.95 New obligations	-2,882	-3,168	-3,198

New budget authority (gross), detail:

Current:			
40.00 Appropriation	2,713	3,013	3,094
40.76 Reduction pursuant to P.L. 105-56		-1	
42.00 Transferred from other DoD accounts	29	48	
43.00 Appropriation (total)	2,742	3,060	3,094
Permanent:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash)	141	108	105
68.10 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources	-1		
68.15 Adjustment to orders on hand from Federal sources	5		
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total)	145	108	105
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross)	2,887	3,168	3,198

Change in unpaid obligations:

Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
72.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested	618	531	681
72.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources	73	72	72
72.99 Total unpaid obligations, start of year	691	603	753
73.10 New obligations	2,882	3,168	3,198
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-2,938	-3,018	-3,133
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts	-32		
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
74.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested	531	681	747
74.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources	72	72	72
74.99 Total unpaid obligations, end of year	603	753	819

Outlays (gross), detail:

86.90 Outlays from new current authority	2,323	2,509	2,537
86.93 Outlays from current balances	474	401	491
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority	141	108	105
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	2,938	3,018	3,133

Offsets:

Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
88.00 Federal sources	-138	-105	-102
88.40 Non-Federal sources	-3	-3	-3
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash)	-141	-108	-105
88.95 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources	1		
88.96 Adjustment to orders on hand from Federal sources	-5		

Net budget authority and outlays:

89.00 Budget authority	2,742	3,060	3,094
90.00 Outlays	2,797	2,910	3,028

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 57-3840-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	933	950	958
11.5 Other personnel compensation	14	14	15
11.9 Total personnel compensation	947	964	973
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	233	249	254
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	1	1	1
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	49	39	42
22.0 Transportation of things	8	8	8
23.2 Rental payments to others	3	4	1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	45	56	59
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1	2	2
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	7	7	8
25.2 Other services	323	360	371
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts	280	407	429
25.6 Medical care	2	3	3
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	18	26	25
26.0 Supplies and materials	740	870	847
31.0 Equipment	67	51	58
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	12	12	12
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	2,737	3,060	3,094
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	145	108	105
99.5 Below reporting threshold			1
99.9 Total obligations	2,882	3,168	3,198

Personnel Summary

Identification code 57-3840-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct:			
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	24,356	24,113	23,583
Reimbursable:			
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	758	804	844

[QUALITY OF LIFE ENHANCEMENTS, DEFENSE]

[For expenses, not otherwise provided for, resulting from unfunded shortfalls in the repair and maintenance of real property of the Department of Defense (including military housing and barracks); \$360,000,000, for the maintenance of real property of the Department of Defense (including minor construction and major maintenance and repair), which shall remain available for obligation until September 30, 1999, as follows: Army, \$100,000,000; Navy, \$70,000,000; Marine Corps, \$45,000,000; and Air Force, \$145,000,000.] (Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1998.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 97-0839-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.2)	504	455	
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Uninvested		95	
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	599	360	
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	599	455	
23.95 New obligations	-504	-455	
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Uninvested		95	
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
40.00 Appropriation	599	360	
Change in unpaid obligations:			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested		439	554
73.10 New obligations	504	455	
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-66	-339	-318
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested	439	554	236

Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority	66	40	
86.93 Outlays from current balances		300	318
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	66	339	318
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority	599	360	
90.00 Outlays	66	339	318

Budget Plan (in millions of dollars)
(amount for quality of life enhancements programmed)

Identification code 97-0839-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
0701 Quality of life activities	599	360	

OVERSEAS CONTINGENCY OPERATIONS TRANSFER FUND
(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For expenses directly relating to Overseas Contingency Operations by United States military forces; [\$1,884,000,000] \$746,900,000. Provided, That the Secretary of Defense may transfer these funds only to operation and maintenance accounts within this title, and to working capital funds: Provided further, That the funds transferred shall be merged with and shall be available for the same purposes and for the same time period, as the appropriation to which transferred: Provided further, That the transfer authority provided in this paragraph is in addition to any other transfer authority contained elsewhere in this Act. (Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1998.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 97-0118-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.2)		1,884	747
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
22.00 New budget authority (gross)		1,884	747
23.95 New obligations		-1,884	-747
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
40.00 Appropriation	2,569	1,884	747
41.00 Transferred to other accounts	-2,569		
43.00 Appropriation (total)		1,884	747
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross)		1,884	747
Change in unpaid obligations:			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested			480
73.10 New obligations		1,884	747
73.20 Total outlays (gross)		-1,404	-931
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested		480	296
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority		1,404	556
86.93 Outlays from current balances			375
87.00 Total outlays (gross)		1,404	931
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority		1,884	747
90.00 Outlays		1,404	931

OPLAN 34A-35 P.O.W. PAYMENTS

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 97-0840-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.2)		20	
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Uninvested		20	

General and special funds—Continued

OPLAN 34A-35 P.O.W. PAYMENTS—Continued

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 97-0840-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	20		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	20	20	
23.95 New obligations		-20	
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Uninvested	20		
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
40.00 Appropriation	20		
Change in unpaid obligations:			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested			15
73.10 New obligations		20	
73.20 Total outlays (gross)		-5	-5
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested		15	10
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.93 Outlays from current balances		5	5
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority	20		
90.00 Outlays		5	5

This account provides funding for payments to certain individuals who served time in prisoner of war camps, and their families. The payments are required by section 657 of Public Law 104-201.

UNITED STATES COURT OF APPEALS FOR THE ARMED FORCES

For salaries and expenses necessary for the United States Court of Appeals for the Armed Forces; **[\$6,952,000] \$7,324,000**, of which not to exceed \$2,500 can be used for official representation purposes. (10 U.S.C. 867; Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1998.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 97-0104-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
10.00 Total obligations	6	7	7
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	7	7	7
23.95 New obligations	-6	-7	-7
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
40.00 Appropriation	7	7	7
Change in unpaid obligations:			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested	2	2	2
73.10 New obligations	6	7	7
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-6	-7	-7
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested	2	2	2
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority	6	6	6
86.93 Outlays from current balances	1	1	1
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	6	7	7
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority	7	7	7
90.00 Outlays	6	7	7

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 97-0104-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	4	4	4

12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	1	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	1	1	1
25.2 Other services		1	1
26.0 Supplies and materials	1	1	1
99.9 Total obligations	6	7	7

Personnel Summary

Identification code 97-0104-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	53	59	59

**DRUG INTERDICTION AND COUNTER-DRUG ACTIVITIES, DEFENSE
(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)**

For drug interdiction and counter-drug activities of the Department of Defense, for transfer to appropriations available to the Department of Defense for military personnel of the reserve components serving under the provisions of title 10 and title 32, United States Code; for Operation and maintenance; for Procurement; and for Research, development, test and evaluation; **[\$712,882,000] \$727,582,000**: *Provided*, That the funds appropriated under this head shall be available for obligation for the same time period and for the same purpose as the appropriation to which transferred: *Provided further*, That the transfer authority provided in this paragraph is in addition to any transfer authority contained elsewhere in this Act. (Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1998.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 97-0105-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
10.00 Total obligations		713	728
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
22.00 New budget authority (gross)		713	728
23.95 New obligations		-713	-728
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
40.00 Appropriation	805	713	728
41.00 Transferred to other DoD accounts	-806		
42.00 Transferred from other accounts	1		
43.00 Appropriation (total)		713	728
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross)		713	728
Change in unpaid obligations:			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested			468
73.10 New obligations		713	728
73.20 Total outlays (gross)		-245	-559
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested			468
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority		245	250
86.93 Outlays from current balances			309
87.00 Total outlays (gross)		245	559
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority		713	728
90.00 Outlays		245	559

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 97-0105-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent		62	
11.7 Military personnel		187	
11.9 Total personnel compensation		249	
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons		58	
22.0 Transportation of things		18	13
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges		9	10
25.2 Other services		316	644

26.0	Supplies and materials	35	30
31.0	Equipment	27	30
99.9	Total obligations	713	728

Personnel Summary

Identification code 97-0105-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment		1,310	

SUPPORT FOR INTERNATIONAL SPORTING COMPETITIONS, DEFENSE

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 97-0838-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.2)	8	4	3
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested:			
21.40 Uninvested	9	14	10
21.40 Uninvested	9		
21.99 Total unobligated balance, start of year	18	14	10
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	14		
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations	2		
22.21 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts	-11		
22.22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts	11		
22.30 Unobligated balance expiring	-13		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	22	14	10
23.95 New obligations	-8	-4	-3
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Uninvested	14	10	7

New budget authority (gross), detail:			
50.00 Reappropriation	14		

Change in unpaid obligations:			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested	10	6	3
73.10 New obligations	8	4	3
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-10	-7	-1
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts	-1		
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	-2		
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested	6	3	4

Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.93 Outlays from current balances	10	7	1

Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority	14		
90.00 Outlays	10	7	1

Note: "Summer Olympics," "World University Games," "World Cup—1994," and "1995 Special Olympics World Games."

**Budget Plan (in millions of dollars)
(amounts for support actions programmed)**

Identification code 97-0838-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
0701 Support activities	14		

FOREIGN CURRENCY FLUCTUATIONS, DEFENSE

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 97-0801-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested			
21.40 Uninvested	264	304	304
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	147		
22.21 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts	-106		

23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	304	304	304
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Uninvested	304	304	304

New budget authority (gross), detail:

Reappropriation:			
50.00 Reappropriation	152		
50.00 Portion applied to meet FCF in expired accounts	-5		
53.00 Reappropriation (total)	147		
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross)	147		

Net budget authority and outlays:

89.00 Budget authority	147		
90.00 Outlays			

The purpose of this account is to allow transfers to operation and maintenance and military personnel appropriations available for Defense activities in foreign countries to finance upward adjustment of recorded obligations due to foreign currency fluctuations above the budget rate. Transfers are made as needed to meet disbursement requirements in excess of funds otherwise available for obligation adjustment. Net gains resulting from favorable exchange rates are returned to this appropriation and are available for subsequent transfer when needed.

REAL PROPERTY MAINTENANCE, DEFENSE

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 97-0131-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Change in unpaid obligations:			
Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested	107	68	34
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-32	-34	
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts	-6		
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested	68	34	34

Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.93 Outlays from current balances	32	34	

Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority			
90.00 Outlays	32	34	

DISASTER RELIEF

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 97-0132-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
Unobligated balance available, start of year: For completion of prior year budget plans			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year: For completion of prior year budget plans	2	2	2
Unobligated balance available, end of year: For completion of prior year budget plans			
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: For completion of prior year budget plans	2	2	2

Change in unpaid obligations:			
Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested	5	2	2
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts	-3		
Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested			
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested	2	2	2

Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority			
90.00 Outlays			

DEFENSE HEALTH PROGRAM

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, for medical and health care programs of the Department of Defense, as authorized by law;

General and special funds—Continued

DEFENSE HEALTH PROGRAM—Continued

[\$10,369,075,000] \$10,055,822,000, of which **[\$10,095,007,000]** \$9,653,435,000 shall be for Operation and maintenance, of which not to exceed two per centum shall remain available until September 30, [1999] 2000, and of which **[\$274,068,000]** \$402,387,000, to remain available for obligation until September 30, [2000] 2001, shall be for Procurement. (Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1998.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 97-0130-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Direct program:			
00.01 Operation and Maintenance	9,748	10,025	9,623
00.02 Procurement	360	378	392
00.91 Total direct program	10,107	10,404	10,015
09.01 Reimbursable program	4,550	6,300	6,300
10.00 Total obligations	14,658	16,704	16,315
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year: For completion of prior year budget plans	37	167	140
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	14,916	16,676	16,356
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations	9		
22.22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts	9		
22.30 Unobligated balance expiring	-146		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	14,825	16,843	16,495
23.95 New obligations	-14,658	-16,704	-16,315
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: For completion of prior year budget plans	167	140	180
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation	10,198	10,369	10,056
41.00 Transferred to other DoD accounts	-212		
42.00 Transferred from other DoD accounts	250	7	
43.00 Appropriation (total)	10,236	10,376	10,056
50.00 Reappropriation	130		
Permanent:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash)	3,024	6,300	6,300
68.10 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources	1,506		
68.15 Adjustment to orders on hand from Federal sources	21		
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total)	4,550	6,300	6,300
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross)	14,916	16,676	16,356
Change in unpaid obligations:			
Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
72.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested	2,709	2,935	3,347
72.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources	523	2,029	2,029
72.99 Total unpaid obligations, start of year	3,231	4,964	5,376
73.10 New obligations	14,658	16,704	16,315
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-12,810	-16,291	-16,359
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts	-107		
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	-9		
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
74.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested	2,935	3,347	3,303
74.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources	2,029	2,029	2,029
74.99 Total unpaid obligations, end of year	4,964	5,376	5,332
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority	7,981	8,171	7,958
86.93 Outlays from current balances	1,805	1,821	2,102
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority	3,024	6,300	6,300
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	12,810	16,291	16,359
Offsets:			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
88.00 Federal sources	-2,724	-6,082	-6,097
88.40 Non-Federal sources	-300	-218	-203

88.90	Total, offsetting collections (cash)	-3,024	-6,300	-6,300
88.95	Change in orders on hand from Federal sources	-1,506		
88.96	Adjustment to orders on hand from Federal sources	-21		

Net budget authority and outlays:

89.00	Budget authority	10,366	10,376	10,056
90.00	Outlays	9,786	9,991	10,059

**Budget Plan (in millions of dollars)
(amounts for health actions programmed)**

Identification code 97-0130-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
Direct:				
0701	Operation and Maintenance	9,878	9,927	9,653
0702	Procurement	345	449	402
0791	Total direct program	10,223	10,376	10,056
0801	Reimbursable program	4,550	6,300	6,300
0893	Total budget plan	14,773	16,676	16,356

The Defense Health Program provides care to present and retired members of the armed forces, their dependents, and other eligible beneficiaries. Beneficiaries may obtain care from Army, Navy, and Air Force facilities or, for those beneficiaries under age 65, through TRICARE (formerly CHAMPUS).

Medical care is provided in military facilities as follows:

	1997	1998	1999
Hospitals/Medical Centers	115	108	102
Clinics	471	480	489

These hospitals, medical centers and clinics are staffed by:

	1997	1998	1999
<i>Staff in thousands</i>			
Civilian work years	44	43	41
Military personnel	104	102	100
Percent of all active duty military personnel	7	7	7

The number of beneficiaries using the Defense Health Program is estimated as follows:

	1997	1998	1999
<i>Beneficiaries in thousands</i>			
Active Duty Personnel	1,608	1,577	1,542
Dependents of Active Duty Personnel	2,185	2,160	2,112
Retirees and dependents of retirees under age 65	1,961	1,943	1,925
Retirees and dependents of retirees over age 65	348	365	380

Total estimated Defense Health Program user population 6,102 6,045 5,959

Changes over time in the estimated number of users of the Defense Health Program largely reflect changes in the eligible population.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 97-0130-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Full-time permanent	38	37	35
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	4	6	6
11.5	Other personnel compensation	2	1	1
11.9	Total personnel compensation	44	44	42
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	9	9	11
13.0	Benefits for former personnel			3
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	153	163	169
22.0	Transportation of things	9	8	8
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	11	10	11
23.2	Rental payments to others	18	21	21
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	148	130	142
24.0	Printing and reproduction	17	20	20
25.1	Advisory and assistance services	57	47	47
25.2	Other services	3,720	3,808	3,922
25.6	Medical care	3,879	4,057	3,567
26.0	Supplies and materials	1,502	1,363	1,355
31.0	Equipment	517	715	687
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	24	8	8
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations	10,107	10,404	10,015

99.0	Reimbursable obligations	4,550	6,300	6,300
99.5	Below reporting threshold			2
99.9	Total obligations	14,658	16,704	16,315

Personnel Summary

Identification code 97-0130-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct:			
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	830	844	832
Reimbursable:			
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	13	54	54

THE DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE ENVIRONMENTAL RESTORATION ACCOUNTS

ENVIRONMENTAL RESTORATION, ARMY
(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For the Department of the Army, **[\$375,337,000] \$377,640,000**, to remain available until transferred: *Provided*, That the Secretary of the Army shall, upon determining that such funds are required for environmental restoration, reduction and recycling of hazardous waste, removal of unsafe buildings and debris of the Department of the Army, or for similar purposes, transfer the funds made available by this appropriation to other appropriations made available to the Department of the Army, to be merged with and to be available for the same purposes and for the same time period as the appropriations to which transferred: *Provided further*, That upon a determination that all or part of the funds transferred from this appropriation are not necessary for the purposes provided herein, such amounts may be transferred back to this appropriation: *Provided further*, That not more than twenty-five per centum of funds provided under this heading may be obligated for environmental remediation by the Corps of Engineers under total environmental remediation contracts]. (*Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

ENVIRONMENTAL RESTORATION, NAVY
(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For the Department of the Navy, **[\$275,500,000] \$281,600,000**, to remain available until transferred: *Provided*, That the Secretary of the Navy shall, upon determining that such funds are required for environmental restoration, reduction and recycling of hazardous waste, removal of unsafe buildings and debris of the Department of the Navy, or for similar purposes, transfer the funds made available by this appropriation to other appropriations made available to the Department of the Navy, to be merged with and to be available for the same purposes and for the same time period as the appropriations to which transferred: *Provided further*, That upon a determination that all or part of the funds transferred from this appropriation are not necessary for the purposes provided herein, such amounts may be transferred back to this appropriation. (*Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

ENVIRONMENTAL RESTORATION, AIR FORCE
(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For the Department of the Air Force, **[\$376,900,000] \$379,100,000**, to remain available until transferred: *Provided*, That the Secretary of the Air Force shall, upon determining that such funds are required for environmental restoration, reduction and recycling of hazardous waste, removal of unsafe buildings and debris of the Department of the Air Force, or for similar purposes, transfer the funds made available by this appropriation to other appropriations made available to the Department of the Air Force, to be merged with and to be available for the same purposes and for the same time period as the appropriations to which transferred: *Provided further*, That upon a determination that all or part of the funds transferred from this appropriation are not necessary for the purposes provided herein, such amounts may be transferred back to this appropriation. (*Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

ENVIRONMENTAL RESTORATION, DEFENSE-WIDE
(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For the Department of Defense, **[\$26,900,000] \$26,091,000**, to remain available until transferred: *Provided*, That the Secretary of

Defense shall, upon determining that such funds are required for environmental restoration, reduction and recycling of hazardous waste, removal of unsafe buildings and debris of the Department of Defense, or for similar purposes, transfer the funds made available by this appropriation to other appropriations made available to the Department of Defense, to be merged with and to be available for the same purposes and for the same time period as the appropriations to which transferred: *Provided further*, That upon a determination that all or part of the funds transferred from this appropriation are not necessary for the purposes provided herein, such amounts may be transferred back to this appropriation. (*Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

ENVIRONMENTAL RESTORATION, FORMERLY USED DEFENSE SITES
(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For the Department of the Army, **[\$242,300,000] \$195,000,000**, to remain available until transferred: *Provided*, That the Secretary of the Army shall, upon determining that such funds are required for environmental restoration, reduction and recycling of hazardous waste, removal of unsafe buildings and debris at sites formerly used by the Department of Defense, transfer the funds made available by this appropriation to other appropriations made available to the Department of the Army, to be merged with and to be available for the same purposes and for the same time period as the appropriations to which transferred: *Provided further*, That upon a determination that all or part of the funds transferred from this appropriation are not necessary for the purposes provided herein, such amounts may be transferred back to this appropriation. (*Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 97-0810-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
00.01 Department of Army		375	378
00.02 Department of Navy		276	282
00.03 Department of Air Force		377	379
00.04 Defense-Wide		27	26
00.05 Formerly Used Defense Sites		242	195
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.2)		1,297	1,259
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested	2		
22.00 New budget authority (gross)		1,297	1,259
22.21 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts	-2		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation		1,297	1,259
23.95 New obligations		-1,297	-1,259
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
40.00 Appropriation	1,311	1,297	1,259
41.00 Transferred to other DoD accounts	-1,320		
42.00 Transferred from other accounts	8		
43.00 Appropriation (total)		1,297	1,259
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross)		1,297	1,259
Change in unpaid obligations:			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested			1,012
73.10 New obligations		1,297	1,259
73.20 Total outlays (gross)		-286	-861
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested		1,012	1,410
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority		285	277
86.93 Outlays from current balances			584
87.00 Total outlays (gross)		286	861
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority		1,297	1,259
90.00 Outlays		286	861

The defense environmental restoration program provides for the identification, investigation, and cleanup of contamination resulting from past DoD activities. At the beginning of 1998,

General and special funds—Continued

**THE DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE ENVIRONMENTAL RESTORATION
ACCOUNTS—Continued**

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)—Continued

the Department had 14,399 previously identified contaminated sites requiring no further action, leaving 13,720 active sites at over 688 military installations and 2,721 formerly used Defense properties. For the active sites, DoD is engaged in either a study to determine the extent of the contamination or the actual clean-up.

Beginning in FY 1997, Congress established five separate environmental restoration accounts, one for each military department, one for defense agencies and one for formerly used defense sites. These five decentralized accounts included all the functions formerly funded in the defense environmental restoration account.

OVERSEAS HUMANITARIAN, DISASTER, AND CIVIC AID

For expenses relating to the Overseas Humanitarian, Disaster, and Civic Aid programs of the Department of Defense (consisting of the programs provided under sections 401, 402, 404, 2547, and 2551 of title 10, United States Code); **[\$47,130,000] \$63,311,000**, to remain available until September 30, **[1999] 2000**. (*Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1998*.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 97-0819-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.2)	65	60	63
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year: For completion of prior year budget plans		10	6
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	75	56	63
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	75	66	69
23.95 New obligations	-65	-60	-63
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested	10	6	6
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
40.00 Appropriation	75	47	63
42.00 Transferred from other accounts		9	
43.00 Appropriation (total)	75	56	63
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross)	75	56	63
Change in unpaid obligations:			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	90	120	118
73.10 New obligations	65	60	63
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-34	-62	-55
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts	-1		
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	120	118	126
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority	15	14	16
86.93 Outlays from current balances	19	48	38
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	34	62	55
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority	75	56	63
90.00 Outlays	34	62	55

**Budget Plan (in millions of dollars)
(amount for actions programmed)**

Identification code 97-0819-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
0701 Total budget plan	75	56	63

DEFENSE REINVESTMENT FOR ECONOMIC GROWTH

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 97-0828-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Change in unpaid obligations:			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	129	111	111
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-17		
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts	-1		
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	111	111	111
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.93 Outlays from current balances	17		
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority			
90.00 Outlays	17		

PAYMENT TO THE COAST GUARD

(TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 97-0133-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
40.00 Appropriation	300		
41.00 Transferred to the Coast Guard	-300		
43.00 Appropriation (total)			
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority			
90.00 Outlays			

FORMER SOVIET UNION THREAT REDUCTION

For assistance to the republics of the former Soviet Union, including assistance provided by contract or by grants, for facilitating the elimination and the safe and secure transportation and storage of nuclear, chemical and other weapons; for establishing programs to prevent the proliferation of weapons, weapons components, and weapon-related technology and expertise; for programs relating to the training and support of defense and military personnel for demilitarization and protection of weapons, weapons components and weapons technology and expertise; **[\$382,200,000] \$442,400,000**, to remain available until September 30, **[2000: Provided**, That of the amounts provided under this heading, **\$35,000,000** shall be available only to support the dismantling and disposal of nuclear submarines and submarine reactor components in the Russian Far East: *Provided further*, That of the amounts provided under this heading, **\$5,000,000** shall be available only for the Arctic Military Environmental Cooperation Program] **2001**. (*Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1998*.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 97-0134-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
10.00 Total obligations	451	248	272
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested	383	337	471
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	364	382	442
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations	41		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	788	718	913
23.95 New obligations	-451	-248	-272
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested	337	471	641
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
40.00 Appropriation	326	382	442

40.76	Reduction pursuant to P.L. 105-56	-1		
42.00	Transferred from other accounts	38		
43.00	Appropriation (total)	364	382	442
70.00	Total new budget authority (gross)	364	382	442
Change in unpaid obligations:				
72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
	Uninvested	422	600	535
73.10	New obligations	451	248	272
73.20	Total outlays (gross)	-232	-312	-294
73.45	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	-41		
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
	Uninvested	600	535	513
Outlays (gross), detail:				
86.90	Outlays from new current authority		14	16
86.93	Outlays from current balances	231	299	278
87.00	Total outlays (gross)	232	312	294
Net budget authority and outlays:				
89.00	Budget authority	364	382	442
90.00	Outlays	232	312	294

Budget Plan (in millions of dollars)
(amount for threat reduction activities programmed)

Identification code 97-0134-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
0701 Threat reduction activities	364	382	442

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 97-0134-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	17	9	10
22.0 Transportation of things	3	2	2
25.2 Other services	373	205	225
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts	1	1	1
26.0 Supplies and materials	8	5	5
31.0 Equipment	50	27	30
99.9 Total obligations	451	248	272

DEFENSE AGAINST WEAPONS OF MASS DESTRUCTION

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 97-0837-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Net budget authority (gross), detail:			
40.00 Appropriation	100		
41.00 Transferred to other accounts	-100		
43.00 Appropriation (total)			
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority			
90.00 Outlays			

Note: Sec. 8128 of the FY 1997 Department of Defense Appropriations Act in P.L. 104-208 provided an appropriation of \$100 million for this account.

PAYMENT TO KAHŌLAWĒ ISLAND CONVEYANCE, REMEDIATION, AND ENVIRONMENTAL RESTORATION FUND

For payment to Kaho'olawe Island Conveyance, Remediation, and Environmental Restoration Fund, as authorized by law; **[\$35,000,000]** \$15,000,000, to remain available until expended. (Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1998.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 17-1236-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 32.0)	9	35	15

Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested	20	22	22
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	10	35	15
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	30	57	37
23.95 New obligations	-9	-35	-15
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested	22	22	22

New budget authority (gross), detail:			
40.00 Appropriation	10	35	15

Change in unpaid obligations:			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	28	26	26
73.10 New obligations	9	35	15
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-11	-35	-15
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	26	26	26

Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority	9	35	15
86.93 Outlays from current balances	2		
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	11	35	15

Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority	10	35	15
90.00 Outlays	11	35	15

EMERGENCY RESPONSE FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 97-0833-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.2)	1	37	
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested	23	37	
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations	15		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	38	37	
23.95 New obligations	-1	-37	
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested	37		

Change in unpaid obligations:			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	17	10	46
73.10 New obligations	1	37	
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	6		
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	-15		
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	10	46	46

Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.93 Outlays from current balances	-6		

Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority			
90.00 Outlays	-6		

ALLIED CONTRIBUTIONS AND COOPERATION ACCOUNT

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 97-9927-0-2-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year	1	2	2
Receipts:			
02.02 Earnings on investments	1		
02.03 Receipts	127	92	92
02.99 Total receipts	128	92	92

General and special funds—Continued

ALLIED CONTRIBUTIONS AND COOPERATION ACCOUNT—Continued

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 97-9927-0-2-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
04.00 Total: Balances and collections	129	94	94
Appropriation:			
05.01 Allied contributions and cooperation account	-127	-92	-92
07.99 Total balance, end of year	2	2	2

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 97-9927-0-2-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.2)	127	92	92
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	127	92	92
23.95 New obligations	-127	-92	-92
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
60.25 Appropriation (special fund, indefinite)	127	92	92
Change in unpaid obligations:			
73.10 New obligations	127	92	92
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-127	-92	-92
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority	127	92	92
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority	127	92	92
90.00 Outlays	127	92	92

Cash contributions from allied countries and individuals are deposited into this account for reallocation to other DoD appropriations. Contributions are used to offset costs of DoD's overseas presence.

MISCELLANEOUS SPECIAL FUNDS

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 97-9922-0-2-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year	12	12	11
Receipts:			
02.01 Receipts	23	24	24
02.02 Receipts	11	8	8
02.03 Receipts	10	35	15
02.99 Total receipts	44	67	47
04.00 Total: Balances and collections	56	79	58
Appropriation:			
05.01 Appropriation	-44	-68	-48
05.99 Subtotal appropriation	-44	-68	-48
07.99 Total balance, end of year	12	11	10

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 97-9922-0-2-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
02.31 Other DoD Special Funds	23	19	17
02.32 Lease of DoD Real Property	43	25	22
02.33 Kaho'olawe Island Restoration Fund	15	35	15
10.00 Total obligations	80	79	54
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested	191	157	146
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	44	68	48
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations	2		

23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	237	224	193
23.95 New obligations	-80	-79	-54
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested	157	146	139

New budget authority (gross), detail:

Current:			
40.25 Appropriation (special fund, indefinite)	23	25	25
Permanent:			
60.25 Appropriation (special fund, indefinite)	21	43	23
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross)	44	68	48

Change in unpaid obligations:

72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	25	67	85
73.10 New obligations	80	79	54
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-36	-61	-53
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	-2		
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	67	85	86

Outlays (gross), detail:

86.90 Outlays from new current authority	1	4	4
86.93 Outlays from current balances	21	43	27
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority	5	8	8
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances	9	6	14
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	36	61	53

Net budget authority and outlays:

89.00 Budget authority	44	68	48
90.00 Outlays	36	61	53

These special funds include: receipts from the disposal and lease of DoD real property which are applied to real property maintenance efforts at DoD installations; receipts used to operate the National Science Center; and, funds for the restoration of Kaho' Olawe Island and Rocky Mountain Arsenal.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 97-9922-0-2-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
25.2 Other services	15	35	15
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	65	44	39
99.9 Total obligations	80	79	54

OVERSEAS MILITARY FACILITY INVESTMENT RECOVERY

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 97-5193-0-2-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year	58	58	58
Receipts:			
02.01 Overseas military facility, investment and recovery	36	37	38
04.00 Total: Balances and collections	94	95	96
Appropriation:			
05.01 Overseas military facility, investment and recovery	-36	-37	-38
07.99 Total balance, end of year	58	58	58

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 97-5193-0-2-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.4)	93	40	37
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested	59	7	3
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	36	37	38
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations	4		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	100	44	41
23.95 New obligations	-93	-40	-37
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested	7	3	4

New budget authority (gross), detail:				
40.25	Appropriation (special fund, indefinite)	36	37	38
Change in unpaid obligations:				
72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
	Uninvested	36	103	111
73.10	New obligations	93	40	37
73.20	Total outlays (gross)	-22	-33	-37
73.45	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	-4		
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
	Uninvested	103	111	111
Outlays (gross), detail:				
86.90	Outlays from new current authority		6	6
86.93	Outlays from current balances	22	27	31
87.00	Total outlays (gross)	22	33	37
Net budget authority and outlays:				
89.00	Budget authority	36	37	38
90.00	Outlays	22	33	37

Note: Sec. 8049 of the FY 1998 Department of Defense Appropriations Act in P.L. 105-56 makes funds in this account available for payment.

PROCUREMENT

Appropriations in this title support the acquisition of weapons, equipment, munitions, spares, and modification of existing equipment. Resources presented under the Procurement title contribute primarily to achieving the Department's corporate goal 3 (modernization of warfighting capabilities). A detailed description of the corporate goals is contained in the FY 1999 Performance Plan in the Department's 1998 Annual Report to the President and Congress. This performance plan is required by the Government Performance and Results Act of 1993.

Procurement continues in 1999 for the Army's ATACMS/BAT missile system, the Javelin anti-armor missile system, UH-60 Blackhawk helicopters, and tactical trucks. Major upgrade programs are also included for the M-1 tank, the Bradley Fighting Vehicle and the AH-64 attack helicopter.

Modernization of our naval forces in 1999 is highlighted by continued procurement of the improved E/F version of the F/A-18 multi-role fighter and the V-22 Osprey tilt-rotor aircraft. Procurement of the CH-60 helicopter, the T-45 trainer aircraft and remanufacture and upgrade of the AV-8B vertical/short takeoff and landing close air support aircraft continues. Procurement of Trident strategic missiles, conventional Tomahawk remanufactured missiles and Standard surface-to-air missiles also continues. Procurement of DDG-51 guided missile destroyers continues, along with funding of the New Attack Submarine, and LPD-17 amphibious transport dock ship, and advance procurement for the CVN-77 aircraft carrier.

Significant Air Force programs include procurement of the first two F-22 fighter aircraft, procurement of C-17 airlift aircraft, the Advanced Medium Range Air-to-Air Missile (AMRAAM) air-to-air missiles, the Joint Standoff Weapon (JSOW) precision munition, the Joint Direct Attack Munition (JDAM), satellites, and space launch vehicles. Procurement continues for the Joint STARS surveillance aircraft and for the JPATS trainer aircraft, a joint Navy/Air Force program.

The budget plan for each appropriation is shown as a separate table immediately following the program and financing schedules for those appropriations that are available for obligation for more than one year. In all years, it presents, by budget activity, the value of the program requested for the life of the multiple-year appropriation.

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

AIRCRAFT PROCUREMENT, ARMY

For construction, procurement, production, modification, and modernization of aircraft, equipment, including ordnance, ground handling equipment, spare parts, and accessories therefor; specialized equipment and training devices; expansion of public and private plants, including the land necessary therefor, for the foregoing purposes, and such lands and interests therein, may be acquired, and construction prosecuted thereon prior to approval of title; and procurement and installation of equipment, appliances, and machine tools in public and private plants; reserve plant and Government and contractor-owned equipment layaway; and other expenses necessary for the foregoing purposes; **[\$1,346,317,000] \$1,325,943,000**, to remain available for obligation until September 30, **[2000] 2001**, of which **\$100,000,000** shall be available for the Army National Guard and Army Reserve. (10 U.S.C. 3013, 4532; Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1998.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 21-2031-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
Obligations by program activity:				
Direct program:				
00.01	Aircraft	379	381	254
00.02	Modification of aircraft	816	724	928
00.03	Spares and repair parts	54	24	35
00.04	Support equipment and facilities	137	100	114
00.91	Total direct program	1,387	1,229	1,330
09.01	Reimbursable program	10	13	14
10.00	Total obligations	1,397	1,242	1,344
Budgetary resources available for obligation:				
Unobligated balance available, start of year:				
Uninvested:				
21.40	For completion of prior year budget plans	203	245	339
21.40	Available to finance new budget plans		5	
21.99	Total unobligated balance, start of year	203	250	339
22.00	New budget authority (gross)	1,336	1,332	1,340
22.10	Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations	107		
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation	1,646	1,582	1,679
23.95	New obligations	-1,397	-1,242	-1,344
Unobligated balance available, end of year:				
Uninvested:				
24.40	For completion of prior year budget plans	245	339	335
24.40	Available to finance subsequent year budget plans	5		
24.99	Total unobligated balance, end of year	250	339	335
New budget authority (gross), detail:				
Current:				
40.00	Appropriation	1,327	1,346	1,326
40.36	Unobligated balance rescinded		-5	
40.76	Reduction pursuant to P.L. 105-56		-24	
41.00	Transferred to other DoD accounts	-1	-4	
42.00	Transferred from other accounts	1	5	
43.00	Appropriation (total)	1,328	1,318	1,326
Permanent:				
Spending authority from offsetting collections:				
68.00	Offsetting collections (cash)	11	14	14
68.10	Change in orders on hand from Federal sources	-4		
68.15	Adjustment to orders on hand from Federal sources	2		
68.90	Spending authority from offsetting collections (total)	8	14	14
70.00	Total new budget authority (gross)	1,336	1,332	1,340
Change in unpaid obligations:				
Unpaid obligations, start of year:				
72.40	Obligated balance: Uninvested	1,887	1,616	1,476
72.95	Orders on hand from Federal sources	19	15	15
72.99	Total unpaid obligations, start of year	1,906	1,631	1,491
73.10	New obligations	1,397	1,242	1,344

General and special funds—Continued

AIRCRAFT PROCUREMENT, ARMY—Continued

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 21-2031-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-1,552	-1,382	-1,465
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts	-12		
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	-107		
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
74.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested	1,616	1,476	1,355
74.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources	15	15	15
74.99 Total unpaid obligations, end of year	1,631	1,491	1,370

Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority	350	314	316
86.93 Outlays from current balances	1,192	1,055	1,136
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority	8	14	14
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances	3		
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	1,552	1,382	1,465

Offsets:			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources	-11	-14	-14
88.95 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources	4		
88.96 Adjustment to orders on hand from Federal sources	-2		

Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority	1,328	1,318	1,326
90.00 Outlays	1,542	1,369	1,452

**Budget Plan (in millions of dollars)
(amount for procurement actions programmed)**

Identification code 21-2031-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct:			
0701 Aircraft	337	366	234
0702 Modification of aircraft	850	817	936
0703 Spares and repair parts	38	23	36
0704 Support equipment and facilities	104	117	120
0791 Total direct	1,329	1,323	1,326
0801 Reimbursable	11	14	14
0893 Total budget plan	1,340	1,337	1,340

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 21-2031-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	22	16	9
25.2 Other services	573	481	500
26.0 Supplies and materials	42	46	48
31.0 Equipment	749	686	773
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	1,387	1,229	1,330
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	10	13	14
99.9 Total obligations	1,397	1,242	1,344

MISSILE PROCUREMENT, ARMY

For construction, procurement, production, modification, and modernization of missiles, equipment, including ordnance, ground handling equipment, spare parts, and accessories therefor; specialized equipment and training devices; expansion of public and private plants, including the land necessary therefor, for the foregoing purposes, and such lands and interests therein, may be acquired, and construction prosecuted thereon prior to approval of title; and procurement and installation of equipment, appliances, and machine tools in public and private plants; reserve plant and Government and contractor-owned equipment layaway; and other expenses necessary for the foregoing purposes; **[\$762,409,000] \$1,205,768,000**, to remain available for obligation until September 30, **[2000] 2001**, of which **\$35,269,000** shall be for the Army National Guard and Army Reserve. (10 U.S.C. 2353, 3013; Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1998.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 21-2032-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Direct program:			
00.01 Other missiles	911	606	888
00.02 Modification of missiles	91	93	98
00.03 Spares and repair parts	10	13	22
00.04 Support equipment and facilities	16	5	7
00.91 Total direct program	1,029	717	1,014
09.01 Reimbursable program	73	190	174
10.00 Total obligations	1,102	907	1,188

Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested:			
21.40 For completion of prior year budget plans	230	247	264
21.40 Available to finance new budget plans		3	
21.99 Total unobligated balance, start of year	230	250	264
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	1,075	924	1,369
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations	51		
22.21 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts		-3	
22.30 Unobligated balance expiring	-4		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	1,352	1,171	1,633
23.95 New obligations	-1,102	-907	-1,188
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested:			
24.40 For completion of prior year budget plans	247	264	445
24.40 Available to finance subsequent year budget plans	3		
24.99 Total unobligated balance, end of year	250	264	445

New budget authority (gross), detail:			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation	1,011	762	1,206
40.76 Reduction pursuant to P.L. 105-56		-17	
41.00 Transferred to other DoD accounts	-8	-1	
43.00 Appropriation (total)	1,004	744	1,206
Permanent:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash)	43	180	164
68.10 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources	26		
68.15 Adjustment to orders on hand from Federal sources	3		
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total)	72	180	164
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross)	1,075	924	1,369

Change in unpaid obligations:			
Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
72.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested	1,365	1,401	1,254
72.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources	75	101	101
72.99 Total unpaid obligations, start of year	1,440	1,502	1,354
73.10 New obligations	1,102	907	1,188
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-979	-1,055	-1,075
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts	-10		
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	-51		
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
74.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested	1,401	1,254	1,367
74.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources	101	101	101
74.99 Total unpaid obligations, end of year	1,502	1,354	1,468

Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority	103	74	121
86.93 Outlays from current balances	833	800	790
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority	43	180	164
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	979	1,055	1,075

Offsets:			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
88.00 Federal sources	-38	-176	-153
88.40 Non-Federal sources	-5	-4	-11
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash)	-43	-180	-164

88.95	Change in orders on hand from Federal sources	-26		
88.96	Adjustment to orders on hand from Federal sources	-3		
Net budget authority and outlays:				
89.00	Budget authority	1,004	744	1,206
90.00	Outlays	936	875	911

Budget Plan (in millions of dollars)
(amount for procurement actions programmed)

Identification code 21-2032-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
Direct:				
0701	Other missiles	907	634	1,072
0702	Modification of missiles	72	92	102
0703	Spares and repair parts	10	11	24
0704	Support equipment and facilities	14	7	8
0791	Total direct	1,003	744	1,206
0801	Reimbursable	74	180	164
0893	Total budget plan	1,077	924	1,369

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 21-2032-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
Direct obligations:				
22.0	Transportation of things	1	1	
25.1	Advisory and assistance services	5	41	46
25.2	Other services	508	241	319
26.0	Supplies and materials	330	101	214
31.0	Equipment	185	332	434
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations	1,029	717	1,014
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	73	190	174
99.5	Below reporting threshold	1		
99.9	Total obligations	1,102	907	1,188

**PROCUREMENT OF WEAPONS AND TRACKED COMBAT VEHICLES,
ARMY**

For construction, procurement, production, and modification of weapons and tracked combat vehicles, equipment, including ordnance, spare parts, and accessories therefor; specialized equipment and training devices; expansion of public and private plants, including the land necessary therefor, for the foregoing purposes, and such lands and interests therein, may be acquired, and construction prosecuted thereon prior to approval of title; and procurement and installation of equipment, appliances, and machine tools in public and private plants; reserve plant and Government and contractor-owned equipment layaway; and other expenses necessary for the foregoing purposes; **[\$1,298,707,000] \$1,433,608,000**, to remain available for obligation until September 30, **[2000] 2001**, of which **\$115,205,000 shall be for the Army National Guard and Army Reserve. (10 U.S.C. 2353, 3013; Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1998.)**

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 21-2033-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
Obligations by program activity:				
Direct program:				
00.01	Tracked combat vehicles	1,258	986	1,360
00.02	Weapons and other combat vehicles	113	70	71
00.03	Spare and repair parts	24	19	20
00.91	Total direct program	1,395	1,074	1,452
09.01	Reimbursable program	24	43	33
10.00	Total obligations	1,419	1,118	1,485

Budgetary resources available for obligation:

Unobligated balance available, start of year:				
Uninvested:				
21.40	For completion of prior year budget plans	330	309	534
21.40	Available to finance new budget plans	38		
21.99	Total unobligated balance, start of year	368	309	534
22.00	New budget authority (gross)	1,403	1,343	1,466
22.10	Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations	58		

22.21	Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts	-38		
22.30	Unobligated balance returned to Treasury	-63		
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation	1,728	1,652	2,000
23.95	New obligations	-1,419	-1,118	-1,485
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year: For completion of prior year budget plans	309	534	516

New budget authority (gross), detail:

Current:				
40.00	Appropriation	1,446	1,299	1,434
40.76	Reduction pursuant to P.L. 105-56		-23	
41.00	Transferred to other DoD accounts	-52		
42.00	Transferred from other DoD accounts	7	15	
43.00	Appropriation (total)	1,401	1,291	1,434
Permanent:				
Spending authority from offsetting collections:				
68.00	Offsetting collections (cash)	6	52	33
68.10	Change in orders on hand from Federal sources	-13		
68.15	Adjustment to orders on hand from Federal sources	9		
68.90	Spending authority from offsetting collections (total)	2	52	33
70.00	Total new budget authority (gross)	1,403	1,343	1,466

Change in unpaid obligations:

Unpaid obligations, start of year:				
72.40	Obligated balance: Uninvested	1,948	1,811	1,456
72.95	Orders on hand from Federal sources	29	16	16
72.99	Total unpaid obligations, start of year	1,977	1,827	1,472
73.10	New obligations	1,419	1,118	1,485
73.20	Total outlays (gross)	-1,490	-1,473	-1,421
73.40	Adjustments in expired accounts	-21		
73.45	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	-58		
Unpaid obligations, end of year:				
74.40	Obligated balance: Uninvested	1,811	1,456	1,520
74.95	Orders on hand from Federal sources	16	16	16
74.99	Total unpaid obligations, end of year	1,827	1,472	1,535

Outlays (gross), detail:

86.90	Outlays from new current authority	207	188	209
86.93	Outlays from current balances	1,276	1,232	1,179
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority		52	33
86.98	Outlays from permanent balances	5		
87.00	Total outlays (gross)	1,490	1,473	1,421

Offsets:

Against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (cash) from:				
88.00	Federal sources	-4	-38	-19
88.40	Non-Federal sources	-2	-14	-14
88.90	Total, offsetting collections (cash)	-6	-52	-33
88.95	Change in orders on hand from Federal sources	13		
88.96	Adjustment to orders on hand from Federal sources	-9		

Net budget authority and outlays:

89.00	Budget authority	1,401	1,291	1,434
90.00	Outlays	1,482	1,421	1,389

Budget Plan (in millions of dollars)
(amount for procurement actions programmed)

Identification code 21-2033-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
Direct:				
0701	Tracked combat vehicles	1,295	1,200	1,343
0702	Weapons and other combat vehicles	104	71	67
0703	Spare and repair parts	20	20	23
0791	Total direct	1,419	1,291	1,434
0801	Reimbursable	26	52	33
0893	Total budget plan	1,445	1,343	1,466

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 21-2033-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
Direct obligations:				
22.0	Transportation of things	3	2	2

General and special funds—Continued

**PROCUREMENT OF WEAPONS AND TRACKED COMBAT VEHICLES,
ARMY—Continued**

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 21–2033–0–1–051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	13	4	5
25.2 Other services	425	487	596
26.0 Supplies and materials	72	55	68
31.0 Equipment	882	526	781
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	1,395	1,074	1,452
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	24	43	33
99.9 Total obligations	1,419	1,118	1,485

PROCUREMENT OF AMMUNITION, ARMY

For construction, procurement, production, and modification of ammunition, and accessories therefor; specialized equipment and training devices; expansion of public and private plants, including ammunition facilities authorized by section 2854 of title 10, United States Code, and the land necessary therefor, for the foregoing purposes, and such lands and interests therein, may be acquired, and construction prosecuted thereon prior to approval of title; and procurement and installation of equipment, appliances, and machine tools in public and private plants; reserve plant and Government and contractor-owned equipment layaway; and other expenses necessary for the foregoing purposes; **[\$1,037,202,000] \$1,008,855,000**, to remain available for obligation until September 30, **[2000] 2001**, of which **\$182,290,000 shall be for the Army National Guard and Army Reserve. (10 U.S.C. 2353, 3013; Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1998.)**

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 21–2034–0–1–051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Direct program:			
00.01 Ammunition	863	812	773
00.02 Ammunition production base support	260	204	212
00.91 Total direct program	1,123	1,016	985
09.01 Reimbursable program	10	53	436
10.00 Total obligations	1,133	1,068	1,421

Budgetary resources available for obligation:

Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested:			
21.40 For completion of prior year budget plans	214	244	247
21.40 Available to finance new budget plans	26	5	
21.99 Total unobligated balance, start of year	240	249	247
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	1,129	1,065	1,445
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations	14		
22.22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts	1		
22.30 Unobligated balance expiring	-1		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	1,382	1,315	1,691
23.95 New obligations	-1,133	-1,068	-1,421
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested:			
24.40 For completion of prior year budget plans	244	247	270
24.40 Available to finance subsequent year budget plans	5		
24.99 Total unobligated balance, end of year	249	247	270

New budget authority (gross), detail:

Current:			
40.00 Appropriation	1,089	1,037	1,009
40.36 Unobligated balance rescinded		-5	
40.76 Reduction pursuant to P.L. 105–56		-17	
42.00 Transferred from other accounts	33		
43.00 Appropriation (total)	1,122	1,015	1,009
Permanent:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash)	8	51	436

68.10 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources	-1		
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total)	7	51	436
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross)	1,129	1,065	1,445

Change in unpaid obligations:

Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
72.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested	1,670	1,605	1,512
72.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources	14	13	13
72.99 Total unpaid obligations, start of year	1,684	1,618	1,525
73.10 New obligations	1,133	1,068	1,421
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-1,173	-1,161	-1,599
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts	-11		
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	-14		
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
74.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested	1,605	1,512	1,334
74.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources	13	13	13
74.99 Total unpaid obligations, end of year	1,618	1,525	1,348

Outlays (gross), detail:

86.90 Outlays from new current authority	380	355	353
86.93 Outlays from current balances	785	755	809
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority	7	51	436
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	1,173	1,161	1,599

Offsets:

Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
88.00 Federal sources	-5	-41	-419
88.40 Non-Federal sources	-3	-10	-17
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash)	-8	-51	-436
88.95 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources	1		

Net budget authority and outlays:

89.00 Budget authority	1,122	1,015	1,009
90.00 Outlays	1,165	1,111	1,163

**Budget Plan (in millions of dollars)
(amount for procurement actions programmed)**

Identification code 21–2034–0–1–051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct:			
0701 Ammunition	891	841	827
0702 Ammunition production base support	251	179	182
0791 Total direct	1,143	1,020	1,009
0801 Reimbursable	8	51	436
0893 Total budget plan	1,151	1,070	1,445

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 21–2034–0–1–051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct obligations:			
22.0 Transportation of things	9	8	8
25.2 Other services	707	638	619
26.0 Supplies and materials	406	366	355
31.0 Equipment	1	3	3
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	1,123	1,015	985
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	10	53	436
99.9 Total obligations	1,133	1,068	1,421

OTHER PROCUREMENT, ARMY

For construction, procurement, production, and modification of vehicles, including tactical, support, and non-tracked combat vehicles; *the purchase of not to exceed 37 passenger motor vehicles for replacement only; and the purchase of 54 vehicles required for physical security of personnel, notwithstanding price limitations applicable to passenger vehicles but not to exceed \$230,000 per vehicle;* communications and electronic equipment; other support equipment; spare parts, ordnance, and accessories therefor; specialized equipment and training devices; expansion of public and private plants, including the land

necessary therefor, for the foregoing purposes, and such lands and interests therein, may be acquired, and construction prosecuted thereon prior to approval of title; and procurement and installation of equipment, appliances, and machine tools in public and private plants; reserve plant and Government and contractor-owned equipment layaway; and other expenses necessary for the foregoing purposes; **[\$2,679,130,000]** *\$3,198,811,000*, to remain available for obligation until September 30, **[2000]** *2001*, of which *\$300,661,000* shall be for the Army National Guard and Army Reserve. (10 U.S.C. 2353, 3013, 4532; Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1998.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 21-2035-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Direct program:			
00.01 Tactical and support vehicles	757	486	665
00.02 Communications and electronics equipment	2,045	1,545	1,509
00.03 Other support equipment	521	466	785
00.04 Spare and repair parts	61	53	75
00.91 Total direct program	3,384	2,550	3,033
09.01 Reimbursable program	72	87	68
10.00 Total obligations	3,457	2,637	3,101
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested:			
21.40 For completion of prior year budget plans	414	361	361
21.40 Available to finance new budget plans	3	28	
21.99 Total unobligated balance, start of year	417	389	361
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	3,286	2,631	3,271
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations	138		
22.21 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts	-4	-23	
22.22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts	14		
22.30 Unobligated balance expiring	-5		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	3,846	2,998	3,632
23.95 New obligations	-3,457	-2,637	-3,101
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested:			
24.40 For completion of prior year budget plans	361	361	531
24.40 Available to finance subsequent year budget plans	28		
24.99 Total unobligated balance, end of year	389	361	531
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation	3,150	2,679	3,199
40.36 Unobligated balance rescinded		-6	
40.76 Reduction pursuant to P.L. 105-56		-48	
41.00 Transferred to other DoD accounts	-5	-69	
42.00 Transferred from other DoD accounts	59		
43.00 Appropriation (total)	3,204	2,557	3,199
Permanent:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash)	83	75	72
68.10 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources	-7		
68.15 Adjustment to orders on hand from Federal sources	6		
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total)	82	75	72
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross)	3,286	2,631	3,271
Change in unpaid obligations:			
Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
72.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested	3,754	3,900	3,625
72.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources	101	94	94
72.99 Total unpaid obligations, start of year	3,855	3,994	3,719
73.10 New obligations	3,457	2,637	3,101
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-3,125	-2,912	-2,895
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts	-55		
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	-138		
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
74.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested	3,900	3,625	3,831
74.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources	94	94	94
74.99 Total unpaid obligations, end of year	3,994	3,719	3,925

Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority	723	486	608
86.93 Outlays from current balances	2,319	2,352	2,216
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority	82	75	72
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances	1		
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	3,125	2,912	2,895
Offsets:			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
88.00 Federal sources	-83	-75	-72
88.40 Non-Federal sources			
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash)	-83	-75	-72
88.95 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources	7		
88.96 Adjustment to orders on hand from Federal sources	-6		
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority	3,204	2,557	3,199
90.00 Outlays	3,042	2,837	2,823

Budget Plan (in millions of dollars)
(amount for procurement actions programmed)

Identification code 21-2035-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct:			
0701 Tactical and support vehicles	707	490	726
0702 Communications and electronics equipment	1,861	1,584	1,516
0703 Other support equipment	552	435	877
0704 Spare and repair parts	58	54	79
0791 Total direct	3,178	2,563	3,199
0801 Reimbursable	86	75	72
0893 Total budget plan	3,264	2,637	3,271

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 21-2035-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct obligations:			
22.0 Transportation of things	7		
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges		6	7
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	19	36	24
25.2 Other services	1,911	775	930
26.0 Supplies and materials	61	62	75
31.0 Equipment	1,386	1,670	1,997
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	3,384	2,550	3,033
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	72	87	68
99.9 Total obligations	3,457	2,637	3,101

AIRCRAFT PROCUREMENT, NAVY

For construction, procurement, production, modification, and modernization of aircraft, equipment, including ordnance, spare parts, and accessories therefor; specialized equipment; expansion of public and private plants, including the land necessary therefor, and such lands and interests therein, may be acquired, and construction prosecuted thereon prior to approval of title; and procurement and installation of equipment, appliances, and machine tools in public and private plants; reserve plant and Government and contractor-owned equipment layaway; **[\$6,535,444,000]** *\$7,466,734,000*, to remain available for obligation until September 30, **[2000]** *2001*, of which *\$41,778,000* shall be for the Navy Reserve and Marine Corps Reserve. (10 U.S.C. 5013, 5063, 7201, 7341; Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1998.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 17-1506-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Direct program:			
00.01 Combat aircraft	3,409	3,154	3,872
00.02 Airlift Aircraft		23	108
00.03 Trainer aircraft	292	324	330
00.04 Other aircraft	154	139	32
00.05 Modification of aircraft	1,443	1,627	1,487

General and special funds—Continued

AIRCRAFT PROCUREMENT, NAVY—Continued

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 17-1506-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
00.06 Aircraft spares and repair parts	782	540	668
00.07 Aircraft support equipment and facilities	417	308	359
00.91 Total direct program	6,497	6,115	6,855
09.01 Reimbursable program	7	7	7
10.00 Total obligations	6,497	6,122	6,862
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested:			
21.40 For completion of prior year budget plans	1,020	1,301	1,473
21.40 Available to finance new budget plans	47	24	.....
21.99 Total unobligated balance, start of year	1,067	1,325	1,473
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	6,699	6,271	7,474
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations	74	.....	.....
22.30 Unobligated balance expiring	-18	.....	.....
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	7,822	7,596	8,947
23.95 New obligations	-6,497	-6,122	-6,862
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested:			
24.40 For completion of prior year budget plans	1,301	1,473	2,085
24.40 Available to finance subsequent year budget plans	24	.....	.....
24.99 Total unobligated balance, end of year	1,325	1,473	2,085

New budget authority (gross), detail:

Current:			
40.00 Appropriation	6,914	6,535	7,467
40.36 Unobligated balance rescinded .....	.....	-24	.....
40.76 Reduction pursuant to P.L. 105-56 .....	.....	-118	.....
41.00 Transferred to other DoD accounts	-269	-130	.....
42.00 Transferred from other DoD accounts	47	.....	.....
43.00 Appropriation (total)	6,692	6,264	7,467
Permanent:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash)	7	7	7
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross)	6,699	6,271	7,474

Change in unpaid obligations:

Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
72.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested	6,897	7,937	8,616
72.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources	9	9	9
72.99 Total unpaid obligations, start of year	6,906	7,946	8,625
73.10 New obligations	6,497	6,122	6,862
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-5,329	-5,443	-5,981
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts	-54	.....	.....
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	-74	.....	.....
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
74.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested	7,937	8,616	9,498
74.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources	9	9	9
74.99 Total unpaid obligations, end of year	7,946	8,625	9,507

Outlays (gross), detail:

86.90 Outlays from new current authority	1,023	1,128	1,344
86.93 Outlays from current balances	4,299	4,308	4,629
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority	7	7	7
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	5,329	5,443	5,981

Offsets:

Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources	-7	-7	-7

Net budget authority and outlays:

89.00 Budget authority	6,692	6,264	7,467
90.00 Outlays	5,323	5,436	5,973

Budget Plan (in millions of dollars)
(amount for procurement actions programmed)

Identification code 17-1506-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct:			
0701 Combat aircraft	3,629	3,391	4,290
0702 Airlift aircraft .....	.....	30	132
0703 Trainer aircraft	289	285	343
0704 Other aircraft	208	117	.....
0705 Modification of aircraft	1,467	1,468	1,595
0706 Aircraft spares and repair parts	777	663	728
0707 Aircraft support equipment and facilities	345	333	380
0791 Total direct	6,715	6,288	7,467
0801 Reimbursable .....	.....	7	7
0893 Total budget plan	6,715	6,295	7,474

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 17-1506-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct obligations:			
22.0 Transportation of things	2	2	2
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	84	94	98
25.3 Purchases from revolving funds	387	409	409
26.0 Supplies and materials	518	517	517
31.0 Equipment	5,506	5,093	5,829
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	6,497	6,115	6,855
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	.....	7	7
99.9 Total obligations	6,497	6,122	6,862

WEAPONS PROCUREMENT, NAVY

For construction, procurement, production, modification, and modernization of missiles, torpedoes, other weapons, and related support equipment including spare parts, and accessories therefor; expansion of public and private plants, including the land necessary therefor, and such lands and interests therein, may be acquired, and construction prosecuted thereon prior to approval of title; and procurement and installation of equipment, appliances, and machine tools in public and private plants; reserve plant and Government and contractor-owned equipment layaway; **[\$1,102,193,000] \$1,327,545,000**, to remain available for obligation until September 30, **[2000] 2001**. (10 U.S.C. 5013, 5062; Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1998.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 17-1507-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Direct program:			
00.01 Ballistic missiles	367	286	293
00.02 Other missiles	926	601	740
00.03 Torpedoes and related equipment	100	111	106
00.04 Other weapons	35	74	40
00.06 Spares and repair parts	47	31	46
00.91 Total direct program	1,476	1,103	1,224
09.01 Reimbursable program .....	.....	96	75
10.00 Total obligations	1,476	1,199	1,299

Budgetary resources available for obligation:

Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested:			
21.40 For completion of prior year budget plans	449	312	275
21.40 Available to finance new budget plans	16	7	.....
21.99 Total unobligated balance, start of year	465	318	275
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	1,339	1,163	1,402
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations	12	.....	.....
22.21 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts .....	.....	-7	.....
22.30 Unobligated balance expiring	-21	.....	.....
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	1,794	1,474	1,677
23.95 New obligations	-1,476	-1,199	-1,299
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested:			
24.40 For completion of prior year budget plans	312	275	378

24.40	Available to finance subsequent year budget plans	7		
24.99	Total unobligated balance, end of year	318	275	378

New budget authority (gross), detail:

Current:				
40.00	Appropriation	1,364	1,102	1,328
40.76	Reduction pursuant to P.L. 105-56		-21	
41.00	Transferred to other DoD accounts	-41		
42.00	Transferred from other accounts		7	
43.00	Appropriation (total)	1,323	1,088	1,328
Permanent:				
Spending authority from offsetting collections:				
68.00	Offsetting collections (cash)	19	75	75
68.10	Change in orders on hand from Federal sources	-3		
68.90	Spending authority from offsetting collections (total)	16	75	75
70.00	Total new budget authority (gross)	1,339	1,163	1,402

Change in unpaid obligations:

Unpaid obligations, start of year:				
72.40	Obligated balance: Uninvested	3,249	2,731	2,236
72.95	Orders on hand from Federal sources	38	35	35
72.99	Total unpaid obligations, start of year	3,287	2,766	2,270
73.10	New obligations	1,476	1,199	1,299
73.20	Total outlays (gross)	-2,001	-1,694	-1,460
73.40	Adjustments in expired accounts	16		
73.45	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	-12		
Unpaid obligations, end of year:				
74.40	Obligated balance: Uninvested	2,731	2,236	2,075
74.95	Orders on hand from Federal sources	35	35	35
74.99	Total unpaid obligations, end of year	2,766	2,270	2,110

Outlays (gross), detail:

86.90	Outlays from new current authority	220	180	219
86.93	Outlays from current balances	1,762	1,440	1,165
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority	16	75	75
86.98	Outlays from permanent balances	3		
87.00	Total outlays (gross)	2,001	1,694	1,460

Offsets:

Against gross budget authority and outlays:				
88.00	Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources	-19	-75	-75
88.95	Change in orders on hand from Federal sources	3		

Net budget authority and outlays:

89.00	Budget authority	1,323	1,088	1,328
90.00	Outlays	1,982	1,620	1,385

Budget Plan (in millions of dollars)
(amount for procurement actions programmed)

Identification code 17-1507-0-1-051				
Direct:				
0701	Ballistic missiles	315	270	324
0702	Other missiles	831	619	833
0703	Torpedoes and related equipment	108	93	98
0704	Other weapons	37	85	27
0706	Spares and repair parts	42	21	46
0791	Total direct	1,332	1,088	1,328
0801	Reimbursable	21	75	75
0893	Total budget plan	1,353	1,163	1,402

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 17-1507-0-1-051				
Direct obligations:				
22.0	Transportation of things	3	2	2
25.1	Advisory and assistance services	23	25	25
25.3	Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts	200	203	180
26.0	Supplies and materials	79	70	83
31.0	Equipment	1,170	803	935
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations	1,476	1,103	1,224

99.0	Reimbursable obligations		96	75
99.9	Total obligations	1,476	1,199	1,299

PROCUREMENT OF AMMUNITION, NAVY AND MARINE CORPS

For construction, procurement, production, and modification of ammunition, and accessories therefor; specialized equipment and training devices; expansion of public and private plants, including ammunition facilities authorized by section 2854 of title 10, United States Code, and the land necessary therefor, for the foregoing purposes, and such lands and interests therein, may be acquired, and construction prosecuted thereon prior to approval of title; and procurement and installation of equipment, appliances, and machine tools in public and private plants; reserve plant and Government and contractor-owned equipment layaway; and other expenses necessary for the foregoing purposes; [S397,547,000] \$429,539,000, to remain available for obligation until September 30, [2000] 2001, of which \$17,298,000 shall be for the Navy Reserve and Marine Corps Reserve. (Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1998.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 17-1508-0-1-051				
Obligations by program activity:				
Direct program:				
00.01	Ammunition, Navy	182	212	257
00.02	Ammunition, Marine Corps	193	92	147
00.91	Total direct program	375	304	404
09.01	Reimbursable program	2	10	10
10.00	Total obligations	377	314	414

Budgetary resources available for obligation:

Unobligated balance available, start of year:				
Uninvested:				
21.40	For completion of prior year budget plans	132	46	123
21.40	Available to finance new budget plans	16		
21.99	Total unobligated balance, start of year	148	46	123
22.00	New budget authority (gross)	257	392	440
22.10	Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations	17		
22.22	Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts	2		
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation	423	438	563
23.95	New obligations	-377	-314	-414
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year: For completion of prior year budget plans	46	123	149

New budget authority (gross), detail:

Current:				
40.00	Appropriation	274	398	430
40.76	Reduction pursuant to P.L. 105-56		-7	
41.00	Transferred to other DoD accounts	-17	-9	
43.00	Appropriation (total)	257	382	430
Permanent:				
Spending authority from offsetting collections:				
68.00	Offsetting collections (cash)	6	10	10
68.10	Change in orders on hand from Federal sources	-6		
68.90	Spending authority from offsetting collections (total)		10	10
70.00	Total new budget authority (gross)	257	392	440

Change in unpaid obligations:

Unpaid obligations, start of year:				
72.40	Obligated balance: Uninvested	275	377	378
72.95	Orders on hand from Federal sources		-6	-6
72.99	Total unpaid obligations, start of year	275	370	372
73.10	New obligations	377	314	414
73.20	Total outlays (gross)	-266	-313	-382
73.45	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	-17		
Unpaid obligations, end of year:				
74.40	Obligated balance: Uninvested	377	378	410
74.95	Orders on hand from Federal sources	-6	-6	-6
74.99	Total unpaid obligations, end of year	370	372	404

General and special funds—Continued**PROCUREMENT OF AMMUNITION, NAVY AND MARINE CORPS—
Continued****Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 17-1508-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority	90	129	146
86.93 Outlays from current balances	169	173	227
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	.....	10	10
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances	6	.....	.....
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	266	313	382
Offsets:			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources	-6	-10	-10
88.95 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources	6	.....	.....
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority	257	382	430
90.00 Outlays	259	303	372

**Budget Plan (in millions of dollars)
(amount for procurement actions programmed)**

Identification code 17-1508-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct:			
0701 Ammunition, Navy	144	257	283
0702 Ammunition, Marine Corps	132	125	147
0791 Subtotal	277	382	430
0801 Reimbursable program .....	.....	10	10
0893 Total budget plan	277	392	440

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 17-1508-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	3	4	4
25.3 Purchases from revolving funds	102	99	119
31.0 Equipment	270	201	281
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	375	304	404
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	2	10	10
99.9 Total obligations	377	314	414

SHIPBUILDING AND CONVERSION, NAVY

For expenses necessary for the construction, acquisition, or conversion of vessels as authorized by law, including armor and armament thereof, plant equipment, appliances, and machine tools and installation thereof in public and private plants; reserve plant and Government and contractor-owned equipment layaway; procurement of critical, long leadtime components and designs for vessels to be constructed or converted in the future; and expansion of public and private plants, including land necessary therefor, and such lands and interests therein, may be acquired, and construction prosecuted thereon prior to approval of title, [as follows:

For continuation of the SSN-21 attack submarine program, \$153,444,000;

NSSN, \$2,314,903,000;

NSSN (AP), \$284,859,000;

CVN-77 (AP), \$50,000,000;

CVN Refuelings, \$1,615,003,000;

CVN Refuelings (AP), \$46,855,000;

DDG-51 destroyer program, \$3,411,200,000;

DDG-51 destroyer program (AP), \$157,806,000;

LPD-17 amphibious transport dock ship (AP), \$100,000,000;

Oceanographic ship program (AP), \$16,000,000;

LCAC landing craft air cushion program, \$20,000,000; and

For craft, outfitting, post delivery, conversions, and first destination transportation, \$137,521,000;

In all: \$8,235,591,000] \$6,252,672,000, to remain available for obligation until September 30, [2002] 2005: *Provided*, That additional obli-

gations may be incurred after September 30, [2002] 2005, for engineering services, tests, evaluations, and other such budgeted work that must be performed in the final stage of ship construction: *Provided further*, That none of the funds provided under this heading for the construction or conversion of any naval vessel to be constructed in shipyards in the United States shall be expended in foreign facilities for the construction of major components of such vessel: *Provided further*, That none of the funds provided under this heading shall be used for the construction of any naval vessel in foreign shipyards. (10 U.S.C. 5013, 5062; Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1998.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 17-1611-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
00.01 Fleet ballistic missile ships	75	33	16
00.02 Other warships	4,689	6,972	5,586
00.03 Amphibious ships	758	526	748
00.04 Mine warfare and patrol ships	64	54	14
00.05 Auxiliaries, craft, and prior-year program costs	476	283	282
10.00 Total obligations	6,062	7,869	6,646

Budgetary resources available for obligation:

Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested:			
21.40 For completion of prior year budget plans	6,725	6,279	6,548
21.40 Available to finance new budget plans	76	111	.....
21.99 Total unobligated balance, start of year	6,801	6,390	6,548
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	5,430	7,995	6,253
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations	220	.....	.....
22.22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts .....	.....	32	.....
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	12,452	14,417	12,800
23.95 New obligations	-6,062	-7,869	-6,646
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested:			
24.40 For completion of prior year budget plans	6,279	6,548	6,155
24.40 Available to finance subsequent year budget plans	111	.....	.....
24.99 Total unobligated balance, end of year	6,390	6,548	6,155

New budget authority (gross), detail:

Current:			
40.00 Appropriation	5,553	8,236	6,253
40.36 Unobligated balance rescinded	-10	-36	.....
40.76 Reduction pursuant to P.L. 105-56 .....	.....	-150	.....
41.00 Transferred to other DoD accounts	-172	-75	.....
42.00 Transferred from other DoD accounts	60	21	.....
43.00 Appropriation (total)	5,430	7,995	6,253
Permanent:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash)	272	.....	.....
68.10 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources	-272	.....	.....
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total) .....	.....	.....	.....
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross)	5,430	7,995	6,253

Change in unpaid obligations:

Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
72.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested	15,632	14,245	15,529
72.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources	1,189	917	917
72.99 Total unpaid obligations, start of year	16,821	15,162	16,447
73.10 New obligations	6,062	7,869	6,646
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-7,357	-6,584	-6,958
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts	-144	.....	.....
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	-220	.....	.....
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
Total unpaid obligations, end of year:			
74.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested	14,245	15,529	15,216
74.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources	917	917	917
74.99 Total unpaid obligations, end of year	15,162	16,447	16,134

Outlays (gross), detail:

86.90 Outlays from new current authority	453	392	305
86.93 Outlays from current balances	6,632	6,193	6,654

86.98	Outlays from permanent balances	272		
87.00	Total outlays (gross)	7,357	6,584	6,958
Offsets:				
Against gross budget authority and outlays:				
88.00	Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources	-272		
88.95	Change in orders on hand from Federal sources	272		
Net budget authority and outlays:				
89.00	Budget authority	5,430	7,995	6,253
90.00	Outlays	7,085	6,584	6,958

Budget Plan (in millions of dollars)
(amount for procurement actions programmed)

Identification code 17-1611-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
0702 Other warships	5,199	7,820	5,082
0703 Amphibious ships		96	639
0705 Auxiliaries, craft, and prior-year program costs	268	169	532
0893 Total budget plan	5,467	8,085	6,253

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 17-1611-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
22.0 Transportation of things	2	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	57	80	63
25.2 Other services	192	180	163
25.3 Purchases from revolving funds	492	348	280
26.0 Supplies and materials	3	2	1
31.0 Equipment	5,316	7,258	6,137
99.9 Total obligations	6,062	7,869	6,646

OTHER PROCUREMENT, NAVY

For procurement, production, and modernization of support equipment and materials not otherwise provided for, Navy ordnance (except ordnance for new aircraft, new ships, and ships authorized for conversion); the purchase of not to exceed [194] 246 passenger motor vehicles for replacement only; and the purchase of one vehicle required for physical security of personnel, notwithstanding price limitations applicable to passenger vehicles but not to exceed [\$232,340] \$225,000 per vehicle; expansion of public and private plants, including the land necessary therefor, and such lands and interests therein, may be acquired, and construction prosecuted thereon prior to approval of title; and procurement and installation of equipment, appliances, and machine tools in public and private plants; reserve plant and Government and contractor-owned equipment layaway; [\$3,144,205,000] \$3,937,737,000, to remain available for obligation until September 30, [2000] 2001, of which \$3,554,000 shall be for the Naval Reserve. (10 U.S.C. 5013, 5063; Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1998.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 17-1810-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Direct program:			
00.01 Ships support equipment	727	666	853
00.02 Communications and electronics equipment	1,113	1,101	1,523
00.03 Aviation support equipment	241	166	221
00.04 Ordnance support equipment	431	473	594
00.05 Civil engineering support equipment	46	40	61
00.06 Supply support equipment	84	54	92
00.07 Personnel and command support equipment	111	67	62
00.08 Spares and repair parts	188	185	249
00.91 Total direct program	2,941	2,751	3,654
09.01 Reimbursable program	51	45	42
10.00 Total obligations	2,992	2,797	3,696
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested:			
21.40 For completion of prior year budget plans	496	431	664
21.40 Available to finance new budget plans	17	17	

21.99 Total unobligated balance, start of year	514	447	664
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	2,883	3,025	3,980
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations	57		
22.21 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts	-4	-11	
22.30 Unobligated balance expiring	-9		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	3,439	3,461	4,644
23.95 New obligations	-2,992	-2,797	-3,696
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested:			
24.40 For completion of prior year budget plans	431	664	948
24.40 Available to finance subsequent year budget plans	17		
24.99 Total unobligated balance, end of year	447	664	948

New budget authority (gross), detail:

Current:			
40.00 Appropriation	3,036	3,144	3,938
40.36 Unobligated balance rescinded		-6	
40.76 Reduction pursuant to P.L. 105-56		-57	
41.00 Transferred to other DoD accounts	-218	-99	
42.00 Transferred from other DoD accounts	16		
43.00 Appropriation (total)	2,834	2,983	3,938
Permanent:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash)	45	42	42
68.10 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources	4		
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total)	48	42	42
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross)	2,883	3,025	3,980

Change in unpaid obligations:

Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
72.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested	3,707	3,318	3,039
72.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources	86	90	90
72.99 Total unpaid obligations, start of year	3,793	3,407	3,129
73.10 New obligations	2,992	2,797	3,696
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-3,098	-3,075	-3,283
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts	-223		
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	-57		
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
74.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested	3,318	3,039	3,452
74.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources	90	90	90
74.99 Total unpaid obligations, end of year	3,407	3,129	3,542

Outlays (gross), detail:

86.90 Outlays from new current authority	1,011	1,035	1,366
86.93 Outlays from current balances	2,043	1,998	1,875
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority	45	42	42
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	3,098	3,075	3,283

Offsets:

Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
88.00 Federal sources	7	-42	-42
88.40 Non-Federal sources	-52		
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash)	-45	-42	-42
88.95 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources	-4		

Net budget authority and outlays:

89.00 Budget authority	2,834	2,983	3,938
90.00 Outlays	3,054	3,033	3,241

Budget Plan (in millions of dollars)
(amount for procurement actions programmed)

Identification code 17-1810-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct:			
0701 Ship support equipment	805	722	963
0702 Communications and electronics equipment	1,009	1,166	1,531
0703 Aviation support equipment	211	189	245
0704 Ordnance support equipment	461	518	675
0705 Civil engineering support equipment	39	46	70
0706 Supply support equipment	67	52	109
0707 Personnel and command support equipment	49	80	66
0708 Spares and repair parts	197	216	279

General and special funds—Continued

OTHER PROCUREMENT, NAVY—Continued

Budget Plan (in millions of dollars)—Continued
(amount for procurement actions programmed)

Identification code 17-1810-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
0791 Total direct	2,838	2,988	3,938
0801 Reimbursable	53	42	42
0893 Total budget plan	2,891	3,030	3,980

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 17-1810-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct obligations:			
22.0 Transportation of things	7	4	5
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	31	25	28
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts	661	990	1,469
26.0 Supplies and materials	404	445	659
31.0 Equipment	1,838	1,288	1,493
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	2,941	2,751	3,654
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	51	45	42
99.9 Total obligations	2,992	2,797	3,696

COASTAL DEFENSE AUGMENTATION

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 17-0380-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 31.0)	1		
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations	1		
23.95 New obligations	-1		
Change in unpaid obligations:			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested	60	60	60
73.10 New obligations	1		
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	-1		
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested	60	60	60
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority			
90.00 Outlays			

PROCUREMENT, MARINE CORPS

For expenses necessary for the procurement, manufacture, and modification of missiles, armament, military equipment, spare parts, and accessories therefor; plant equipment, appliances, and machine tools, and installation thereof in public and private plants; reserve plant and Government and contractor-owned equipment layaway; vehicles for the Marine Corps, including the purchase of not to exceed [40] 37 passenger motor vehicles for replacement only; and expansion of public and private plants, including land necessary therefor, and such lands and interests therein, may be acquired, and construction prosecuted thereon prior to approval of title; [\$482,398,000] \$745,858,000, to remain available for obligation until September 30, [2000] 2001, of which \$39,930,000 shall be for the Marine Corps Reserve. (10 U.S.C. 5013; Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1998.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 17-1109-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Direct program:			
00.02 Weapons and combat vehicles	41	25	104

00.03 Guided missiles and equipment	66	59	79
00.04 Communications and electronics equipment	311	258	301
00.05 Support vehicles	22	37	122
00.06 Engineer and other equipment	92	81	60
00.07 Spares and repair parts	44	22	33
00.91 Total direct program	576	481	699
09.01 Reimbursable program		13	9
10.00 Total obligations	577	494	709

Budgetary resources available for obligation:

Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested:			
21.40 For completion of prior year budget plans	110	139	129
21.40 Available to finance new budget plans	11		
21.99 Total unobligated balance, start of year	121	139	129
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	579	483	755
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations	18		
22.21 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts	-1		
22.30 Unobligated balance expiring	-1		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	716	622	884
23.95 New obligations	-577	-494	-709
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: For completion of prior year budget plans	139	129	175

New budget authority (gross), detail:

Current:			
40.00 Appropriation	567	482	746
40.76 Reduction pursuant to P.L. 105-56		-9	
41.00 Transferred to other DoD accounts	-4		
42.00 Transferred from other DoD accounts	13		
43.00 Appropriation (total)	575	473	746
Permanent:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash)	4	9	9
68.15 Adjustment to orders on hand from Federal sources	-1		
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total)	3	9	9
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross)	579	483	755

Change in unpaid obligations:

72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested	884	720	739
73.10 New obligations	577	494	709
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-605	-474	-487
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts	-118		
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	-18		
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested	720	739	962

Outlays (gross), detail:

86.90 Outlays from new current authority	98	80	90
86.93 Outlays from current balances	502	385	387
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority	3	9	9
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances	1		
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	605	474	487

Offsets:

Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources	-4	-9	-9
88.96 Adjustment to orders on hand from Federal sources	1		

Net budget authority and outlays:

89.00 Budget authority	575	473	746
90.00 Outlays	601	465	477

Budget Plan (in millions of dollars)
(amount for procurement actions programmed)

Identification code 17-1109-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct:			
0702 Weapons and combat vehicles	32	30	111
0703 Guided missiles and equipment	53	66	84
0704 Communications and electronics equipment	325	261	319
0705 Support vehicles	28	39	141
0706 Engineer and other equipment	100	51	54

0707	Spares and repair parts	42	27	37
0791	Total direct	581	473	746
0801	Reimbursable	3	9	9
0893	Total budget plan	584	483	755

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 17-1109-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
Direct obligations:				
22.0	Transportation of things	2	1	2
25.1	Advisory and assistance services	6	7	7
25.3	Purchases from revolving funds	14	13	39
26.0	Supplies and materials	26	23	36
31.0	Equipment	528	436	616
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations	576	481	699
99.0	Reimbursable obligations		13	9
99.9	Total obligations	577	494	709

AIRCRAFT PROCUREMENT, AIR FORCE

For construction, procurement, and modification of aircraft and equipment, including armor and armament, specialized ground handling equipment, and training devices, spare parts, and accessories therefor; specialized equipment; expansion of public and private plants, Government-owned equipment and installation thereof in such plants, erection of structures, and acquisition of land, for the foregoing purposes, and such lands and interests therein, may be acquired, and construction prosecuted thereon prior to approval of title; reserve plant and Government and contractor-owned equipment lay-away; and other expenses necessary for the foregoing purposes including rents and transportation of things; **[\$6,480,983,000]** \$7,756,475,000, to remain available for obligation until September 30, **[2000: Provided,** That of the funds made available under this heading, \$331,000,000 shall be available for long lead activities related to the procurement of additional B-2 bombers: *Provided further,* That if the President determines that no additional B-2 bombers should be procured during this fiscal year, and he certifies to the Congress his decision, the funding described in the previous proviso shall be made available to modify and repair the existing fleet of B-2 bombers] **2001, of which \$298,990,000 shall be for the Air National Guard and Air Force Reserve. (10 U.S.C. 2271-79, 2353, 2386, 2663, 2672, 2672a, 8013, 8062, 9501-02, 9532, 9741-42; 50 U.S.C. 451, 453, 455; Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1998.)**

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 57-3010-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
Obligations by program activity:				
Direct program:				
00.01	Combat aircraft	1,240	654	794
00.02	Airlift aircraft	2,539	1,683	2,601
00.03	Trainer aircraft	110	68	92
00.04	Other aircraft	1,055	589	646
00.05	Modification of in-service aircraft	1,758	1,254	1,573
00.06	Aircraft spares and repair parts	449	419	415
00.07	Aircraft support equipment and facilities	831	593	749
00.91	Total direct program	7,982	5,259	6,869
09.01	Reimbursable program	31	53	44
10.00	Total obligations	8,013	5,312	6,913

Budgetary resources available for obligation:

Unobligated balance available, start of year:				
Uninvested:				
21.40	For completion of prior year budget plans	3,385	1,702	2,793
21.40	Available to finance new budget plans	12	74	
21.99	Total unobligated balance, start of year	3,397	1,775	2,793
22.00	New budget authority (gross)	6,350	6,330	7,796
22.10	Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations	11		
22.21	Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts	-7		
22.22	Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts	62		
22.30	Unobligated balance expiring	-24		
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation	9,789	8,105	10,590

23.95	New obligations	-8,013	-5,312	-6,913
Unobligated balance available, end of year:				
Uninvested:				
24.40	For completion of prior year budget plans	1,702	2,793	3,676
24.40	Available to finance subsequent year budget plans	74		
24.99	Total unobligated balance, end of year	1,775	2,793	3,676

New budget authority (gross), detail:

Current:				
40.00	Appropriation	6,256	6,481	7,756
40.76	Reduction pursuant to P.L. 105-56		-113	
40.79	Line item veto cancellation		-9	
41.00	Transferred to other DoD accounts	-132	-74	
42.00	Transferred from other DoD accounts	115		
43.00	Appropriation (total)	6,239	6,285	7,756
Permanent:				
Spending authority from offsetting collections:				
68.00	Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)	17	45	40
68.10	Change in orders on hand from Federal sources	79		
68.15	Adjustment to orders on hand from Federal sources	15		
68.90	Spending authority from offsetting collections (total)	111	45	40
70.00	Total new budget authority (gross)	6,350	6,330	7,796

Change in unpaid obligations:

Unpaid obligations, start of year:				
72.40	Obligated balance: Uninvested	13,092	12,851	11,370
72.95	Orders on hand from Federal sources		79	79
72.99	Total unpaid obligations, start of year	13,092	12,930	11,449
73.10	New obligations	8,013	5,312	6,913
73.20	Total outlays (gross)	-7,816	-6,793	-6,964
73.40	Adjustments in expired accounts	-348		
73.45	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	-11		
Unpaid obligations, end of year:				
74.40	Obligated balance: Uninvested	12,851	11,370	11,319
74.95	Orders on hand from Federal sources	79	79	79
74.99	Total unpaid obligations, end of year	12,930	11,449	11,398

Outlays (gross), detail:

86.90	Outlays from new current authority	618	497	613
86.93	Outlays from current balances	7,181	6,251	6,312
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority	17	45	40
87.00	Total outlays (gross)	7,816	6,793	6,964

Offsets:

Against gross budget authority and outlays:				
88.00	Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources	-17	-45	-40
88.95	Change in orders on hand from Federal sources	-79		
88.96	Adjustment to orders on hand from Federal sources	-15		

Net budget authority and outlays:

89.00	Budget authority	6,239	6,285	7,756
90.00	Outlays	7,799	6,748	6,924

Budget Plan (in millions of dollars)

(amount for procurement actions programmed)

Identification code 57-3010-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
Direct:				
0701	Combat aircraft	516	720	785
0702	Airlift aircraft	2,373	2,318	2,975
0703	Trainer aircraft	71	76	107
0704	Other aircraft	850	661	763
0705	Modification of inservice aircraft	1,607	1,506	1,736
0706	Aircraft spares and repair parts	146	357	525
0707	Aircraft support equipment and facilities	704	721	864
0791	Total direct	6,267	6,359	7,756
0801	Reimbursable	42	45	40
0893	Total budget plan	6,309	6,404	7,796

General and special funds—Continued

AIRCRAFT PROCUREMENT, AIR FORCE—Continued

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 57-3010-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	37	37	37
31.0 Equipment	7,945	5,222	6,832
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	7,982	5,259	6,869
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	31	53	44
99.9 Total obligations	8,013	5,312	6,913

MISSILE PROCUREMENT, AIR FORCE

For construction, procurement, and modification of missiles, spacecraft, rockets, and related equipment, including spare parts and accessories therefor, ground handling equipment, and training devices; expansion of public and private plants, Government-owned equipment and installation thereof in such plants, erection of structures, and acquisition of land, for the foregoing purposes, and such lands and interests therein, may be acquired, and construction prosecuted thereon prior to approval of title; reserve plant and Government and contractor-owned equipment layaway; and other expenses necessary for the foregoing purposes including rents and transportation of things; **[\$2,394,202,000] \$2,359,803,000**, to remain available for obligation until September 30, [2000] 2001. (10 U.S.C. 1905, 2271-79, 2363, 2386, 2653, 2672, 2672a, 8013, 8062, 9501-02, 9531-32, 9741-42; 50 U.S.C. 451, 453, 455; Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1998.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 57-3020-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Direct program:			
00.01 Ballistic missiles	23	25	6
00.02 Other missiles	235	135	162
00.03 Modification of in-service missiles	75	151	110
00.04 Spares and repair parts	47	43	36
00.05 Other support	1,515	1,828	1,954
00.91 Total direct program	1,895	2,182	2,268
09.01 Reimbursable program	70	121	60
10.00 Total obligations	1,966	2,302	2,328

Budgetary resources available for obligation:

Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested:			
21.40 For completion of prior year budget plans	525	449	573
21.40 Available to finance new budget plans	68		
21.99 Total unobligated balance, start of year	593	449	573
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	1,877	2,426	2,420
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations	42		
22.21 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts	-34		
22.30 Unobligated balance expiring	-63		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	2,415	2,876	2,993
23.95 New obligations	-1,966	-2,302	-2,328
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: For completion of prior year budget plans	449	573	665

New budget authority (gross), detail:

Current:			
40.00 Appropriation	2,061	2,394	2,360
40.76 Reduction pursuant to P.L. 105-56		-53	
41.00 Transferred to other DoD accounts	-290		
43.00 Appropriation (total)	1,771	2,341	2,360
Permanent:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash)	18	85	60
68.10 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources	84		
68.15 Adjustment to orders on hand from Federal sources	4		

68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total)	106	85	60
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross)	1,877	2,426	2,420

Change in unpaid obligations:

Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
72.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested	4,720	3,626	3,444
72.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources	25	109	109
72.99 Total unpaid obligations, start of year	4,745	3,735	3,553
73.10 New obligations	1,966	2,302	2,328
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-2,761	-2,484	-2,382
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts	-173		
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	-42		
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
74.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested	3,626	3,444	3,390
74.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources	109	109	109
74.99 Total unpaid obligations, end of year	3,735	3,553	3,499

Outlays (gross), detail:

86.90 Outlays from new current authority	361	489	489
86.93 Outlays from current balances	2,382	1,910	1,832
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority	18	85	60
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	2,761	2,484	2,382

Offsets:

Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
88.00 Federal sources	-18	-85	-60
88.40 Non-Federal sources			
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash)	-18	-85	-60
88.95 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources	-84		
88.96 Adjustment to orders on hand from Federal sources	-4		

Net budget authority and outlays:

89.00 Budget authority	1,771	2,341	2,360
90.00 Outlays	2,743	2,399	2,322

**Budget Plan (in millions of dollars)
(amount for procurement actions programmed)**

Identification code 57-3020-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct:			
0701 Ballistic missiles	7	27	6
0702 Other missiles	225	202	208
0703 Modification of in-service missiles	100	127	110
0704 Spares and repair parts	42	28	38
0705 Other support	1,465	1,958	1,998
0791 Total direct	1,839	2,341	2,360
0801 Reimbursable	106	85	60
0893 Total budget plan	1,945	2,426	2,420

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 57-3020-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	118	118	118
31.0 Equipment	1,777	2,064	2,150
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	1,895	2,182	2,268
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	70	121	60
99.9 Total obligations	1,966	2,302	2,328

PROCUREMENT OF AMMUNITION, AIR FORCE

For construction, procurement, production, and modification of ammunition, and accessories therefor; specialized equipment and training facilities authorized by section 2854 of title 10, United States Code, and the land necessary therefor, for the foregoing purposes, and such lands and interests therein, may be acquired, and construction prosecuted thereon prior to approval of title; and procurement and installation of equipment, appliances, and machine tools in public and private plants; reserve plant and Government and contractor-

owned equipment layaway; and other expenses necessary for the foregoing purposes; **[\$398,534,000]** \$384,161,000, to remain available for obligation until September 30, **[2000]** 2001, of which \$30,443,000 shall be for the Air National Guard and Air Force Reserve. (Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1998.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 57-3011-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Direct program:			
00.01 Ammunition	281	350	375
00.02 Weapons	1	14	2
00.91 Total direct program	282	363	377
09.01 Reimbursable program		20	13
10.00 Total obligations	282	383	390
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year: For completion of prior year budget plans	64	83	105
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	313	405	397
22.21 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts	-8		
22.22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts	2		
22.30 Unobligated balance expiring	-6		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	365	488	502
23.95 New obligations	-282	-383	-390
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: For completion of prior year budget plans	83	105	112
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation	285	399	384
40.76 Reduction pursuant to P.L. 105-56		-7	
41.00 Transferred to other DoD accounts	-4		
42.00 Transferred from other accounts	23		
43.00 Appropriation (total)	304	392	384
Permanent:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash)	6	13	13
68.10 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources	3		
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total)	9	13	13
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross)	313	405	397
Change in unpaid obligations:			
Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
72.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested	310	391	486
72.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources	-2	1	1
72.99 Total unpaid obligations, start of year	308	392	488
73.10 New obligations	282	383	390
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-197	-288	-328
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
74.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested	391	486	548
74.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources	1	1	1
74.99 Total unpaid obligations, end of year	392	488	549
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority	61	78	77
86.93 Outlays from current balances	131	196	239
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority	6	13	13
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	197	288	328
Offsets:			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources	-6	-13	-13
88.95 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources	-3		
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority	304	392	384
90.00 Outlays	192	275	315

Budget Plan (in millions of dollars)
(amount for procurement actions programmed)

Identification code 57-3011-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct:			
0701 Ammunition	295	384	379
0702 Weapons	16	8	6
0791 Total direct	311	392	384
0801 Reimbursable	7	13	13
0893 Total budget plan	318	405	397

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 57-3011-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
31.0 Direct obligations: Equipment	282	363	377
99.0 Reimbursable obligations: Subtotal, reimbursable obligations		20	13
99.9 Total obligations	282	383	390

OTHER PROCUREMENT, AIR FORCE

For procurement and modification of equipment (including ground guidance and electronic control equipment, and ground electronic and communication equipment), and supplies, materials, and spare parts therefor, not otherwise provided for; the purchase of not to exceed **[196]** 267 passenger motor vehicles for replacement only; the purchase of one vehicle required for physical security of personnel, notwithstanding price limitations applicable to passenger vehicles but not to exceed **[\$232,340]** \$240,000 per vehicle; and expansion of public and private plants, Government-owned equipment and installation thereof in such plants, erection of structures, and acquisition of land, for the foregoing purposes, and such lands and interests therein, may be acquired, and construction prosecuted thereon, prior to approval of title; reserve plant and Government and contractor-owned equipment layaway; **[\$6,592,909,000]** \$6,974,387,000, to remain available for obligation until September 30, **[2000]** 2001, of which \$103,184,000 shall be for the Air National Guard and Air Force Reserve. (10 U.S.C. 2110, 2353, 2386, 8013, 9505, 9531-32; 50 U.S.C. 491-94; Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1998.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 57-3080-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Direct program:			
00.02 Vehicular equipment	117	152	171
00.03 Electronics and telecommunications equipment	905	675	1,173
00.04 Other base maintenance and support equipment	6,176	4,749	5,122
00.05 Spares and repair parts	50	51	48
00.91 Total direct program	7,249	5,627	6,514
09.01 Reimbursable program	101	234	235
10.00 Total obligations	7,350	5,861	6,749
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested:			
21.40 For completion of prior year budget plans	1,486	408	1,261
21.40 Available to finance new budget plans	30		
21.99 Total unobligated balance, start of year	1,516	408	1,261
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	6,036	6,715	7,209
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations	11		
22.21 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts	-12		
22.22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts	225		
22.30 Unobligated balance expiring	-18		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	7,757	7,122	8,471
23.95 New obligations	-7,350	-5,861	-6,749
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: For completion of prior year budget plans	408	1,261	1,722
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation	5,977	6,593	6,974

General and special funds—Continued

OTHER PROCUREMENT, AIR FORCE—Continued

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 57-3080-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
40.76 Reduction pursuant to P.L. 105-56		-119	
41.00 Transferred to other accounts	-78		
42.00 Transferred from other accounts	34	11	
43.00 Appropriation (total)	5,933	6,485	6,974
Permanent:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)	147	230	235
68.10 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources	-48		
68.15 Adjustment to orders on hand from Federal sources	4		
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total)	103	230	235
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross)	6,036	6,715	7,209
Change in unpaid obligations:			
Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
72.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested	3,821	3,730	3,499
72.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources	109	61	61
72.99 Total unpaid obligations, start of year	3,930	3,791	3,560
73.10 New obligations	7,350	5,861	6,749
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-7,325	-6,092	-6,781
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts	-153		
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	-11		
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
74.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested	3,730	3,499	3,467
74.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources	61	61	61
74.99 Total unpaid obligations, end of year	3,791	3,560	3,528
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority	3,646	3,528	3,902
86.93 Outlays from current balances	3,531	2,333	2,644
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority	103	230	235
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances	44		
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	7,325	6,092	6,781
Offsets:			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
88.00 Federal sources	-136	-195	-230
88.40 Non-Federal sources	-11	-35	-5
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash)	-147	-230	-235
88.95 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources	48		
88.96 Adjustment to orders on hand from Federal sources	-4		
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority	5,933	6,485	6,974
90.00 Outlays	7,177	5,862	6,546

Budget Plan (in millions of dollars)
(amount for procurement actions programmed)

Identification code 57-3080-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct:			
0702 Vehicular equipment	102	175	192
0703 Electronics and telecommunications equipment	862	870	865
0704 Other base maintenance and support equipment	4,971	5,385	5,865
0705 Spares and repair parts	37	54	53
0791 Total direct	5,971	6,485	6,974
0801 Reimbursable	104	230	235
0893 Total budget plan	6,075	6,715	7,209

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 57-3080-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	55	55	55
31.0 Equipment	7,194	5,572	6,459

99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	7,249	5,627	6,514
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	101	234	235
99.9 Total obligations	7,350	5,861	6,749

PROCUREMENT, DEFENSE-WIDE

For expenses of activities and agencies of the Department of Defense (other than the military departments) necessary for procurement, production, and modification of equipment, supplies, materials, and spare parts therefor, not otherwise provided for; the purchase of not to exceed [381] 346 passenger motor vehicles for replacement only; the purchase of 4 vehicles required for physical security of personnel, notwithstanding price limitations applicable to passenger vehicles but not to exceed \$165,000 per vehicle; expansion of public and private plants, equipment, and installation thereof in such plants, erection of structures, and acquisition of land for the foregoing purposes, and such lands and interests therein, may be acquired, and construction prosecuted thereon prior to approval of title; reserve plant and Government and contractor-owned equipment layaway; [S2,106,444,000] \$2,041,650,000, to remain available for obligation until September 30, [2000] 2001. (Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1998.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 97-0300-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Direct program:			
00.01 Major equipment	1,588	947	1,219
00.02 Special Operations Command	570	470	533
00.03 Chemical/Biological Defense	225	139	228
00.91 Total direct program	2,383	1,557	1,981
09.01 Reimbursable program	53	220	93
10.00 Total obligations	2,436	1,777	2,073
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested:			
21.40 For completion of prior year budget plans	876	605	1,092
21.40 Available to finance new budget plans	62	62	
21.99 Total unobligated balance, start of year	938	667	1,092
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	2,114	2,202	2,134
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations	125		
22.21 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts	-78		
22.22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts	12		
22.30 Unobligated balance expiring	-8		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	3,103	2,868	3,226
23.95 New obligations	-2,436	-1,777	-2,073
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested:			
24.40 For completion of prior year budget plans	605	1,092	1,153
24.40 Uninvested	62		
24.99 Total unobligated balance, end of year	667	1,092	1,153

New budget authority (gross), detail:

Current:			
40.00 Appropriation	1,981	2,114	2,042
40.36 Unobligated balance rescinded		-62	
40.76 Reduction pursuant to P.L. 105-56		-36	
41.00 Transferred to other DoD accounts	-48		
42.00 Transferred from other DoD accounts	104		
43.00 Appropriation (total)	2,037	2,016	2,042
Permanent:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash)	94	185	93
68.10 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources	-3		
68.15 Adjustment to orders on hand from Federal sources	-14		
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total)	77	185	93
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross)	2,114	2,202	2,134

Change in unpaid obligations:				
Unpaid obligations, start of year:				
72.40	Obligated balance: Uninvested	2,405	2,509	2,167
72.95	Orders on hand from Federal sources	117	114	114
72.99	Total unpaid obligations, start of year	2,522	2,623	2,281
73.10	New obligations	2,436	1,777	2,073
73.20	Total outlays (gross)	-2,197	-2,119	-2,015
73.40	Adjustments in expired accounts	-13		
73.45	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	-125		
Unpaid obligations, end of year:				
74.40	Obligated balance: Uninvested	2,509	2,167	2,225
74.95	Orders on hand from Federal sources	114	114	114
74.99	Total unpaid obligations, end of year	2,623	2,281	2,339

Outlays (gross), detail:				
86.90	Outlays from new current authority	543	446	451
86.93	Outlays from current balances	1,560	1,488	1,471
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority	77	185	93
86.98	Outlays from permanent balances	17		
87.00	Total outlays (gross)	2,197	2,119	2,015

Offsets:				
Against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (cash) from:				
88.00	Federal sources	-66	-185	-93
88.40	Non-Federal sources	-28		
88.90	Total, offsetting collections (cash)	-94	-185	-93
88.95	Change in orders on hand from Federal sources	3		
88.96	Adjustment to orders on hand from Federal sources	14		

Net budget authority and outlays:				
89.00	Budget authority	2,037	2,016	2,042
90.00	Outlays	2,103	1,934	1,922

Budget Plan (in millions of dollars)
(amount for procurement actions programmed)

Identification code 97-0300-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
Direct:				
0701	Major equipment	1,315	1,212	1,251
0702	Special Operations Command	514	637	506
0703	Chemical/Biological Defense	233	230	284
0791	Total direct	2,061	2,078	2,042
0801	Reimbursable	78	185	93
0893	Total budget plan	2,139	2,264	2,134

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 97-0300-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
Direct obligations:				
25.2	Other services	41	43	55
26.0	Supplies and materials	1		
31.0	Equipment	2,341	1,514	1,925
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations	2,383	1,557	1,981
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	53	220	93
99.9	Total obligations	2,436	1,777	2,073

[NATIONAL GUARD AND RESERVE EQUIPMENT]

[For procurement of aircraft, missiles, tracked combat vehicles, ammunition, other weapons, and other procurement for the reserve components of the Armed Forces; \$653,000,000, to remain available for obligation until September 30, 2000: *Provided*, That the Chiefs of the Reserve and National Guard components shall, not later than 30 days after the enactment of this Act, individually submit to the congressional defense committees the modernization priority assessment for their respective Reserve or National Guard component.] (Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1998.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 97-0350-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
Obligations by program activity:				
00.01	Reserve equipment	386	468	210
00.02	National Guard equipment	310	351	139
10.00	Total obligations (object class 31.0)	695	819	350

Budgetary resources available for obligation:				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year: For completion of prior year budget plans	456	656	479
22.00	New budget authority (gross)	776	642	
22.10	Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations	122		
22.30	Unobligated balance expiring	-3		
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation	1,351	1,298	479
23.95	New obligations	-695	-819	-350
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year: For completion of prior year budget plans	656	479	130

New budget authority (gross), detail:				
40.00	Appropriation	766	653	
40.76	Reduction pursuant to P.L. 105-56		-11	
42.00	Transferred from other DoD accounts	10		
43.00	Appropriation (total)	776	642	
70.00	Total new budget authority (gross)	776	642	

Change in unpaid obligations:				
72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested	966	890	877
73.10	New obligations	695	819	350
73.20	Total outlays (gross)	-666	-832	-620
73.40	Adjustments in expired accounts	18		
73.45	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	-122		
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested	890	877	607

Outlays (gross), detail:				
86.90	Outlays from new current authority	30	100	
86.93	Outlays from current balances	637	732	620
87.00	Total outlays (gross)	666	832	620

Net budget authority and outlays:				
89.00	Budget authority	776	642	
90.00	Outlays	666	832	620

Budget Plan (in millions of dollars)
(amount for procurement actions programmed)

Identification code 97-0350-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
0701	Reserve equipment	456	275	
0702	National Guard equipment	325	367	
0893	Total budget plan	781	642	

DEFENSE EXPORT LOAN GUARANTEE PROGRAM ACCOUNT

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 97-0835-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99	Balance, start of year		1
Receipts:			
02.01	Negative subsidies	2	1
04.00	Total: Balances and collections	2	2
Appropriation:			
05.01	Defense export loan guarantee program account	-1	-1
05.99	Subtotal appropriation	-1	-1
07.99	Total balance, end of year	1	1

General and special funds—Continued

DEFENSE EXPORT LOAN GUARANTEE PROGRAM ACCOUNT—Continued

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 97-0835-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
00.09 Administrative expenses		1	
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.1)		1	
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
22.00 New budget authority (gross)		1	1
23.95 New obligations		-1	
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested			1
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
40.20 Appropriation (special fund, definite)			1
40.25 Appropriation (special fund, indefinite)		1	
43.00 Appropriation (total)		1	1
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross)		1	1
Change in unpaid obligations:			
73.10 New obligations		1	
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority		1	1
90.00 Outlays			

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 97-0835-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Guaranteed loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
2150 Loan guarantee levels		250	250
2159 Total loan guarantee levels		250	250

DEFENSE EXPORT LOAN GUARANTEE FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 97-4168-0-3-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested			3
22.00 New financing authority (gross)		3	12
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation		3	15
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested		3	15
New financing authority (gross), detail:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections (gross):			
Offsetting collections (cash)		3	12
Offsets:			
Against gross financing authority and financing disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
88.25 Interest on uninvested funds			-1
88.40 Non-Federal sources		-3	-11
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash)		-3	-12
Net financing authority and financing disbursements:			
89.00 Financing authority			
90.00 Financing disbursements		-3	-12

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 97-4168-0-3-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on commitments:			
2111 Limitation on guaranteed loans made by private lenders			
2112 Uncommitted loan guarantee limitation	-14,980	-14,730	-14,480
2113 Uncommitted limitation carried forward	15,000	14,980	14,730
2150 Total guaranteed loan commitments	20	250	250
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210 Outstanding, start of year			20
2231 Disbursements of new guaranteed loans		20	75
2251 Repayments and prepayments			-4
2290 Outstanding, end of year		20	91
Memorandum:			
2299 Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year		17	77

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 97-4168-0-3-051	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
ASSETS:				
1101 Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury			3	15
1999 Total assets			3	15
LIABILITIES:				
2204 Non-Federal liabilities: Liabilities for loan guarantees			3	15
2999 Total liabilities			3	15
4999 Total liabilities and net position			3	15

DEFENSE PRODUCTION ACT PURCHASES

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 97-0360-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 26.0)	23	15	7
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year: For completion of prior year budget plans	46	24	10
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations	1		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	47	24	10
23.95 New obligations	-23	-15	-7
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: For completion of prior year budget plans	24	10	2
Change in unpaid obligations:			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	66	59	58
73.10 New obligations	23	15	7
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-30	-16	-7
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts	1		
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	-1		
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	59	58	58
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.93 Outlays from current balances	30	16	7
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority			
90.00 Outlays	30	16	7

CHEMICAL AGENTS AND MUNITIONS DESTRUCTION, ARMY [DEFENSE]

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary for the destruction of the United States stockpile of lethal chemical agents and

munitions in accordance with the provisions of section 1412 of the Department of Defense Authorization Act, 1986 (50 U.S.C. 1521), and for the destruction of other chemical warfare materials that are not in the chemical weapon stockpile, **[\$600,700,000] \$855,100,000**, of which **[\$462,200,000] \$531,650,000** shall be for Operation and maintenance, **[\$72,200,000] \$140,670,000** shall be for Procurement to remain available until September 30, **[2000] 2001**, and **[\$66,300,000] \$182,780,000** shall be for Research, development, test and evaluation to remain available until September 30, **[1999: Provided, That of the funds available under this heading, \$1,000,000 shall be available until expended each year only for a Johnston Atoll off-island leave program: Provided further, That the Secretaries concerned shall, pursuant to uniform regulations, prescribe travel and transportation allowances for travel by participants in the off-island leave program] 2000. (Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1998.)**

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 21-0390-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Direct program:			
00.01 Research, development, test, and evaluation	65	84	191
00.02 Procurement	197	152	118
00.03 Operation and maintenance	452	414	531
00.91 Total direct program	714	650	840
09.01 Reimbursable program	3	5	5
10.00 Total obligations	717	655	845
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year: For completion of prior year budget plans	194	175	77
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	705	557	860
22.30 Unobligated balance expiring	-7		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	892	732	937
23.95 New obligations	-717	-655	-845
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: For completion of prior year budget plans	175	77	92
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation	737	601	855
40.36 Unobligated balance rescinded	-27		
41.00 Transferred to other DoD accounts	-15	-49	
42.00 Transferred from other accounts	8		
43.00 Appropriation (total)	702	552	855
Permanent:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash)		5	5
68.10 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources	3		
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total)	3	5	5
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross)	705	557	860
Change in unpaid obligations:			
Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
72.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested	664	856	888
72.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources		3	3
72.99 Total unpaid obligations, start of year	664	858	891
73.10 New obligations	717	655	845
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-511	-622	-671
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts	-12		
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
74.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested	856	888	1,063
74.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources	3	3	3
74.99 Total unpaid obligations, end of year	858	891	1,066
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority	206	205	274
86.93 Outlays from current balances	305	412	392
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority		5	5
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	511	622	671
Offsets:			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources		-5	-5

88.95 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources	-3		
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority	702	552	855
90.00 Outlays	511	617	666

The Chemical Agents and Munitions Destruction program was established as a Defense program, with the Army designated as the Executive Agent. The FY 1999 Budget proposes changing this account from a Defense-wide account to an Army account to align program funding with program management responsibility.

Budget Plan (in millions of dollars)
(amount for destruction actions programmed)

Identification code 21-0390-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct:			
0701 Research, development, test, and evaluation	95	66	183
0702 Procurement	169	72	141
0703 Operation and maintenance	452	413	532
0791 Total direct	716	552	855
0801 Reimbursable	3	5	5
0893 Total budget plan	719	557	860

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 21-0390-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct obligations:			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	2	2	2
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	49	59	67
25.2 Other services	266	286	299
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts	393	301	470
26.0 Supplies and materials	2		
31.0 Equipment	1		
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	714	650	840
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	2	4	4
99.5 Below reporting threshold	1	2	2
99.9 Total obligations	717	655	845

RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST, AND EVALUATION

Appropriations in this title support modernization through basic and applied research, fabrication of technology-demonstration devices, and development and testing of prototypes and full-scale preproduction hardware. This work is performed by contractors, government laboratories and facilities, universities and nonprofit organizations. Research and development programs are funded to cover annual needs. Resources presented under the Research, Development, Test, and Evaluation title contribute primarily to achieving the Department's corporate goals 3 (modernization of warfighting capabilities) and 4 (transformation of U.S. Forces). A detailed description of the corporate goals is contained in the FY 1999 Performance Plan in the Department's 1998 Annual Report to the President and Congress. This performance plan is required by the Government Performance and Results Act of 1993.

The budget plan for each appropriation is shown as a separate table immediately following the program and financing schedules for that appropriation. Funds for each fiscal year are available for obligation for a two-year period beginning on the first day of that fiscal year.

The 1999 budget provides for major technology and development efforts. These include science and technology programs emphasizing dual-use technologies, stealth technologies, ballistic missile defense, Army digitization initiatives, the Cru-

sader Artillery System, advanced anti-tank weapons, the RAH-66 Comanche Helicopter, the F-22 Advanced Tactical Fighter, the F/A-18 E/F improved multirole fighter aircraft, the Joint Strike Fighter program, development of a new attack submarine and new classes of aircraft carriers and surface combatants, the V-22 tiltrotor aircraft, the Evolved Expendable Launch Vehicle program, and a new space-based warning system.

The Department will continue to emphasize technology efforts that ensure that the Nation will maintain a technological advantage over potential adversaries. Advanced Concept Technology Demonstrations will continue to receive particular emphasis. Development and evaluation of technologies will be pursued through prototyping with further development and production based on identifiable threats and maturity of the technology.

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST, AND EVALUATION, ARMY

For expenses necessary for basic and applied scientific research, development, test and evaluation, including maintenance, rehabilitation, lease, and operation of facilities and equipment; **[\$5,156,507,000] \$4,780,545,000**, to remain available for obligation until September 30, [1999] 2000. (10 U.S.C. 2353; Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1998.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 21-2040-0-1-999	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Direct program:			
00.01 Basic research	178	173	200
00.02 Applied research	540	659	518
00.03 Advanced technology development	579	797	492
00.04 Demonstration/validation	542	439	507
00.05 Engineering and manufacturing development	1,184	1,158	1,264
00.06 Management support	1,181	1,094	1,079
00.07 Operational system development	717	740	735
00.91 Total direct program	4,921	5,060	4,796
09.01 Reimbursable program	1,524	1,684	1,383
10.00 Total obligations	6,445	6,743	6,179
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested:			
21.40 Uninvested	242	583	323
21.40 Available to finance new budget plans		6	
21.99 Total unobligated balance, start of year	242	589	323
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	6,611	6,458	6,164
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations	159		
22.22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts	24	20	
22.30 Unobligated balance expiring	-2		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	7,034	7,067	6,487
23.95 New obligations	-6,445	-6,743	-6,179
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested:			
24.40 For completion of prior year budget plans	583	323	308
24.40 Available to finance subsequent year budget plans	6		
24.99 Total unobligated balance, end of year	589	323	308
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation	4,928	5,157	4,781
40.36 Unobligated balance rescinded		-6	
40.76 Reduction pursuant to P.L. 105-56		-160	
40.79 Line item veto cancellation		-17	
41.00 Transferred to other DoD accounts	-31	-16	
42.00 Transferred from other accounts		62	
43.00 Appropriation (total)	4,898	5,019	4,781

Permanent:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash)	1,427	1,439	1,383
68.10 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources	278		
68.15 Adjustment to orders on hand from Federal sources	9		
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total)	1,714	1,439	1,383
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross)	6,611	6,458	6,164
Change in unpaid obligations:			
Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
72.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested	2,784	2,437	2,777
72.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources	581	859	859
72.99 Total unpaid obligations, start of year	3,365	3,296	3,636
73.10 New obligations	6,445	6,743	6,179
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-6,286	-6,404	-6,277
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts	-70		
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	-159		
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
74.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested	2,437	2,777	2,679
74.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources	859	859	859
74.99 Total unpaid obligations, end of year	3,296	3,636	3,538
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority	2,807	2,911	2,773
86.93 Outlays from current balances	2,052	2,054	2,121
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority	1,427	1,439	1,383
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	6,286	6,404	6,277
Offsets:			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
88.00 Federal sources	-1,400	-1,439	-1,383
88.40 Non-Federal sources	-27		
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash)	-1,427	-1,439	-1,383
88.95 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources	-278		
88.96 Adjustment to orders on hand from Federal sources	-9		
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority	4,898	5,019	4,781
90.00 Outlays	4,859	4,965	4,894

Budget Plan (in millions of dollars)
(amount for research, development, test and evaluation actions programmed)

Identification code 21-2040-0-1-999	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct:			
0701 Basic research	175	181	201
0702 Applied research	542	654	511
0703 Advanced technology development	654	658	484
0704 Demonstration/validation	540	563	466
0705 Engineering manufacturing development	1,146	1,162	1,269
0706 Management support	1,145	1,129	1,077
0707 Operational system development	716	679	773
0791 Total direct	4,916	5,025	4,781
0801 Reimbursable	1,671	1,439	1,383
0893 Total budget plan	6,587	6,464	6,164

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 21-2040-0-1-999	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	616	498	497
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	17	119	103
11.5 Other personnel compensation	37	37	36
11.9 Total personnel compensation	670	654	636
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	135	144	139
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	14	7	
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	62	54	52
22.0 Transportation of things	10	7	7
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	4		
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	34	30	29
24.0 Printing and reproduction	3	2	2

25.1	Advisory and assistance services	41	116	143
25.2	Other services	3,685	3,713	3,463
26.0	Supplies and materials	98	103	100
31.0	Equipment	56	57	56
32.0	Land and structures	5	2	2
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	103	171	166
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations	4,921	5,060	4,796
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	1,524	1,684	1,383
99.9	Total obligations	6,445	6,743	6,179

Personnel Summary

Identification code 21-2040-0-1-999	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
Direct:				
1001	Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	13,858	12,950	12,995
Reimbursable:				
2001	Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	8,756	10,190	9,337

RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST, AND EVALUATION, NAVY

For expenses necessary for basic and applied scientific research, development, test and evaluation, including maintenance, rehabilitation, lease, and operation of facilities and equipment; **[\$8,115,686,000] \$8,108,923,000**, to remain available for obligation until September 30, [1999] 2000. *Provided*, That funds appropriated in this paragraph which are available for the V-22 may be used to meet unique requirements of the Special Operations Forces. (10 U.S.C. 174, 2352-54, 7522; Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1998.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 17-1319-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
Obligations by program activity:				
Direct program:				
00.01	Basic research	347	322	361
00.02	Applied research	539	510	523
00.03	Advanced technology development	527	489	464
00.04	Demonstration/validation	1,948	2,132	2,350
00.05	Engineering and manufacturing development	2,121	2,232	2,073
00.06	Management support	707	555	613
00.07	Operational system development	1,843	1,630	1,711
00.91	Total direct program	8,032	7,871	8,095
09.01	Reimbursable program	133	113	110
10.00	Total obligations	8,165	7,983	8,205

Budgetary resources available for obligation:

Unobligated balance available, start of year:				
Uninvested:				
21.40	For completion of prior year budget plans	605	473	479
21.40	Available to finance new budget plans	4	54	
21.99	Total unobligated balance, start of year	610	527	479
22.00	New budget authority (gross)	8,045	7,950	8,219
22.10	Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations	33		
22.21	Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts		-14	
22.22	Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts	5		
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation	8,692	8,463	8,698
23.95	New obligations	-8,165	-7,983	-8,205
Unobligated balance available, end of year:				
Uninvested:				
24.40	For completion of prior year budget plans	473	479	493
24.40	Available to finance subsequent year budget plans	54		
24.99	Total unobligated balance, end of year	527	479	493

New budget authority (gross), detail:

Current:				
40.00	Appropriation	7,993	8,116	8,109
40.36	Unobligated balance rescinded	-4	-40	
40.76	Reduction pursuant to P.L. 105-56		-251	
40.79	Line item veto cancellation		-6	
41.00	Transferred to other DoD accounts	-182	-43	

42.00	Transferred from other accounts	110	65	
43.00	Appropriation (total)	7,917	7,840	8,109
Permanent:				
Spending authority from offsetting collections:				
68.00	Offsetting collections (cash)	133	110	110
68.10	Change in orders on hand from Federal sources	-9		
68.15	Adjustment to orders on hand from Federal sources	4		
68.90	Spending authority from offsetting collections (total)	128	110	110
70.00	Total new budget authority (gross)	8,045	7,950	8,219

Change in unpaid obligations:

Unpaid obligations, start of year:				
72.40	Obligated balance: Uninvested	4,154	3,857	4,105
72.95	Orders on hand from Federal sources	156	147	147
72.99	Total unpaid obligations, start of year	4,311	4,003	4,252
73.10	New obligations	8,165	7,983	8,205
73.20	Total outlays (gross)	-8,353	-7,735	-8,084
73.40	Adjustments in expired accounts	-87		
73.45	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	-33		
Unpaid obligations, end of year:				
74.40	Obligated balance: Uninvested	3,857	4,105	4,226
74.95	Orders on hand from Federal sources	147	147	147
74.99	Total unpaid obligations, end of year	4,003	4,252	4,373

Outlays (gross), detail:

86.90	Outlays from new current authority	4,772	4,547	4,703
86.93	Outlays from current balances	3,448	3,078	3,271
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority	128	110	110
86.98	Outlays from permanent balances	5		
87.00	Total outlays (gross)	8,353	7,735	8,084

Offsets:

Against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (cash) from:				
88.00	Federal sources	-116	-110	-110
88.40	Non-Federal sources	-17		
88.90	Total, offsetting collections (cash)	-133	-110	-110
88.95	Change in orders on hand from Federal sources	9		
88.96	Adjustment to orders on hand from Federal sources	-4		

Net budget authority and outlays:

89.00	Budget authority	7,917	7,840	8,109
90.00	Outlays	8,220	7,625	7,974

Budget Plan (in millions of dollars)

(amount for research, development, test, and evaluation actions programmed)

Identification code 17-1319-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
Direct:				
0701	Basic research	346	339	363
0702	Applied research	514	494	525
0703	Advanced technology development	462	515	461
0704	Demonstration/validation	1,904	2,219	2,358
0705	Engineering manufacturing support	2,154	2,227	2,063
0706	Management support	681	551	617
0707	Operational system development	1,823	1,535	1,722
0791	Total direct	7,884	7,880	8,109
0801	Reimbursable	121	110	110
0893	Total budget plan	8,006	7,990	8,219

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 17-1319-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Full-time permanent	44	44	43
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	3	3	2
11.5	Other personnel compensation	1	2	2
11.9	Total personnel compensation	48	49	47
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	10	11	10
13.0	Benefits for former personnel	1		
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	27	28	29
22.0	Transportation of things	1	1	1

General and special funds—Continued

**RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST, AND EVALUATION, NAVY—
Continued**

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 17-1319-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
23.2 Rental payments to others	3	3	3
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	5	5	5
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	247	223	225
25.2 Other services	11	235	96
Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts:			
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts	651	664	678
25.3 Purchases from revolving funds	2,385	2,078	2,184
25.5 Research and development contracts	4,622	4,552	4,795
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	2	2	2
26.0 Supplies and materials	8	8	8
31.0 Equipment	11	11	11
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	8,032	7,871	8,095
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	133	113	110
99.9 Total obligations	8,165	7,983	8,205

Personnel Summary

Identification code 17-1319-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct:			
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	960	852	804
Reimbursable:			
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	919	964	976

RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST, AND EVALUATION, AIR FORCE

For expenses necessary for basic and applied scientific research, development, test and evaluation, including maintenance, rehabilitation, lease, and operation of facilities and equipment; **[\$14,507,804,000] \$13,598,093,000**, to remain available for obligation until September 30, [1999: *Provided*, That of the funds made available in this paragraph, \$4,000,000 shall be only for development of coal-derived jet fuel technologies] 2000. (10 U.S.C. 174, 1581, 1584, 2271-79, 2352-54, 2386, 2663, 2672, 2672a, 8012, 9503-04, 9532; 42 U.S.C. 1891-92; 50 U.S.C. App. 2093(g); Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1998.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 57-3600-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Direct program:			
00.01 Basic research	188	178	209
00.02 Applied research	629	539	581
00.03 Advanced technology development	492	424	373
00.04 Demonstration/validation	814	1,021	1,260
00.05 Engineering and manufacturing development	4,495	4,058	3,800
00.06 Management support	1,056	980	604
00.07 Operational system development	6,279	6,419	6,809
00.91 Total direct program	13,953	13,619	13,637
09.01 Reimbursable program	1,771	2,338	2,300
10.00 Total obligations	15,724	15,957	15,937

Budgetary resources available for obligation:

Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested:			
21.40 For completion of prior year budget plans	1,240	1,229	1,628
21.40 Available to finance new budget plans	184	25	
21.99 Total unobligated balance, start of year	1,423	1,254	1,628
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	15,744	16,331	15,898
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations	2		
22.21 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts	-214		
22.22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts	52		

22.30 Unobligated balance expiring	-28		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	16,978	17,585	17,526
23.95 New obligations	-15,724	-15,957	-15,937
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested:			
24.40 For completion of prior year budget plans	1,229	1,628	1,590
24.40 Available to finance subsequent year budget plans	25		
24.99 Total unobligated balance, end of year	1,254	1,628	1,590

New budget authority (gross), detail:

Current:			
40.00 Appropriation	13,982	14,508	13,598
40.36 Unobligated balance rescinded		-25	
40.76 Reduction pursuant to P.L. 105-56		-474	
40.79 Line item veto cancellation		-42	
41.00 Transferred to other DoD accounts	-277	-10	
42.00 Transferred from other DoD accounts	311	74	
43.00 Appropriation (total)	14,017	14,031	13,598
Permanent:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash)	2,029	2,300	2,300
68.10 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources	-426		
68.15 Adjustment to orders on hand from Federal sources	124		
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total)	1,727	2,300	2,300
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross)	15,744	16,331	15,898

Change in unpaid obligations:

Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
72.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested	6,490	6,458	6,184
72.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources	1,406	980	980
72.99 Total unpaid obligations, start of year	7,896	7,438	7,164
73.10 New obligations	15,724	15,957	15,937
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-16,069	-16,231	-15,808
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts	-111		
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	-2		
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
74.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested	6,458	6,184	6,313
74.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources	980	980	980
74.99 Total unpaid obligations, end of year	7,438	7,164	7,293

Outlays (gross), detail:

86.90 Outlays from new current authority	8,126	7,108	6,895
86.93 Outlays from current balances	5,914	6,823	6,613
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority	1,727	2,300	2,300
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances	302		
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	16,069	16,231	15,808

Offsets:

Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
88.00 Federal sources	-1,980	-2,300	-2,300
88.40 Non-Federal sources	-49		
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash)	-2,029	-2,300	-2,300
88.95 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources	426		
88.96 Adjustment to orders on hand from Federal sources	-124		

Net budget authority and outlays:

89.00 Budget authority	14,017	14,031	13,598
90.00 Outlays	14,040	13,931	13,508

**Budget Plan (in millions of dollars)
(amount for research, development, test, and evaluation actions programmed)**

Identification code 57-3600-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct:			
0701 Basic research	182	196	209
0702 Applied research	635	568	582
0703 Advanced technology development	453	426	379
0704 Demonstration/validation	835	1,069	1,283
0705 Engineering manufacturing development	4,521	4,153	3,751
0706 Management support	1,053	1,019	554
0707 Operational system development	6,411	6,551	6,839
0791 Total direct	14,090	13,982	13,598

0801	Reimbursable	1,769	2,300	2,300
0893	Total budget plan	15,859	16,282	15,898

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 57-3600-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Full-time permanent	278	311	251
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	6	25	20
11.5	Other personnel compensation	20	10	8
11.9	Total personnel compensation	304	346	279
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	99	76	62
13.0	Benefits for former personnel	4	6	7
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	39	38	35
22.0	Transportation of things	6	6	5
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	21	19	18
24.0	Printing and reproduction	2	2	2
25.1	Advisory and assistance services	58	42	41
25.2	Other services	7,446	6,162	6,043
25.3	Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts	79	71	69
25.4	Operation and maintenance of facilities	114	76	86
25.5	Research and development contracts	5,714	6,690	6,907
26.0	Supplies and materials	21	45	43
31.0	Equipment	44	39	38
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations	13,953	13,619	13,637
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	1,771	2,338	2,300
99.5	Below reporting threshold	1		3
99.9	Total obligations	15,724	15,957	15,937

Personnel Summary

Identification code 57-3600-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
Direct:				
1001	Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	6,129	6,643	5,349
Reimbursable:				
2001	Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	4,013	3,435	2,711

RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST, AND EVALUATION, DEFENSE-WIDE

For expenses of activities and agencies of the Department of Defense (other than the military departments), necessary for basic and applied scientific research, development, test and evaluation; advanced research projects as may be designated and determined by the Secretary of Defense, pursuant to law; maintenance, rehabilitation, lease, and operation of facilities and equipment; **[\$9,821,760,000] \$9,314,665,000**, to remain available for obligation until September 30, **[1999: Provided, That not less than \$409,898,000 of the funds appropriated in this paragraph shall be made available only for the Sea-Based Wide Area Defense (Navy Upper-Tier) Program: Provided further, That funds appropriated for the Dual-Use Applications Program under section 5803 of the Treasury, Postal Service, and General Government Appropriations Act, 1997 (Public Law 104-208), shall remain available for obligation until September 30, 1998] 2000. (Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1998.)**

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 97-0400-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
Obligations by program activity:				
Direct program:				
00.01	Basic research	354	302	397
00.02	Applied research	1,143	1,216	1,408
00.03	Advanced technology development	2,077	2,052	1,634
00.04	Demonstration/validation	2,677	2,504	2,429
00.05	Engineering and manufacturing development	652	689	865
00.06	Management support	317	272	222
00.07	Operational system development	2,286	2,186	2,314
00.91	Total direct program	9,507	9,220	9,270
09.01	Reimbursable program	227	431	320

10.00	Total obligations	9,734	9,651	9,590
-------	-------------------------	-------	-------	-------

Budgetary resources available for obligation:

Unobligated balance available, start of year:				
Uninvested:				
21.40	For completion of prior year budget plans	1,110	1,051	1,285
21.40	Available to finance new budget plans	10	62	
21.99	Total unobligated balance, start of year	1,120	1,113	1,285
22.00	New budget authority (gross)	9,546	9,824	9,771
22.10	Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations	179		
22.21	Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts	-10		
22.22	Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts	48		
22.30	Unobligated balance expiring	-34		
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation	10,847	10,937	11,056
23.95	New obligations	-9,734	-9,651	-9,590
Unobligated balance available, end of year:				
Uninvested:				
24.40	For completion of prior year budget plans	1,051	1,285	1,466
24.40	Available to finance subsequent year budget plans	62		
24.99	Total unobligated balance, end of year	1,113	1,285	1,466

New budget authority (gross), detail:

Current:				
40.00	Appropriation	9,129	9,821	9,315
40.36	Unobligated balance rescinded		-62	
40.76	Reduction pursuant to P.L. 105-56		-325	
40.79	Line item veto cancellation		-40	
41.00	Transferred to other DoD accounts	-3	-4	
42.00	Transferred from other DoD accounts	153	44	
43.00	Appropriation (total)	9,279	9,434	9,315
Permanent:				
Spending authority from offsetting collections:				
68.00	Offsetting collections (cash)	222	389	456
68.10	Change in orders on hand from Federal sources	42		
68.15	Adjustment to orders on hand from Federal sources	2		
68.90	Spending authority from offsetting collections (total)	266	389	456
70.00	Total new budget authority (gross)	9,546	9,824	9,771

Change in unpaid obligations:

Unpaid obligations, start of year:				
72.40	Obligated balance: Uninvested	6,464	6,064	6,358
72.95	Orders on hand from Federal sources	212	254	254
72.99	Total unpaid obligations, start of year	6,676	6,318	6,612
73.10	New obligations	9,734	9,651	9,590
73.20	Total outlays (gross)	-9,835	-9,358	-9,716
73.40	Adjustments in expired accounts	-78		
73.45	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	-179		
Unpaid obligations, end of year:				
74.40	Obligated balance: Uninvested	6,064	6,358	6,232
74.95	Orders on hand from Federal sources	254	254	254
74.99	Total unpaid obligations, end of year	6,318	6,612	6,486

Outlays (gross), detail:

86.90	Outlays from new current authority	4,005	4,104	4,052
86.93	Outlays from current balances	5,609	4,865	5,208
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority	222	389	456
87.00	Total outlays (gross)	9,835	9,358	9,716

Offsets:

Against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (cash) from:				
88.00	Federal sources	-158	-389	-456
88.40	Non-Federal sources	-64		
88.90	Total, offsetting collections (cash)	-222	-389	-456
88.95	Change in orders on hand from Federal sources	-42		
88.96	Adjustment to orders on hand from Federal sources	-2		

Net budget authority and outlays:

89.00	Budget authority	9,279	9,434	9,315
90.00	Outlays	9,613	8,969	9,260

General and special funds—Continued

RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST, AND EVALUATION, DEFENSE-WIDE—Continued

Budget Plan (in millions of dollars)

(amount for research, development, test, and evaluation actions programmed)

Identification code 97-0400-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct:			
0701 Basic research	329	326	338
0702 Applied research	1,130	1,281	1,529
0703 Advanced technology development	2,071	2,164	1,609
0704 Demonstration/validation	2,585	2,546	2,409
0705 Engineering manufacturing development	716	657	903
0706 Management support	286	224	237
0707 Operational system development	2,195	2,299	2,289
0791 Total direct	9,313	9,496	9,315
0801 Reimbursable	266	389	456
0893 Total budget plan	9,579	9,886	9,771

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 97-0400-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	60	71	48
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	1	1	1
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1	1	1
11.8 Special personal services payments	6	11	13
11.9 Total personnel compensation	68	84	63
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	11	16	12
12.2 Military personnel benefits	1	3	4
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	18	21	19
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	2	2	2
23.2 Rental payments to others	5	6	6
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	16	8	6
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	352	323	288
25.2 Other services	2,408	2,418	2,750
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts	140	145	77
25.5 Research and development contracts	6,271	6,024	5,880
26.0 Supplies and materials	20	18	17
31.0 Equipment	182	146	140
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	9	5	5
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	9,502	9,220	9,270
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	227	431	320
41.0 Allocation Account: Grants, subsidies, and contributions	5		
99.9 Total obligations	9,734	9,651	9,590

Personnel Summary

Identification code 97-0400-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct:			
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	1,304	1,377	1,385
Reimbursable:			
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	35	58	58

DEVELOPMENTAL TEST AND EVALUATION, DEFENSE

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, of independent activities of the Director, Test and Evaluation in the direction and supervision of developmental test and evaluation, including performance and joint developmental testing and evaluation; and administrative expenses in connection therewith; **[\$258,183,000] \$251,106,000**, to remain available for obligation until September 30, **[1999] 2000**. (Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1998.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 97-0450-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
00.06 Total direct obligations: Defensewide mission support	275	236	252
09.01 Reimbursable program	11	24	8
10.00 Total obligations	285	260	260
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested:			
21.40 For completion of prior year budget plans	11	18	27
21.40 Uninvested	7		
21.99 Total unobligated balance, start of year	18	18	27
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	281	269	259
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations	5		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	304	287	286
23.95 New obligations	-285	-260	-260
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: For completion of prior year budget plans	18	27	26

New budget authority (gross), detail:

Current:			
40.00 Appropriation	269	258	251
40.76 Reduction pursuant to P.L. 105-56		-8	
41.00 Transferred to other accounts		-5	
43.00 Appropriation (total)	269	246	251
Permanent:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash)	10	23	8
68.10 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources	3		
68.15 Adjustment to orders on hand from Federal sources	-1		
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total)	12	23	8
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross)	281	269	259

Change in unpaid obligations:

Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
72.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested	261	254	239
72.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources	25	28	28
72.99 Total unpaid obligations, start of year	287	282	266
73.10 New obligations	285	260	260
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-282	-276	-259
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts	-4		
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	-5		
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
74.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested	254	239	239
74.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources	28	28	28
74.99 Total unpaid obligations, end of year	282	266	267

Outlays (gross), detail:

86.90 Outlays from new current authority	108	76	78
86.93 Outlays from current balances	164	176	173
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority	10	23	8
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	282	276	259

Offsets:

Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources	-10	-23	-8
88.95 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources	-3		
88.96 Adjustment to orders on hand from Federal sources	1		

Net budget authority and outlays:

89.00 Budget authority	269	246	251
90.00 Outlays	272	253	251

Budget Plan (in millions of dollars)

(amount for research, development, test, and evaluation actions programmed)

Identification code 97-0450-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct:			
0706 Defensewide mission support	276	246	251
0801 Reimbursable	12	23	8

0893 Total budget plan 288 269 259

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 97-0450-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	7	17	17
25.2 Other services	268	218	235
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	275	236	252
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	11	24	8
99.9 Total obligations	285	260	260

OPERATIONAL TEST AND EVALUATION, DEFENSE

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary for the independent activities of the Director, Operational Test and Evaluation in the direction and supervision of operational test and evaluation, including initial operational test and evaluation which is conducted prior to, and in support of, production decisions; joint operational testing and evaluation; and administrative expenses in connection therewith; [\$31,384,000] \$25,245,000, to remain available for obligation until September 30, [1999] 2000. (Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1998.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 97-0460-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
00.06 Total direct obligations: Defensewide mission support	27	28	25
09.01 Reimbursable program			4
10.00 Defensewide mission support—Total obligations	27	28	29
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year: For completion of prior year budget plans	3	1	3
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	24	30	29
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	28	31	32
23.95 New obligations	-27	-28	-29
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: For completion of prior year budget plans	1	3	3
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation	24	31	25
40.76 Reduction pursuant to P.L. 105-56		-2	
43.00 Appropriation (total)	24	30	25
Permanent:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash)			4
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross)	24	30	29
Change in unpaid obligations:			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested	11	18	18
73.10 New obligations	27	28	29
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-22	-28	-31
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts	2		
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested	18	18	16
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority	11	14	12
86.93 Outlays from current balances	11	14	14
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority			4
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	22	28	31
Offsets:			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources			-4
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority	24	30	25
90.00 Outlays	21	28	27

Budget Plan (in millions of dollars)

(amount for research, development, test, and evaluation actions programmed)

Identification code 97-0460-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
0706 Defensewide mission support	24	30	25
0801 Reimbursable program			4
0893 Total budget plan	24	30	29

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 97-0460-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	15	20	17
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts	11	7	8
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	27	28	25
99.0 Reimbursable obligations			4
99.9 Total obligations	27	28	29

MILITARY CONSTRUCTION

The budget plan for each appropriation is shown as a separate table immediately following the program and financing schedules for those appropriations that are available for obligation for more than one year. In 1999 it presents, by budget activity, the value of the program requested for the life of the multiple-year appropriations, with comparable amounts in 1997 and 1998. Resources presented under the Military Construction title contribute primarily to achieving the Department's corporate goal 6 (re-engineer Defense infrastructure). A detailed description of the corporate goals is contained in the FY 1999 Performance Plan in the Department's 1998 Annual Report to the President and Congress. This performance plan is required by the Government Performance and Results Act of 1993.

The budget authority for military construction programs for the Armed Forces, both Active and Reserve, shown in the individual schedules of this title is summarized in the following table:

MILITARY CONSTRUCTION PROGRAM

	[In millions of dollars]		
	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Active Forces	2,014	1,863	1,714
Reserve Forces	409	390	180
Interservice activities	3,296	2,837	2,407
Total	5,719	5,089	4,301

The Military Construction programs are intended to provide facilities required as a result of new weapon systems entering the inventory including aircraft and naval vessels, to support chemical demilitarization and other high priority initiatives. The program continues initiatives to improve living and working conditions, reduce operating costs, increase productivity, and conserve energy by upgrading or replacing facilities which have become functionally obsolete or can be made more efficient through relatively modest investments in improvements. Also included in this request are resources required to realign and close bases consistent with the four closure rounds required by the Base Closure Acts of 1989 and 1990, and the expected land revenues which partially offset the one-time costs of closures.

Federal Funds**General and special funds:****MILITARY CONSTRUCTION, ARMY**

For acquisition, construction, installation, and equipment of temporary or permanent public works, military installations, facilities, and real property for the Army as currently authorized by law, including personnel in the Army Corps of Engineers and other personal services necessary for the purposes of this appropriation, and for construction and operation of facilities in support of the functions of the Commander in Chief, **[\$714,377,000] \$790,876,000**, to remain available until September 30, **[2002] 2003**. *Provided*, That of this amount, not to exceed **[\$65,577,000] \$62,269,000** shall be available for study, planning, design, architect and engineer services, and host nation support, as authorized by law, unless the Secretary of Defense determines that additional obligations are necessary for such purposes and notifies the Committees on Appropriations of both Houses of Congress of his determination and the reasons therefor.

In addition, for the foregoing purposes, \$293,250,000 to become available on October 1, 1999 and to remain available until September 30, 2004; \$189,500,000 to become available on October 1, 2000 and to remain available until September 30, 2005; and \$72,300,000 to become available on October 1, 2001 and remain available until September 30, 2006. (Military Construction Appropriations Act, 1998.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 21-2050-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Direct program:			
00.01 Major construction	593	430	717
00.02 Minor construction	6	7	10
00.03 Planning	58	64	62
00.91 Total direct program	657	501	789
09.01 Reimbursable program	2,455	2,266	2,273
10.00 Total obligations	3,112	2,767	3,061
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested:			
21.40 For completion of prior year budget plans	678	749	813
21.40 Available to finance new budget plans	2		
21.99 Total unobligated balance, start of year	680	749	813
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	3,061	2,831	2,991
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations	127		
22.21 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts	-7		
22.22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts	6		
22.30 Unobligated balance expiring	-7		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	3,861	3,580	3,804
23.95 New obligations	-3,112	-2,767	-3,061
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: For completion of prior year budget plans	749	813	742
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation	563	707	791
40.79 Line item veto cancellation		-76	
41.00 Transferred to other accounts	-7		
42.00 Transferred from other accounts	22		
43.00 Appropriation (total)	578	631	791
Permanent:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash)	2,382	2,200	2,200
68.10 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources	91		
68.15 Adjustment to orders on hand from Federal sources	11		
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total)	2,483	2,200	2,200
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross)	3,061	2,831	2,991
Change in unpaid obligations:			
Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
72.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested	588	505	488
72.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources	2,740	2,831	2,831
72.99 Total unpaid obligations, start of year	3,328	3,336	3,319

73.10 New obligations	3,112	2,767	3,061
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-2,980	-2,784	-2,810
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts	3		
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	-127		
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
74.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested	505	488	739
74.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources	2,831	2,831	2,831
74.99 Total unpaid obligations, end of year	3,336	3,319	3,570
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority	46	50	63
86.93 Outlays from current balances	552	533	546
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority	2,382	2,200	2,200
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	2,980	2,784	2,810
Offsets:			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
88.00 Federal sources	-2,165	-2,200	-2,200
88.40 Non-Federal sources	-217		
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash)	-2,382	-2,200	-2,200
88.95 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources	-91		
88.96 Adjustment to orders on hand from Federal sources	-11		
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority	578	631	791
90.00 Outlays	598	584	610

Budget Plan (in millions of dollars)

(amount for construction actions programmed)

Identification code 21-2050-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct:			
0701 Major construction	525	558	719
0702 Minor construction	5	7	10
0703 Planning	51	66	62
0791 Total direct	581	631	791
0801 Reimbursable	2,266	2,200	2,200
0893 Total budget plan	2,847	2,831	2,991

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 21-2050-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	26	34	27
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	2		
11.5 Other personnel compensation		1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation	28	35	28
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	5	6	5
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1	3	3
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	1		
25.2 Other services	186		
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts	1		
32.0 Land and structures	434	456	753
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	657	501	789
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	2,455	2,266	2,273
99.5 Below reporting threshold		1	
99.9 Total obligations	3,112	2,767	3,061

Personnel Summary

Identification code 21-2050-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct:			
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	707	1,018	778
Reimbursable:			
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	4,546	4,936	5,486

MILITARY CONSTRUCTION, NAVY

For acquisition, construction, installation, and equipment of temporary or permanent public works, naval installations, facilities, and real property for the Navy as currently authorized by law, including personnel in the Naval Facilities Engineering Command and other personal services necessary for the purposes of this appropriation, **[\$683,666,000] \$468,150,000**, to remain available until September 30, **[2002] 2003: Provided**, That of this amount, not to exceed **[\$46,489,000] \$58,346,000** shall be available for study, planning, design, architect and engineer services, as authorized by law, unless the Secretary of Defense determines that additional obligations are necessary for such purposes and notifies the Committees on Appropriations of both Houses of Congress of his determination and the reasons therefor.

Further, for the foregoing purposes, **\$13,500,000** to become available on October 1, 1999 and to remain available until September 30, 2004. (Military Construction Appropriations Act, 1998.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)			
Identification code 17-1205-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Direct program:			
00.01 Major construction	718	432	355
00.02 Minor construction	9	9	8
00.03 Planning	52	35	51
00.91 Total direct program	779	476	415
09.01 Reimbursable program	488	426	364
10.00 Total obligations	1,267	902	778
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested:			
21.40 For completion of prior year budget plans	356	307	386
21.40 Available to finance new budget plans	18		
21.99 Total unobligated balance, start of year	374	307	386
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	1,166	981	822
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations	44		
22.30 Unobligated balance expiring	-10		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	1,574	1,288	1,208
23.95 New obligations	-1,267	-902	-778
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: For completion of prior year budget plans	307	386	430
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation	687	678	468
40.79 Line item veto cancellation		-73	
43.00 Appropriation (total)	687	605	468
Permanent:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash)	466	376	354
68.10 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources	10		
68.15 Adjustment to orders on hand from Federal sources	2		
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total)	478	376	354
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross)	1,166	981	822
Change in unpaid obligations:			
Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
72.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested	683	862	761
72.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources	614	624	624
72.99 Total unpaid obligations, start of year	1,297	1,487	1,385
73.10 New obligations	1,267	902	778
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-1,020	-1,003	-918
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts	-14		
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	-44		
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
74.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested	862	761	621
74.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources	624	624	624
74.99 Total unpaid obligations, end of year	1,487	1,385	1,245
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority	13	12	9

86.93 Outlays from current balances	542	615	555
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority	466	376	354
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	1,020	1,003	918
Offsets:			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
88.00 Federal sources	-410	-376	-354
88.40 Non-Federal sources	-56		
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash)	-466	-376	-354
88.95 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources	-10		
88.96 Adjustment to orders on hand from Federal sources	-2		
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority	687	605	468
90.00 Outlays	554	627	564

Budget Plan (in millions of dollars) (amount for construction actions programmed)			
Identification code 17-1205-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct:			
0701 Major construction	650	547	401
0702 Minor construction	5	11	9
0703 Planning	50	46	58
0791 Total direct	705	605	468
0801 Reimbursable	474	376	354
0893 Total budget plan	1,179	981	822

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)			
Identification code 17-1205-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	98	95	106
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	4	4	4
11.5 Other personnel compensation	3	3	4
11.9 Total personnel compensation	105	102	114
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	14	20	23
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	5		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	3	4	4
22.0 Transportation of things	1	2	2
23.2 Rental payments to others	3	5	5
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1	1	1
25.2 Other services	1		1
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts	1	1	1
26.0 Supplies and materials	1	2	2
31.0 Equipment	1	1	1
32.0 Land and structures	644	339	261
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	779	476	414
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	488	426	364
99.9 Total obligations	1,267	902	778

Personnel Summary			
Identification code 17-1205-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct:			
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	2,098	1,943	2,134
Reimbursable:			
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	846	871	498

MILITARY CONSTRUCTION, AIR FORCE

For acquisition, construction, installation, and equipment of temporary or permanent public works, military installations, facilities, and real property for the Air Force as currently authorized by law, **[\$701,855,000] \$454,810,000**, to remain available until September 30, **[2002] 2003: Provided**, That of this amount, not to exceed **[\$44,880,000] \$35,592,000** shall be available for study, planning, design, architect and engineer services, as authorized by law, unless

General and special funds—Continued

MILITARY CONSTRUCTION, AIR FORCE—Continued

the Secretary of Defense determines that additional obligations are necessary for such purposes and notifies the Committees on Appropriations of both Houses of Congress of his determination and the reasons therefor. (*Military Construction Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 57-3300-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
00.01 Major construction	779	167	457
00.02 Minor construction	9	10	5
00.03 Planning	59	36	30
10.00 Total obligations (object class 32.0)	847	213	493
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested:			
21.40 For completion of prior year budget plans	299	199	612
21.40 Available to finance new budget plans	2		
21.99 Total unobligated balance, start of year	301	199	612
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	749	627	455
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations	1		
22.21 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts	-4		
22.22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts	6		
22.30 Unobligated balance expiring	-7		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	1,046	825	1,067
23.95 New obligations	-847	-213	-493
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of year: For completion of prior year budget plans	199	612	574
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
40.00 Appropriation	749	694	455
40.79 Line item veto cancellation		-68	
43.00 Appropriation (total)	749	627	455
Change in unpaid obligations:			
Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested			
73.10 New obligations	847	213	493
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-772	-694	-630
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts	14		
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	-1		
74.00 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested			
	895	415	277
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority	86	68	49
86.93 Outlays from current balances	686	626	581
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	772	694	630
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority	749	627	455
90.00 Outlays	772	694	630

Budget Plan (in millions of dollars)
(amount for construction actions programmed)

Identification code 57-3300-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
0701 Major construction	692	573	412
0702 Minor construction	10	9	7
0703 Planning	51	45	36
0893 Total budget plan	753	627	455

MILITARY CONSTRUCTION, DEFENSE-WIDE
(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For acquisition, construction, installation, and equipment of temporary or permanent public works, installations, facilities, and real property for activities and agencies of the Department of Defense (other than the military departments), as currently authorized by

law, [\$466,342,000] \$491,675,000, to remain available until September 30, [2002] 2003. *Provided*, That such amounts of this appropriation as may be determined by the Secretary of Defense may be transferred to such appropriations of the Department of Defense available for military construction or family housing as he may designate, to be merged with and to be available for the same purposes, and for the same time period, as the appropriation or fund to which transferred: *Provided further*, That of the amount appropriated, not to exceed [\$48,850,000] \$39,866,000 shall be available for study, planning, design, architect and engineer services, as authorized by law, unless the Secretary of Defense determines that additional obligations are necessary for such purposes and notifies the Committees on Appropriations of both Houses of Congress of his determination and the reasons therefor. (*Military Construction Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 97-0500-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
00.01 Major construction	663	575	421
00.02 Minor construction	18	28	22
00.03 Planning	51	56	34
10.00 Total obligations (object class 32.0)	731	659	478
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested:			
21.40 For completion of prior year budget plans	411	452	433
21.40 Available to finance new budget plans	48		
21.99 Total unobligated balance, start of year	459	452	433
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	712	640	492
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations	9		
22.22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts	11		
22.30 Unobligated balance expiring	-8		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	1,183	1,092	925
23.95 New obligations	-731	-659	-478
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of year: For completion of prior year budget plans	452	433	447
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
40.00 Appropriation	713	640	492
41.00 Transferred to other DoD accounts	-1		
43.00 Appropriation (total)	712	640	492
Change in unpaid obligations:			
Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested			
73.10 New obligations	731	659	478
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-620	-652	-647
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts	2		
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	-9		
74.00 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested			
	849	857	687

Outlays (gross), detail:

86.90 Outlays from new current authority	67	51	39
86.93 Outlays from current balances	553	600	608
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	620	652	647

Net budget authority and outlays:

89.00 Budget authority	712	640	492
90.00 Outlays	620	652	647

Budget Plan (in millions of dollars)

(amount for construction actions programmed)

Identification code 97-0500-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
0701 Major construction	737	565	436
0702 Minor construction	24	26	16
0703 Planning	10	49	40
0893 Total budget plan	772	640	492

NORTH ATLANTIC TREATY ORGANIZATION

SECURITY INVESTMENT PROGRAM

For the United States share of the cost of the North Atlantic Treaty Organization Security Investment Program for the acquisition and construction of military facilities and installations (including international military headquarters) and for related expenses for the collective defense of the North Atlantic Treaty Area as authorized in Military Construction Authorization Acts and section 2806 of title 10, United States Code, **[\$152,600,000]** \$185,000,000, to remain available until expended. (*Military Construction Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 97-0804-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
00.01 Direct program	210	152	185
09.00 Reimbursable program	11	11	11
10.00 Total obligations	221	163	196
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested	48	10	10
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	183	163	196
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	231	173	206
23.95 New obligations	-221	-163	-196
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested	10	10	10
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation	172	152	185
Permanent:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Off-			
setting collections (cash)	11	11	11
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross)	183	163	196
Change in unpaid obligations:			
Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
72.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested	228	261	289
72.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources	-4	-4	-4
72.99 Total unpaid obligations, start of year	224	257	285
73.10 New obligations	221	163	196
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-188	-134	-175
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
74.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested	261	289	310
74.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources	-4	-4	-4
74.99 Total unpaid obligations, end of year	257	285	306
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.93 Outlays from current balances	177	124	164
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority	11	11	11
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	188	134	175
Offsets:			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.40 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Non-Federal			
sources	-11	-11	-11
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority	172	152	185
90.00 Outlays	177	124	164

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 97-0804-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
32.0 Direct obligations: Land and structures	210	152	185
99.0 Reimbursable obligations: Subtotal, reimbursable obli-			
gations	11	11	11
99.9 Total obligations	221	163	196

MILITARY CONSTRUCTION, ARMY NATIONAL GUARD

For construction, acquisition, expansion, rehabilitation, and conversion of facilities for the training and administration of the Army National Guard, and contributions therefor, as authorized by chapter **[133] 1803** of title 10, United States Code, and Military Construction Authorization Acts, **[\$118,350,000]** \$47,675,000, to remain available until September 30, **[2002] 2003.** (*Military Construction Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 21-2085-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
00.01 Major construction	183	103	58
00.02 Minor construction	6	4	2
00.03 Planning	20	7	4
10.00 Total obligations	210	114	64
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year: For com-			
pletion of prior year budget plans	237	112	101
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	78	102	48
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obli-			
gations	8		
22.30 Unobligated balance expiring	-1		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	322	215	148
23.95 New obligations	-210	-114	-64
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: For com-			
pletion of prior year budget plans	112	101	85
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
40.00 Appropriation	78	118	48
40.79 Line item veto cancellation		-16	
43.00 Appropriation (total)	78	102	48
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross)	78	102	48
Change in unpaid obligations:			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	226	219	174
73.10 New obligations	210	114	64
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-207	-159	-119
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts	-2		
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	-8		
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	219	174	119
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority	5	7	3
86.93 Outlays from current balances	201	152	115
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	207	159	119
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority	78	102	48
90.00 Outlays	207	159	119

Budget Plan (in millions of dollars)

(amount for construction actions programmed)

Identification code 21-2085-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
0701 Major construction	53	89	43
0702 Minor construction	6	7	1
0703 Planning	20	6	5
0893 Total budget plan	78	102	48

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 21-2085-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
25.2 Other services	10	2	1
32.0 Land and structures	200	112	62
99.9 Total obligations	210	114	64

General and special funds—Continued

MILITARY CONSTRUCTION, AIR NATIONAL GUARD

For construction, acquisition, expansion, rehabilitation, and conversion of facilities for the training and administration of the Air National Guard, and contributions therefor, as authorized by chapter [133] 1803 of title 10, United States Code, and Military Construction Authorization Acts, [\$190,444,000] \$34,761,000, to remain available until September 30, [2002] 2003. (Military Construction Appropriations Act, 1998.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 57-3830-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
00.01 Major construction	237	117	66
00.02 Minor construction	5	5	4
00.03 Planning	14	11	13
10.00 Total obligations	257	133	83
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year: For completion of prior year budget plans	159	87	145
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	185	190	35
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations	1		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	344	278	180
23.95 New obligations	-257	-133	-83
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: For completion of prior year budget plans	87	145	96
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
40.00 Appropriation	185	190	35
Change in unpaid obligations:			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested	209	259	182
73.10 New obligations	257	133	83
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-209	-210	-170
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts	2		
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	-1		
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested	259	182	96
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority	14	14	3
86.93 Outlays from current balances	195	196	167
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	209	210	170
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority	185	190	35
90.00 Outlays	209	210	170

Budget Plan (in millions of dollars)
(amount for construction actions programmed)

Identification code 57-3830-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
0701 Major construction	174	172	23
0702 Minor construction	4	9	3
0703 Planning	12	10	9
0893 Total budget plan	190	190	35

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 57-3830-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
32.0 Direct obligations: Land and structures	243	119	74
32.0 Allocation Account: Land and structures	14	14	10
99.9 Total obligations	257	133	83

MILITARY CONSTRUCTION, ARMY RESERVE

For construction, acquisition, expansion, rehabilitation, and conversion of facilities for the training and administration of the Army Reserve as authorized by chapter [133] 1803 of title 10, United

States Code, and Military Construction Authorization Acts, [\$74,167,000] \$71,287,000, to remain available until September 30, [2002] 2003. (Military Construction Appropriations Act, 1998.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 21-2086-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
00.01 Major construction	66	48	67
00.02 Minor construction	5		
00.03 Planning	5	6	8
10.00 Total obligations	75	53	74
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Uninvested	57	37	40
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	56	55	71
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations	1		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	113	93	111
23.95 New obligations	-75	-53	-74
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: For completion of prior year budget plans	37	40	37
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
40.00 Appropriation	56	74	71
40.79 Line item veto cancellation		-19	
43.00 Appropriation (total)	56	55	71
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross)	56	55	71
Change in unpaid obligations:			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested	118	102	88
73.10 New obligations	75	53	74
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-91	-67	-58
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts	1		
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	-1		
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested	102	88	104
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority	7	3	4
86.93 Outlays from current balances	83	65	54
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	91	67	58
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority	56	55	71
90.00 Outlays	91	67	58

Budget Plan (in millions of dollars)
(amount for construction actions programmed)

Identification code 21-2086-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
0701 Major construction	50	50	64
0703 Planning	5	6	7
0893 Total budget plan	56	55	71

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 21-2086-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	3		
25.2 Other services	15	6	7
32.0 Land and structures	57	47	67
99.9 Total obligations	75	53	74

MILITARY CONSTRUCTION, NAVAL RESERVE

For construction, acquisition, expansion, rehabilitation, and conversion of facilities for the training and administration of the reserve components of the Navy and Marine Corps as authorized by chapter [133] 1803 of title 10, United States Code, and Military Construction Authorization Acts, [\$47,329,000] \$15,271,000, to remain available until September 30, [2002] 2003. (Military Construction Appropriations Act, 1998.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 17-1235-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
00.01 Major construction	42	30	15
00.02 Minor construction			1
00.03 Planning	3	2	2
10.00 Total obligations (object class 32.0)	46	32	18
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year: For completion of prior year budget plans	27	20	15
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	38	27	15
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations	2		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	66	47	30
23.95 New obligations	-46	-32	-18
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: For completion of prior year budget plans	20	15	12
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
40.00 Appropriation	38	48	15
40.79 Line item veto cancellation		-21	
43.00 Appropriation (total)	38	27	15
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross)	38	27	15
Change in unpaid obligations:			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested	22	42	47
73.10 New obligations	46	32	18
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-24	-28	-32
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	-2		
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested	42	47	33
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority	4	2	1
86.93 Outlays from current balances	20	26	31
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	24	28	32
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority	38	27	15
90.00 Outlays	24	28	32

Budget Plan (in millions of dollars)
(amount for construction actions programmed)

Identification code 17-1235-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
0701 Major construction	34	23	12
0702 Minor construction		1	1
0703 Planning	3	3	2
0893 Total budget plan	38	27	15

MILITARY CONSTRUCTION, AIR FORCE RESERVE

For construction, acquisition, expansion, rehabilitation, and conversion of facilities for the training and administration of the Air Force Reserve as authorized by chapter [133] 1803 of title 10, United States Code, and Military Construction Authorization Acts, [S30,243,000] \$10,535,000, to remain available until September 30, [2002] 2003. (Military Construction Appropriations Act, 1998.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 57-3730-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
00.01 Major construction	39	18	7
00.02 Minor construction	4	4	4
00.03 Planning	2	5	4
10.00 Total obligations (object class 32.0)	45	27	15
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year: For completion of prior year budget plans	13	21	9

22.00 New budget authority (gross)	53	15	11
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	66	36	20
23.95 New obligations	-45	-27	-15
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: For completion of prior year budget plans	21	9	5
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
40.00 Appropriation	53	30	11
40.79 Line item veto cancellation		-15	
43.00 Appropriation (total)	53	15	11
Change in unpaid obligations:			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested	57	50	32
73.10 New obligations	45	27	15
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-53	-44	-26
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts	1		
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested	50	32	20
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority	8	2	2
86.93 Outlays from current balances	45	42	25
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	53	44	26
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority	53	15	11
90.00 Outlays	53	44	26

Budget Plan (in millions of dollars)

(amount for construction actions programmed)

Identification code 57-3730-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
0701 Major construction	43	9	5
0702 Minor construction	4	4	3
0703 Planning	6	2	2
0893 Total budget plan	53	15	11

[BASE REALIGNMENT AND CLOSURE ACCOUNT, PART II]

[For deposit into the Department of Defense Base Closure Account 1990 established by section 2906(a)(1) of the Department of Defense Authorization Act, 1991 (Public Law 101-510), \$116,754,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That not more than \$105,224,000 of the funds appropriated herein shall be available solely for environmental restoration, unless the Secretary of Defense determines that additional obligations are necessary for such purposes and notifies the Committees on Appropriations of both Houses of Congress of his determination and the reasons therefor.]

BASE REALIGNMENT AND CLOSURE ACCOUNT, PART III

For deposit into the Department of Defense Base Closure Account 1990 established by section 2906(a)(1) of the Department of Defense Authorization Act, 1991 (Public Law 101-510), [S768,702,000] \$433,464,000, to remain available until expended[: *Provided*, That not more than \$398,499,000 of the funds appropriated herein shall be available solely for environmental restoration, unless the Secretary of Defense determines that additional obligations are necessary for such purposes and notifies the Committees on Appropriations of both Houses of Congress of his determination and the reasons therefor].

BASE REALIGNMENT AND CLOSURE ACCOUNT, PART IV

For deposit into the Department of Defense Base Closure Account 1990 established by section 2906(a)(1) of the Department of Defense Authorization Act, 1991 (Public Law 101-510), [S1,175,398,000] \$1,297,240,000, to remain available until expended[: *Provided*, That not more than \$353,604,000 of the funds appropriated herein shall be available solely for environmental restoration, unless the Secretary of Defense determines that additional obligations are necessary for such purposes and notifies the Committees on Appropriations of both Houses of Congress of his determination and the reasons therefor]. (Military Construction Appropriations Act, 1998.)

General and special funds—Continued

BASE REALIGNMENT AND CLOSURE ACCOUNT, PART IV—Continued

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 97-0103-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Direct program:			
00.02 Base Closure (II)	648	138	32
00.03 Base Closure (III)	1,203	898	588
00.04 Base Closure (IV)	1,241	1,239	1,223
00.91 Total direct program	3,093	2,275	1,843
09.01 Reimbursable program	21		
10.00 Total obligations—Base closure program	3,113	2,275	1,843
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Available to finance new budget plans	966	428	198
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	2,445	2,045	1,731
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations	131		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	3,542	2,473	1,929
23.95 New obligations	-3,113	-2,275	-1,843
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Available to finance subsequent year budget plans	428	198	85
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation	2,373	2,045	1,731
Permanent:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash)	62		
68.10 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources	9		
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total)	71		
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross)	2,445	2,045	1,731
Change in unpaid obligations:			
Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
72.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested	3,148	3,172	3,092
72.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources	1	10	10
72.99 Total unpaid obligations, start of year	3,149	3,182	3,101
73.10 New obligations	3,113	2,275	1,843
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-2,945	-2,355	-2,108
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts	-5		
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	-131		
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
74.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested	3,172	3,092	2,827
74.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources	10	10	10
74.99 Total unpaid obligations, end of year	3,182	3,101	2,837
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority	707	542	409
86.93 Outlays from current balances	2,176	1,815	1,700
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority	62		
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	2,945	2,355	2,108
Offsets:			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources	-62		
88.95 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources	-9		
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority	2,373	2,045	1,731
90.00 Outlays	2,883	2,355	2,108

Budget Plan (in millions of dollars)
(amount for construction actions programmed)

Identification code 97-0103-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct:			
0702 Base Closure (II)	346	62	
0703 Base Closure (III)	991	794	433
0704 Base Closure (IV)	1,231	1,189	1,297
0791 Subtotal	2,568	2,045	1,731

0801 Reimbursable program	21		
0893 Total budget plan	2,589	2,045	1,731

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 97-0103-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.5 Personnel compensation: Other personnel compensation	1		
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	4		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1		
25.2 Other services	3,059	2,265	1,843
31.0 Equipment	28	10	
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	3,093	2,275	1,843
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	21		
99.9 Total obligations	3,113	2,275	1,843

FOREIGN CURRENCY FLUCTUATIONS, CONSTRUCTION, DEFENSE

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 97-0803-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested	52	64	64
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	38		
22.21 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts	-72		
22.22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts	46		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	64	64	64
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested	64	64	64
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
50.00 Reappropriation	38		
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority	38		
90.00 Outlays			

FAMILY HOUSING, DEFENSE

These appropriations finance all costs associated with construction, improvements, operations, maintenance and leasing of all military family housing. In addition to quality of life enhancements, the program contains initiatives to reduce operating costs and conserve energy by upgrading or replacing facilities which can be made more efficient through relatively modest investments in improvements.

The Family Housing Improvement Fund (FHIF) was created to finance the use of innovative methods authorized in the Housing Revitalization Act (HRA), P.L. 104-106, to meet the Department's housing needs. The HRA authorizes the Department to use limited partnerships, make direct and guaranteed loans, and convey Department-owned property to stimulate the availability of affordable, quality housing for military personnel. The Department hopes to increase its reliance on the private sector to provide quality housing for all military personnel much sooner than possible with traditional family housing programs at currently planned funding levels.

The 1999 budget includes \$7 million in new appropriations for the FHIF for the administrative expenses of the Housing Revitalization Support Office. In addition, the Department will make transfers from appropriations for family housing construction projects when the Department determines that using the HRA authorities is more appropriate than traditional construction methods. Legislation will be proposed that would allow appropriations for family housing construction projects in the Base Closure and Realignment accounts to be transferred into the FHIF.

The budget plan for each appropriation is shown as a separate table immediately following the program and financing schedules for those appropriations that are available for obligation for more than one year. In 1999 it presents, by budget activity, the value of the program requested for the life of the multiple-year appropriation, with comparable amounts in 1997 and 1998.

Resources presented under the Family Housing, Defense title contribute primarily to achieving the Department's corporate goals 5 (maintain force readiness and high quality of life) and 6 (re-engineer Defense infrastructure). A detailed description of the corporate goals is contained in the FY 1999 Performance Plan in the Department's 1998 Annual Report to the President and Congress. This performance plan is required by the Government Performance and Results Act of 1993.

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

FAMILY HOUSING, ARMY

For expenses of family housing for the Army for construction, including acquisition, replacement, addition, expansion, extension and alteration and for operation and maintenance, including debt payment, leasing, minor construction, principal and interest charges, and insurance premiums, as authorized by law, as follows: for Construction, [S197,300,000] \$103,440,000, to remain available until September 30, [2002] 2003; for Operation and Maintenance, and for debt payment, [S1,140,568,000] \$1,104,733,000; in all [S1,337,868,000] \$1,208,173,000. (10 U.S.C. 2824, 2827-29, 2831, 2851-54, 2857; Military Construction Appropriations Act, 1998.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 21-0702-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Direct program:			
Construction:			
01.01 Construction of new housing	78	85	70
01.02 Construction improvements	98	85	49
01.03 Planning	8	8	10
01.91 Total construction	183	178	128
Operation, maintenance, and interest payment:			
Operation:			
02.01 Operating expenses	406	432	435
02.02 Leasing	233	216	202
02.03 Maintenance of real property	532	458	468
02.91 Total operation, maintenance, and interest payment	1,171	1,105	1,105
09.01 Reimbursable program	16	17	17
10.00 Total obligations	1,370	1,300	1,250
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested:			
21.40 For completion of prior year budget plans	79	60	78
21.40 Available to finance new budget plans	1		
21.99 Total unobligated balance, start of year	80	60	78
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	1,387	1,318	1,225
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations	5		
22.21 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts	-27		
22.22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts	32		
22.30 Unobligated balance expiring	-48		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	1,430	1,378	1,303
23.95 New obligations	-1,370	-1,300	-1,250
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: For completion of prior year budget plans	60	78	53
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation	1,371	1,301	1,208
Permanent:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash)	15	17	17

68.10 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources	1		
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total)	16	17	17
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross)	1,387	1,318	1,225
Change in unpaid obligations:			
Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
72.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested	792	734	720
72.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources	3	4	4
72.99 Total unpaid obligations, start of year	796	738	724
73.10 New obligations	1,370	1,300	1,250
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-1,407	-1,313	-1,304
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts	-16		
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	-5		
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
74.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested	734	720	666
74.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources	4	4	4
74.99 Total unpaid obligations, end of year	738	724	670
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority	851	766	764
86.93 Outlays from current balances	541	530	523
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority	15	17	17
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	1,407	1,313	1,304
Offsets:			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
88.00 Federal sources	-2	-6	-6
88.40 Non-Federal sources	-13	-11	-11
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash)	-15	-17	-17
88.95 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources	-1		
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority	1,371	1,301	1,208
90.00 Outlays	1,392	1,296	1,287

Budget Plan (in millions of dollars)
(amount for construction actions programmed)

Identification code 21-0702-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct:			
Construction:			
0601 Construction of new housing	50	101	68
0602 Construction improvements	106	86	29
0603 Planning	3	10	6
0691 Total construction	159	196	103
Operation, maintenance, and interest payment:			
Operation:			
0701 Operating expenses	406	432	435
0702 Leasing	233	216	202
0703 Maintenance of real property	532	458	468
0791 Total operation, maintenance, and interest payment	1,171	1,105	1,105
0801 Reimbursable	16	17	17
0893 Total budget plan	1,346	1,318	1,225

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 21-0702-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	30	24	25
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	4	6	6
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1	2	2
11.9 Total personnel compensation	35	32	33
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	8	9	9
13.0 Benefits for former personnel			1
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	2	2	2
22.0 Transportation of things	5	5	5
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	1	1	1
23.2 Rental payments to others	135	128	128
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	111	104	104
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	2	4	5

General and special funds—Continued

FAMILY HOUSING, ARMY—Continued

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 21-0702-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
25.2 Other services	186	163	164
Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts:			
25.3 Payments to foreign national indirect hire personnel	348	321	320
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts	21	25	23
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts	26	25	25
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	199	186	186
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	16	15	15
25.8 Subsistence and support of persons	73	68	68
26.0 Supplies and materials	15	13	13
31.0 Equipment	17	15	15
32.0 Land and structures	152	166	118
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	1,354	1,283	1,233
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	16	17	17
99.5 Below reporting threshold	2	1	
99.9 Total obligations	1,370	1,300	1,250

Personnel Summary

Identification code 21-0702-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	959	887	890

FAMILY HOUSING, NAVY AND MARINE CORPS

For expenses of family housing for the Navy and Marine Corps for construction, including acquisition, replacement, addition, expansion, extension and alteration and for operation and maintenance, including debt payment, leasing, minor construction, principal and interest charges, and insurance premiums, as authorized by law, as follows: for Construction, **[\$393,832,000]** \$280,790,000, to remain available until September 30, **[2002]** 2003; for Operation and Maintenance, and for debt payment, **[\$976,504,000]** \$915,293,000; in all **[\$1,370,336,000]** \$1,196,083,000. (10 U.S.C. 2824, 2827-29, 2831, 2851-54, 2857; Military Construction Appropriations Act, 1998.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 17-0703-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Direct program:			
Construction:			
01.01 Construction of new housing	188	264	87
01.02 Construction improvements	155	149	191
01.03 Planning	21	13	14
01.91 Total construction	364	426	291
Operation, maintenance, and interest payment:			
Operation:			
02.01 Operating expenses	367	378	365
02.02 Leasing	95	125	135
02.03 Maintenance of real property	552	462	415
02.91 Total operation, maintenance, and interest payment	1,014	965	915
09.01 Reimbursable program	12	21	21
10.00 Total obligations	1,390	1,412	1,228

Budgetary resources available for obligation:

Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested:			
21.40 For completion of prior year budget plans	187	317	283
21.40 Uninvested	1		
21.99 Total unobligated balance, start of year	188	317	283
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	1,531	1,379	1,217
22.21 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts	-3		
22.30 Unobligated balance expiring	-8		

23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	1,707	1,696	1,501
23.95 New obligations	-1,390	-1,412	-1,228
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: For completion of prior year budget plans	317	283	273

New budget authority (gross), detail:

Current:			
40.00 Appropriation	1,521	1,357	1,196
41.00 Transferred to other accounts	-3		
42.00 Transferred from other DoD accounts	1		
43.00 Appropriation (total)	1,519	1,357	1,196
Permanent:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash)	13	21	21
68.15 Adjustment to orders on hand from Federal sources	-1		
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total)	12	21	21
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross)	1,531	1,379	1,217

Change in unpaid obligations:

Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
72.40 Uninvested	1,349	1,328	1,221
73.10 New obligations	1,390	1,412	1,228
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-1,390	-1,519	-1,398
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts	-19		
Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
74.40 Uninvested	1,328	1,221	1,051

Outlays (gross), detail:

86.90 Outlays from new current authority	601	556	520
86.93 Outlays from current balances	776	941	858
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority	12	21	21
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances	1		
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	1,390	1,519	1,398

Offsets:

Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
88.00 Federal sources	-11	-21	-21
88.40 Non-Federal sources	-2		
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash)	-13	-21	-21
88.96 Adjustment to orders on hand from Federal sources	1		

Net budget authority and outlays:

89.00 Budget authority	1,519	1,357	1,196
90.00 Outlays	1,377	1,498	1,377

**Budget Plan (in millions of dollars)
(amount for construction actions programmed)**

Identification code 17-0703-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct:			
Construction:			
0601 Construction of new housing	269	175	53
0602 Construction improvements	205	204	212
0603 Planning	23	13	16
0691 Total construction	497	392	281
Operation, maintenance, and interest payment:			
Operation:			
0701 Operating expenses	367	378	365
0702 Leasing	95	125	135
0703 Maintenance of real property	552	462	415
0791 Total operation, maintenance, and interest payment	1,014	965	915
0801 Reimbursable	12	21	21
0893 Total budget plan	1,523	1,379	1,217

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 17-0703-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct obligations:			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	2	2	2
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	203	218	211
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	1	1	1

25.3	Purchases from revolving funds	180	175	173
25.4	Operation and maintenance of facilities	606	547	505
31.0	Equipment	22	23	23
32.0	Land and structures	364	426	291
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations	1,378	1,391	1,207
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	12	21	21
99.9	Total obligations	1,390	1,412	1,228

ROSSMOOR LIQUIDATING TRUST SETTLEMENT ACCOUNT

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 17-5429-0-2-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year			
Receipts:			
02.01 Rossmoor liquidating trust settlement account	3		
Appropriation:			
05.01 Rossmoor liquidating trust settlement account	-3		
07.99 Total balance, end of year			

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 17-5429-0-2-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.2)		3	
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested		3	
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	3		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	3	3	
23.95 New obligations		-3	
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested	3		
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
40.25 Appropriation (special fund, indefinite)	3		
Change in unpaid obligations:			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested			3
73.10 New obligations		3	
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested		3	3
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority	3		
90.00 Outlays			

The Rossmoor Liquidating Trust account was established by Section 2208 of Public Law 104-106. In accordance with this statute, monies awarded the United States as a result of settlement in litigation with Rossmoor Liquidating Trust have been deposited in this account. The monies have been made available to the Secretary of the Navy solely for the acquisition or construction of military family housing in, or in the vicinity of, San Diego, California.

FAMILY HOUSING, AIR FORCE

For expenses of family housing for the Air Force for construction, including acquisition, replacement, addition, expansion, extension and alteration and for operation and maintenance, including debt payment, leasing, minor construction, principal and interest charges, and insurance premiums, as authorized by law, as follows: for Construction, [\$295,709,000] \$226,035,000, to remain available until September 30, [2002] 2003; for Operation and Maintenance, and for debt payment, [\$830,234,000] \$789,995,000; in all [\$1,125,943,000] \$1,016,030,000. (10 U.S.C. 2824, 2827-29, 2831, 2852-54, 2857; Military Construction Appropriations Act, 1998.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 57-0704-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Direct program:			
Construction:			
01.01 Construction of new housing	177	108	122
01.02 Construction improvements	126	72	85
01.03 Planning	9	8	13
01.91 Total construction	312	188	220
Operation, maintenance, and interest payment:			
Operation:			
02.01 Operating expenses	280	281	283
02.02 Leasing	115	117	118
02.03 Maintenance of real property	407	420	389
02.91 Total operation, maintenance, and interest payment	801	818	790
09.01 Reimbursable program	9	9	9
10.00 Total obligations	1,122	1,015	1,019
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year: For completion of prior year budget plans	110	106	212
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	1,144	1,120	1,025
22.21 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts	-8		
22.22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts	15		
22.30 Unobligated balance expiring	-34		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	1,228	1,227	1,238
23.95 New obligations	-1,122	-1,015	-1,019
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Uninvested	106	212	219
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation	1,134	1,111	1,016
42.00 Transferred from other DoD accounts	1		
43.00 Appropriation (total)	1,135	1,111	1,016
Permanent:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash)	9	9	9
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross)	1,144	1,120	1,025
Change in unpaid obligations:			
Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
72.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested	703	636	583
72.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources	2	2	2
72.99 Total unpaid obligations, start of year	705	638	585
73.10 New obligations	1,122	1,015	1,019
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-1,165	-1,067	-1,061
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts	-24		
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
74.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested	636	583	541
74.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources	2	2	2
74.99 Total unpaid obligations, end of year	638	585	543
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority	632	591	561
86.93 Outlays from current balances	524	467	491
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority	9	9	9
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	1,165	1,067	1,061
Offsets:			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
88.00 Federal sources	-1	-2	-2
88.40 Non-Federal sources	-8	-7	-7
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash)	-9	-9	-9
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority	1,135	1,111	1,016
90.00 Outlays	1,156	1,058	1,051

General and special funds—Continued

FAMILY HOUSING, AIR FORCE—Continued

Budget Plan (in millions of dollars)
(amount for construction actions programmed)

Identification code 57-0704-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct:			
Construction:			
0601 Construction of new housing	185	160	133
0602 Construction improvements	124	122	82
0603 Planning	10	12	11
0691 Total construction	318	294	226
Operation, maintenance, and interest payment:			
Operation:			
0701 Operating expenses	280	281	286
0702 Leasing	115	117	121
0703 Maintenance of real property	407	420	383
0791 Total operation, maintenance, and interest payment	801	818	790
0801 Reimbursable program	9	9	9
0893 Total budget plan	1,128	1,120	1,025

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 57-0704-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct obligations:			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1	1	1
23.2 Rental payments to others	68	59	21
25.2 Other services	682	705	714
26.0 Supplies and materials	32	34	34
31.0 Equipment	14	15	15
32.0 Land and structures	315	191	223
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	1,112	1,005	1,010
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	9	9	9
99.5 Below reporting threshold			1
99.9 Total obligations	1,122	1,015	1,019

FAMILY HOUSING, DEFENSE-WIDE

For expenses of family housing for the activities and agencies of the Department of Defense (other than the military departments) for construction, including acquisition, replacement, addition, expansion, extension and alteration, and for operation and maintenance, leasing, and minor construction, as authorized by law, as follows: for Construction, **[\$4,950,000] \$345,000**, to remain available until September 30, **[2002] 2003**; for Operation and Maintenance, **[\$32,724,000] \$36,899,000**; in all **[\$37,674,000] \$37,244,000**. (*Military Construction Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 97-0706-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Direct program:			
Construction:			
01.02 Construction improvements	3	3	
01.91 Total construction	4	3	
Operation, maintenance, and interest payment:			
Operation:			
02.01 Operating expenses	4	4	5
02.02 Leasing	25	28	31
02.03 Maintenance of real property	1	1	1
02.91 Total operation, maintenance, and interest payment	30	33	37
09.01 Reimbursable program	1	1	1
10.00 Total obligations	34	37	38
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year: For completion of prior year budget plans	4	4	6
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	36	39	38
22.30 Unobligated balance expiring	-1		

23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	39	43	44
23.95 New obligations	-34	-37	-38
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: For completion of prior year budget plans	4	6	6

New budget authority (gross), detail:

Current:			
40.00 Appropriation	35	38	37
Permanent:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash)	1	1	1
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross)	36	39	38

Change in unpaid obligations:

Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
72.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested	29	36	37
72.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources	1	1	1
72.99 Total unpaid obligations, start of year	29	36	38
73.10 New obligations	34	37	38
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-26	-35	-38
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts	-1		
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
74.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested	36	37	38
74.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources	1	1	1
74.99 Total unpaid obligations, end of year	36	38	38

Outlays (gross), detail:

86.90 Outlays from new current authority	20	22	24
86.93 Outlays from current balances	5	12	12
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority	1	1	1
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	26	35	38

Offsets:

Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources	-1	-1	-1

Net budget authority and outlays:

89.00 Budget authority	35	38	37
90.00 Outlays	26	34	37

Budget Plan (in millions of dollars)

(amount for construction actions programmed)

Identification code 97-0706-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct:			
0602 Construction improvements	4	5	
Operation, maintenance, and interest payment:			
Operation:			
0701 Operating expenses	4	4	5
0702 Leasing	25	28	31
0703 Maintenance of real property	1	1	1
0791 Total operation, maintenance, and interest payment	30	33	37
0801 Reimbursable program	1	1	1
0893 Total budget plan	35	39	38

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 97-0706-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct obligations:			
23.2 Rental payments to others	21	23	26
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	1	1	2
25.2 Other services	4	5	5
26.0 Supplies and materials	1	2	2
31.0 Equipment	1	1	1
32.0 Land and structures	4	3	
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	33	36	37
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	1	1	1
99.9 Total obligations	34	37	38

Public enterprise funds:

HOMEOWNERS ASSISTANCE FUND, DEFENSE

For activities authorized by section 1013(d) of the Demonstration Cities and Metropolitan Development Act of 1966, as amended (42 U.S.C. 3374) \$12,800,000, to remain available until expended.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 97-4090-0-3-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Operating expenses:			
01.01 Payment to homeowners (private sale and fore-closure assistance)	20	22	18
01.02 Other operating costs	26	32	28
01.91 Total operating expenses	46	53	46
Capital investment:			
02.01 Acquisition of real property	59	69	64
10.00 Total obligations	105	122	110
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested	88	97	47
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	108	72	68
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations	6		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	202	169	115
23.95 New obligations	-105	-122	-110
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested	97	47	5
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation	36		13
Permanent:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash)	67	77	55
68.10 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources	5	-5	
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total)	72	72	55
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross)	108	72	68
Change in unpaid obligations:			
Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
72.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested	18	12	1
72.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources		5	
72.99 Total unpaid obligations, start of year	18	17	1
73.10 New obligations	105	122	110
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-100	-137	-90
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	-6		
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
74.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested	12	1	21
74.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources	5		
74.99 Total unpaid obligations, end of year	17	1	21
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority			2
86.93 Outlays from current balances	33	61	34
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority	67	72	55
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances		5	
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	100	137	90
Offsets:			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
88.00 Federal sources	5	-5	
88.40 Non-Federal sources	-72	-72	-55
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash)	-67	-77	-55
88.95 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources	-5	5	
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority	36		13
90.00 Outlays	33	61	35

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 97-4090-0-3-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	1	1	1
25.2 Other services	40	53	47
32.0 Land and structures	49	51	49
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	1	1	1
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	14	15	11
99.9 Total obligations	105	122	110

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE FAMILY HOUSING IMPROVEMENT FUND

For the Department of Defense Family Housing Improvement Fund, \$7,000,000, to remain available until expended, for planning, administrative, and oversight costs incurred by the Housing Revitalization Support Office relating to military family housing initiatives and military unaccompanied housing initiatives pursuant to 10 U.S.C. 2883, pertaining to alternative means of acquiring and improving military family housing, military unaccompanied housing, and supporting facilities.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 97-0834-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.2)	22	28	7
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested	19	28	
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	28		7
22.22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts	3		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	50	28	7
23.95 New obligations	-22	-28	-7
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested	28		
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
40.00 Appropriation	25		7
42.00 Transferred from other accounts	3		
43.00 Appropriation (total)	28		7
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross)	28		7
Change in unpaid obligations:			
Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
72.40 Uninvested	2	4	19
73.10 New obligations	22	28	7
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-20	-13	-18
Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
74.40 Uninvested	4	19	8
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority	18		6
86.93 Outlays from current balances	2	13	11
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	20	13	18
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority	28		7
90.00 Outlays	20	13	18
Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)			
Identification code 97-0834-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
1150 Direct loan levels		13	
1159 Total direct loan levels		13	
Direct loan subsidy (in percent):			
1320 Subsidy rate	0.00	60.00	60.00
1329 Weighted average subsidy rate	0.00	60.00	60.00
Direct loan subsidy budget authority:			
1330 Subsidy budget authority		8	

Public enterprise funds—Continued**DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE FAMILY HOUSING IMPROVEMENT FUND—Continued****Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 97-0834-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1339 Total subsidy budget authority		8	
Direct loan subsidy outlays:			
1340 Subsidy outlays		8	
1349 Total subsidy outlays		8	
Guaranteed loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
2150 Loan guarantee levels		186	
2159 Total loan guarantee levels		186	
Guaranteed loan subsidy (in percent):			
2320 Subsidy rate	7.00	7.00	7.00
2329 Weighted average subsidy rate	7.00	7.00	7.00
Guaranteed loan subsidy budget authority:			
2330 Subsidy budget authority		13	
2339 Total subsidy budget authority		13	
Guaranteed loan subsidy outlays:			
2340 Subsidy outlays			7
2349 Total subsidy outlays			7

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE, FAMILY HOUSING IMPROVEMENT, DIRECT LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 97-4166-0-3-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
00.01 Direct Loans		13	
10.00 Total obligations		13	
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
22.00 New financing authority (gross)		13	
23.95 New obligations		-13	
New financing authority (gross), detail:			
67.10 Authority to borrow		5	
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash)		8	
70.00 Total new financing authority (gross)		13	
Change in unpaid obligations:			
73.10 New obligations		13	
73.20 Total financing disbursements (gross)		-13	
87.00 Total financing disbursements (gross)		13	
Offsets:			
Against gross financing authority and financing disbursements:			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources		-8	
Net financing authority and financing disbursements:			
89.00 Financing authority		5	
90.00 Financing disbursements		5	

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 97-4166-0-3-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:			
1111 Limitation on direct loans			
1131 Direct loan obligations exempt from limitation		13	
1150 Total direct loan obligations		13	
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year			7

1231 Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements		7	
1290 Outstanding, end of year		7	7

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 97-4166-0-3-051	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
ASSETS:				
Investments in US securities:				
1106 Federal assets: Receivables, net				4
Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:				
1401 Direct loans receivable, gross				7
1405 Allowance for subsidy cost (-)				-4
1499 Net present value of assets related to direct loans				3
1999 Total assets				7
LIABILITIES:				
2103 Federal liabilities: Debt				3
2999 Total liabilities				3
NET POSITION:				
3100 Appropriated capital				4
3300 Cumulative results of operations				
3999 Total net position				4
4999 Total liabilities and net position				7

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE, FAMILY HOUSING IMPROVEMENT GUARANTEED LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 97-4167-0-3-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
22.00 New financing authority (gross)			7
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Uninvested			7
New financing authority (gross), detail:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections (gross): Offsetting collections (cash)			7
Offsets:			
Against gross financing authority and financing disbursements:			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources			-7
Net financing authority and financing disbursements:			
89.00 Financing authority			
90.00 Financing disbursements			-7

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 97-4167-0-3-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on commitments:			
2111 Limitation on guaranteed loans made by private lenders			
2131 Guaranteed loan commitments exempt from limitation		186	
2150 Total guaranteed loan commitments		186	
2199 Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loan commitments		186	
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210 Outstanding, start of year			
2231 Disbursements of new guaranteed loans			101
2251 Repayments and prepayments			
2290 Outstanding, end of year			101
Memorandum:			
2299 Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year			101

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 97-4167-0-3-051	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
ASSETS:				
1101 Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury				7
1999 Total assets				7
LIABILITIES:				
2204 Non-Federal liabilities: Liabilities for loan guarantees				7
2999 Total liabilities				7
NET POSITION:				
3999 Total net position				
4999 Total liabilities and net position				7

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE MILITARY UNACCOMPANIED HOUSING
IMPROVEMENT FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 97-0836-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.2)		5	
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Uninvested		5	
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	5		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	5	5	
23.95 New obligations		-5	
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Uninvested		5	
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
40.00 Appropriation	5		
Change in unpaid obligations:			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested			4
73.10 New obligations		5	
73.20 Total outlays (gross)		-1	-1
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested		4	2
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.93 Outlays from current balances		1	1
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority	5		
90.00 Outlays		1	1

REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS

Federal Funds

Resources presented under the Revolving and Management Funds title contribute primarily to achieving the Department's corporate goals 5 (maintain force readiness and high quality of life) and 6 (re-engineer Defense infrastructure). A detailed description of the corporate goals is contained in the FY 1999 Performance Plan in the Department's 1998 Annual Report to the President and Congress. This performance plan is required by the Government Performance and Results Act of 1993.

Public enterprise funds:

NATIONAL DEFENSE STOCKPILE TRANSACTION FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 97-4555-0-3-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
09.01 Acquisition, upgrade and relocation	52	73	83

09.07 Payment to receipts	81	76	105
10.00 Total obligations	133	149	187
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Uninvested	526	786	953
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	366	316	208
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations	27		
22.21 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts			-350
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	919	1,102	811
23.95 New obligations	-133	-149	-187
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Uninvested	786	953	623

New budget authority (gross), detail:

Current:			
41.00 Transferred to other DoD accounts	-150	-150	-150
Permanent:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash)	497	500	358
68.10 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources	19	-34	
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total)	516	466	358
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross)	366	316	208

Change in unpaid obligations:

Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
72.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested	-236	-266	-434
72.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources	265	284	250
72.99 Total unpaid obligations, start of year	29	18	-186
73.10 New obligations	133	149	187
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-118	-350	-208
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	-27		
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
74.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested	-266	-434	-454
74.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources	284	250	250
74.99 Total unpaid obligations, end of year	18	-186	-204

Outlays (gross), detail:

86.90 Outlays from new current authority	-150	-150	-150
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority	268	466	358
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances		34	
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	118	350	208

Offsets:

Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
88.00 Federal sources	-7	-63	-30
88.40 Non-Federal sources	-490	-437	-328
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash)	-497	-500	-358
88.95 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources	-19	34	

Net budget authority and outlays:

89.00 Budget authority	-150	-150	-150
90.00 Outlays	-379	-150	-150

The National Defense Stockpile is planned and operated under the authority of the Strategic and Critical Materials Stockpiling Act. The purpose of the Stockpile is to decrease or preclude a dangerous and costly dependence by the United States upon foreign sources for supplies of strategic and critical materials in times of national emergency. The quantities of the materials stockpiled as required by the Stockpiling Act are to be sufficient to sustain the United States during a national emergency involving military conflict that necessitates an expansion of the Armed Forces together with a significant mobilization of the economy of the United States.

The National Defense Stockpile Transaction Fund provides for the financing of acquisition, disposal and upgrading of strategic and critical stockpile materials, and all related expenses such as transportation, development of specifications, testing, quality studies, and relocation of materials, and operation of the Defense National Stockpile Center.

Public enterprise funds—Continued

NATIONAL DEFENSE STOCKPILE TRANSACTION FUND—Continued

The FY 1999 budget proposes transfers of \$350 million from the National Defense Stockpile Transaction Fund to the Defense Working Capital Funds, to reduce advance billings. Also, the FY 1999 budget proposes transferring \$50 million to the operation and maintenance accounts of the Navy, Army, and Air Force to provide funding for readiness-related programs.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 97-4555-0-3-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	15	16	16
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1	1	1
22.0 Transportation of things	1	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	10	10	9
23.2 Rental payments to others	10	10	11
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	1	1	1
25.2 Other services	23	31	42
31.0 Equipment	72	79	106
99.9 Total obligations	133	149	187

Personnel Summary

Identification code 97-4555-0-3-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	266	294	284

WILLIAM LANGER JEWEL BEARING PLANT REVOLVING FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 97-4093-0-3-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested	2		
22.30 Unobligated balance expiring	-1		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	1		

Outlays (gross), detail:

86.98 Outlays from permanent balances	1		
---	---	--	--

Net budget authority and outlays:

89.00 Budget authority			
90.00 Outlays	1		

The Department of Defense has no requirement to purchase additional jewel bearings. Ownership of the William Langer Jewel Bearing Plant was transferred to the city of Rolla, ND, in 1996. The remaining balances represent closing transactions.

PENTAGON RESERVATION MAINTENANCE REVOLVING FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 97-4950-0-4-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
09.01 Operations	130	134	156
09.02 Renovation	74	135	208
10.00 Total obligations	204	269	364

Budgetary resources available for obligation:

21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested	15	33	39
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	213	275	375
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations	8		

23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	237	308	414
23.95 New obligations	-204	-269	-364
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested	33	39	51

New budget authority (gross), detail:

Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash)	184	275	375
68.10 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources	29		
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total)	213	275	375
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross)	213	275	375

Change in unpaid obligations:

Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
72.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested	195	120	113
72.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources	45	74	74
72.99 Total unpaid obligations, start of year	240	194	188
73.10 New obligations	204	269	364
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-242	-275	-375
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	-8		
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
74.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested	120	113	102
74.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources	74	74	74
74.99 Total unpaid obligations, end of year	194	188	176

Outlays (gross), detail:

86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority	184	275	375
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances	58		
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	242	275	375

Offsets:

Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
88.00 Federal sources	-184	-274	-374
88.40 Non-Federal sources		-1	-1
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash)	-184	-275	-375
88.95 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources	-29		

Net budget authority and outlays:

89.00 Budget authority			
90.00 Outlays	58		

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 97-4950-0-4-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	36	39	40
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	8	9	9
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	2	2	1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	37	38	40
25.2 Other services	40	34	50
26.0 Supplies and materials	4	4	7
31.0 Equipment	3	8	8
32.0 Land and structures	74	135	208
99.0 Subtotal, reimbursable obligations	204	269	363
99.5 Below reporting threshold			1
99.9 Total obligations	204	269	364

Personnel Summary

Identification code 97-4950-0-4-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	758	809	809

NATIONAL DEFENSE SEALIFT FUND

For National Defense Sealift Fund programs, projects, and activities, and for expenses of the National Defense Reserve Fleet, as established by section 11 of the Merchant Ship Sales Act of 1946 (50 U.S.C. App. 1744); **[\$1,074,948,000]** \$418,166,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That none of the funds provided in this paragraph shall be used to award a new contract that provides for the acquisition of any of the following major components unless

such components are manufactured in the United States: auxiliary equipment, including pumps, for all shipboard services; propulsion system components (that is; engines, reduction gears, and propellers); shipboard cranes; and spreaders for shipboard cranes: *Provided further*, That the exercise of an option in a contract awarded through the obligation of previously appropriated funds shall not be considered to be the award of a new contract: *Provided further*, That the Secretary of the military department responsible for such procurement may waive these restrictions on a case-by-case basis by certifying in writing to the Committees on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the Senate, that adequate domestic supplies are not available to meet Department of Defense requirements on a timely basis and that such an acquisition must be made in order to acquire capability for national security purposes]. (*Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 17-4557-0-4-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
09.01 Strategic sealift operations	929	677	76
09.02 Strategic sealift O&M	711	638	690
09.03 Ready Reserve Force	454	317	284
09.04 National Defense Features	8	70	51
09.05 Research and Development	10	6	7
10.00 Total obligations	2,112	1,708	1,108
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested	451	460	460
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	2,103	1,708	1,108
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations	18		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	2,572	2,168	1,568
23.95 New obligations	-2,112	-1,708	-1,108
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested	460	460	460
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation	1,401	1,075	418
41.00 Transferred to other accounts	-9	-5	
43.00 Appropriation (total)	1,392	1,070	418
Permanent:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash)	982	647	690
68.10 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources	-271	-9	
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total)	711	638	690
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross)	2,103	1,708	1,108
Change in unpaid obligations:			
Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
72.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested	1,395	2,193	2,340
72.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources	2,081	1,810	1,801
72.99 Total unpaid obligations, start of year	3,476	4,003	4,140
73.10 New obligations	2,112	1,708	1,108
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-1,567	-1,570	-1,636
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	-18		
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
74.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested	2,193	2,340	1,812
74.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources	1,810	1,801	1,801
74.99 Total unpaid obligations, end of year	4,003	4,140	3,612
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority		272	209
86.93 Outlays from current balances	585	652	736
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority	711	638	690
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances	271	8	1
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	1,567	1,570	1,636
Offsets:			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources	-982	-647	-690
88.95 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources	271	9	

Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority	1,392	1,070	418
90.00 Outlays	585	923	946

In 1999, the Department of Defense will continue to reimburse the Department of Transportation for operations and maintenance of the Ready Reserve Force from funds appropriated to DOD.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 17-4557-0-4-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	7	7	6
25.2 Other services	344	364	355
25.3 Purchases from revolving funds	711	638	690
31.0 Equipment	1,050	699	57
99.9 Total obligations	2,112	1,708	1,108

RESERVE MOBILIZATION INCOME INSURANCE FUND

For necessary expenses of the Reserve Mobilization Income Insurance Fund, \$37,000,000, to remain available until expended.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 97-4179-0-3-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
09.01 Reserve Mobilization Insurance Fund	73	7	37
10.00 Total obligations	73	7	37
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.41 Unobligated balance available, start of year: U.S. Securities: Par value		7	
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	80		37
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	80	7	37
23.95 New obligations	-73	-7	-37
24.41 Unobligated balance available, end of year: U.S. Securities: Par value	7		
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation	72		37
Permanent:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash)	8		
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross)	80		37
Change in unpaid obligations:			
73.10 New obligations	73	7	37
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-73	-7	-37
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority	65		37
86.93 Outlays from current balances		6	
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority	8		
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	73	7	37
Offsets:			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.40 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Non-Federal sources	-8		
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority	72		37
90.00 Outlays	65	6	37

This fund pays claims and administrative costs for participating members of the insurance program. The program provides insurance coverage for Ready Reservists who elect to participate and who are involuntarily ordered to active duty in excess of 30 days. The program became operational on October 1, 1996. The program was terminated on November 18, 1997 by the National Defense Authorization Act of 1998

Public enterprise funds—Continued

RESERVE MOBILIZATION INCOME INSURANCE FUND—Continued

(P.L. 105–85). However, the FY 1999 budget includes funding to complete benefit payments and close out the program.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 97–4179–0–3–051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
25.2 Other services	1	7	37
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	72		
99.9 Total obligations	73	7	37

DEFENSE WORKING CAPITAL FUNDS

For the Defense Working Capital Funds; **[\$971,952,000]** \$94,500,000: Provided, That not more than \$350,000,000 may be transferred from the National Defense Stockpile Transaction Fund into the Defense Working Capital Funds for the purpose of reducing the outstanding balance of advance billings. (Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1998.)

ARMY WORKING CAPITAL FUND

The Army Working Capital Fund finances the operations of Army industrial, commercial and support-type activities. The separate Working Capital Fund emphasizes the Component's functional and financial management responsibilities for its operations. The Fund finances, in accordance with section 2208 of 10 U.S.C. through receipt of funded customer reimbursable orders, operating and capital costs (excluding Military Construction) of operation, and uses cost accounting-type techniques to provide DoD managers with information that can be used to monitor, control, and minimize its cost of operations.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 97–4930–0–4–051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Operating Expenses:			
09.01 Ordnance	468	487	476
09.02 Depot maintenance	1,527	1,480	1,464
09.03 Information services	153	174	162
09.04 Supply management	6,018	6,328	6,497
09.09 Total operating expenses	8,166	8,469	8,598
Capital investment:			
09.11 Ordnance	14	16	16
09.12 Depot maintenance	39	44	33
09.13 Supply management	43	65	47
09.19 Total capital investment	97	125	97
10.00 Total obligations	8,263	8,594	8,695
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested	1,113	1,071	937
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	8,555	8,419	8,675
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations	128		
22.22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts	45	42	63
22.75 Balance of contract authority withdrawn	-506		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	9,334	9,531	9,676
23.95 New obligations	-8,263	-8,594	-8,695
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested	1,071	937	981
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
66.15 Contract authority (indefinite)	146		
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash)	8,582	9,467	9,275
68.10 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources	-173	-1,048	-600
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total)	8,409	8,419	8,675

70.00 Total new budget authority (gross)	8,555	8,419	8,675
Change in unpaid obligations:			
Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
Obligated balance:			
72.40 Uninvested	-488	-665	-695
72.49 Contract authority	1,727	1,367	1,367
72.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources	3,321	3,148	2,100
72.99 Total unpaid obligations, start of year	4,560	3,850	2,772
73.10 New obligations	8,263	8,594	8,695
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-8,845	-9,672	-8,841
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	-128		
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
Obligated balance:			
74.40 Uninvested	-665	-695	-241
74.49 Contract authority	1,367	1,367	1,367
74.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources	3,148	2,100	1,500
74.99 Total unpaid obligations, end of year	3,850	2,772	2,626
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority	8,409	8,419	8,675
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances	437	1,253	166
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	8,845	9,672	8,841
Offsets:			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
88.00 Federal sources	-8,552	-9,096	-8,897
88.40 Non-Federal sources	-30	-371	-378
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash)	-8,582	-9,467	-9,275
88.95 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources	173	1,048	600
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority	146		
90.00 Outlays	263	205	-434

Status of Contract Authority (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 97–4930–0–4–051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
0100 Balance, start of year	1,727	1,367	1,367
Contract authority:			
0200 Contract authority	146		
0600 Balance of contract authority withdrawn	-506		
0700 Balance, end of year	1,367	1,367	1,367

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 97–4930–0–4–051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	948	1,153	1,120
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	36		
11.5 Other personnel compensation	100		
11.7 Military personnel	10	15	12
11.9 Total personnel compensation	1,094	1,168	1,132
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	233	35	39
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	24	15	16
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	19	27	37
22.0 Transportation of things	29	82	82
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	13	10	8
23.2 Rental payments to others	2	2	3
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	29	44	44
24.0 Printing and reproduction	4	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	31	13	14
25.2 Other services	984	500	497
Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts:			
25.3 Payments to foreign national indirect hire personnel	9		
25.3 Purchases from revolving funds	330	632	682
26.0 Supplies and materials	5,324	5,950	6,037
31.0 Equipment	134	115	103
32.0 Land and structures	3		
99.0 Subtotal, reimbursable obligations	8,262	8,594	8,695
99.5 Below reporting threshold	1		
99.9 Total obligations	8,263	8,594	8,695

Personnel Summary

Identification code 97-4930-0-4-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	26,915	25,694	24,636

NAVY WORKING CAPITAL FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 17-7130-0-4-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Operating expenses:			
09.00 Depot maintenance—shipyards	2,639	2,002	1,968
09.01 Depot maintenance—aviation	1,262	1,648	1,699
09.02 Ordnance	549	248	206
09.03 Depot maintenance	230	166	139
09.04 Base support	2,123	1,800	1,723
09.05 Transportation	1,205	1,154	1,215
09.06 Research and development activities	7,620	6,521	6,440
09.07 Information services	190	212	207
09.08 Supply management	5,301	6,583	5,901
09.09 Total operating expenses	21,119	20,333	19,499
Capital investment:			
09.10 Depot maintenance—shipyards	58	47	40
09.11 Depot maintenance—aviation	47	40	49
09.12 Ordnance	9	6	4
09.13 Depot maintenance	4	4	5
09.14 Base support	17	19	17
09.15 Transportation	1	1	1
09.16 Research and development activities	116	121	123
09.17 Information services	1	1	1
09.18 Supply management	28	43	32
09.19 Total capital investment	281	284	270
10.00 Total obligations	21,400	20,617	19,769

Budgetary resources available for obligation:

21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested	1,851	1,998	939
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	20,638	19,550	18,805
22.22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts	972	77	95
22.60 Redemption of debt	-62	-69	-69
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	23,398	21,556	19,769
23.95 New obligations	-21,400	-20,617	-19,769
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested	1,998	939	

New budget authority (gross), detail:

66.15 Contract authority (indefinite)	442		
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash)	20,757	20,446	19,804
68.10 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources	-561	-896	-1,000
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total)	20,196	19,550	18,804
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross)	20,638	19,550	18,804

Change in unpaid obligations:

Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
Obligated balance:			
72.40 Uninvested	81	-1,226	67
72.49 Contract authority	3,789	4,231	4,231
72.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources	6,457	5,896	5,000
72.99 Total unpaid obligations, start of year	10,327	8,901	9,298
73.10 New obligations	21,400	20,617	19,769
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-22,826	-20,220	-19,578
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
Obligated balance:			
74.40 Uninvested	-1,226	67	1,259
74.49 Contract authority	4,231	4,231	4,231
74.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources	5,896	5,000	4,000
74.99 Total unpaid obligations, end of year	8,901	9,298	9,490

Outlays (gross), detail:

86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority	20,196	19,550	18,804
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances	2,630	669	773

87.00 Total outlays (gross)	22,826	20,220	19,578
-----------------------------------	--------	--------	--------

Offsets:

Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
88.00 Federal sources	-20,407	-19,978	-19,300
88.40 Non-Federal sources	-350	-468	-504
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash)	-20,757	-20,446	-19,804
88.95 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources	561	896	1,000

Net budget authority and outlays:

89.00 Budget authority	442		
90.00 Outlays	2,069	-226	-227

The Navy Working Capital Fund finances the operations of Navy industrial, commercial and support-type activities. The separate Working Capital Fund emphasizes the Component's functional and financial management responsibilities for its operations. The Fund finances, in accordance with section 2208 of 10 U.S.C. through receipt of funded customer reimbursable orders, operating and capital costs (excluding Military Construction) of operation, and uses cost accounting-type techniques to provide DoD managers with information that can be used to monitor, control, and minimize its cost of operations.

Status of Contract Authority (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 17-7130-0-4-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
0100 Balance, start of year	3,789	4,231	4,231
Contract authority:			
0200 Contract authority	442		
0700 Balance, end of year	4,231	4,231	4,231

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 17-7130-0-4-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year	1,226	1,164	1,095
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	-62	-69	-69
1290 Outstanding, end of year	1,164	1,095	1,026

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 17-7130-0-4-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	4,811	4,662	4,619
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	107	96	89
11.5 Other personnel compensation	517	445	444
11.7 Military personnel	160	155	147
11.8 Special personal services payments	1	4	4
11.9 Total personnel compensation	5,596	5,362	5,303
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	1,213	1,169	1,133
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	171	64	36
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	281	281	268
22.0 Transportation of things	131	122	21
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	3	2	2
23.2 Rental payments to others	36	38	37
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	622	604	581
24.0 Printing and reproduction	31	41	40
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	36	22	24
25.2 Other services	3,822	3,249	3,217
Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts:			
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from other Federal Agencies	182	193	191
25.3 Payments to foreign national indirect hire personnel	9	16	15
25.3 Purchases from revolving funds	708	781	687
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities including GOCOs	668	566	567
25.7 Contract operation and maintenance of equipment including ADP hard/software	463	458	452
26.0 Supplies and materials	6,840	7,026	6,524
31.0 Equipment	589	624	670
99.9 Total obligations	21,400	20,617	19,769

Public enterprise funds—Continued

DEFENSE WORKING CAPITAL FUNDS—Continued

NAVY WORKING CAPITAL FUND—Continued

Personnel Summary

Identification code 17-7130-0-4-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	110,183	104,187	100,969

AIR FORCE WORKING CAPITAL FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 57-7230-0-4-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Operating Expenses:			
09.01 Depot maintenance—aviation	4,206	4,678	4,466
09.02 Transportation	3,912	4,014	3,945
09.03 Information services	301	317	295
09.04 Supply management	8,190	9,654	9,799
09.09 Total operating expenses	16,608	18,663	18,505
Capital Investment:			
09.11 Depot maintenance—aviation	48	94	98
09.12 Transportation	177	197	180
09.13 Information services	4	6	6
09.14 Supply management	31	49	38
09.19 Total capital investment	260	347	322
10.00 Total obligations	16,868	19,010	18,827

Budgetary resources available for obligation:

21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested	-325	-380	
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	16,798	19,292	18,728
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations	20		
22.22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts	8	111	286
22.60 Redemption of debt	-13	-14	-17
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	16,489	19,010	18,997
23.95 New obligations	-16,868	-19,010	-18,827
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested	-380		170

New budget authority (gross), detail:

Current:			
40.00 Appropriation	31	33	31
Permanent:			
66.15 Contract authority (indefinite)	759		
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash)	17,690	19,907	19,597
68.10 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources	-1,681	-648	-900
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total)	16,009	19,259	18,697
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross)	16,798	19,292	18,728

Change in unpaid obligations:

Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
Obligated balance:			
72.40 Uninvested	1,101	1,365	1,113
72.49 Contract authority	1,264	2,023	2,023
72.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources	6,229	4,548	3,900
72.99 Total unpaid obligations, start of year	8,593	7,936	7,036
73.10 New obligations	16,868	19,010	18,827
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-17,506	-19,910	-19,459
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	-20		
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
Obligated balance:			
74.40 Uninvested	1,365	1,113	1,381
74.49 Contract authority	2,023	2,023	2,023
74.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources	4,548	3,900	3,000
74.99 Total unpaid obligations, end of year	7,936	7,036	6,404

Outlays (gross), detail:

86.90 Outlays from new current authority			27
--	--	--	----

86.93 Outlays from current balances	1	3	
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority	16,009	19,259	18,697
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances	1,496	648	735
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	17,506	19,910	19,459

Offsets:

Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
88.00 Federal sources	-17,524	-19,882	-19,572
88.40 Non-Federal sources	-166	-25	-25
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash)	-17,690	-19,907	-19,597
88.95 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources	1,681	648	900

Net budget authority and outlays:

89.00 Budget authority	790	33	31
90.00 Outlays	-184	3	-138

The Air Force Working Capital Fund finances the operations of Air Force and USTRANSCOM industrial, commercial and support-type activities. The separate Working Capital Fund emphasizes the Component's functional and financial management responsibilities for their operations. The Fund finances, in accordance with section 2208 of 10 U.S.C. through receipt of funded customer reimbursable orders, operating and capital costs (excluding Military Construction) of operation, and uses cost accounting-type techniques to provide DoD managers with information that can be used to monitor, control, and minimize its cost of operations.

Status of Contract Authority (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 57-7230-0-4-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
0100 Balance, start of year	1,264	2,023	2,023
Contract authority:			
0200 Contract authority	759		
0700 Balance, end of year	2,023	2,023	2,023

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 57-7230-0-4-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year	157	144	130
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	-13	-14	-17
1290 Outstanding, end of year	144	130	113

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 57-7230-0-4-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	1,267	1,647	1,449
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	2	3	3
11.5 Other personnel compensation	114	126	111
11.7 Military personnel	89	104	111
11.9 Total personnel compensation	1,472	1,880	1,674
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	2	8	
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	84	93	92
22.0 Transportation of things	70	99	101
23.2 Rental payments to others	8	10	8
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	56	71	63
24.0 Printing and reproduction	4	7	7
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	10	11	12
25.2 Other services	3,044	4,405	4,449
Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts:			
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from other Federal Agencies		95	103
25.3 Payments to foreign national indirect hire personnel		14	14
25.3 Purchases from revolving funds	1,825	2,199	1,994
26.0 Supplies and materials	10,293	10,118	10,310
99.9 Total obligations	16,868	19,010	18,827

Personnel Summary

Identification code 57-7230-0-4-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	32,389	32,637	27,074

DEFENSE-WIDE WORKING CAPITAL FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 97-7330-0-4-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
-------------------------------------	-------------	-----------	-----------

Obligations by program activity:

09.00 Operating expenses:			
Business operations: corporate/JLSC	28	22	5
Operating expenses:			
Distribution depots	1,502	1,465	1,396
Defense reutilization and marketing	340	358	332
Defense automated printing service	380	426	441
Defense financial operations	1,507	1,487	1,410
Information services	2,764	2,916	2,854
Commissary resale stocks	5,157	5,000	5,000
Commissary operations	970	998	1,010
Supply management	11,278	12,529	12,777
Total operating expenses	23,925	25,201	25,225
Additional operating expenses:			
Defense Security Service			176
Capital investment:			
Total additional operating expenses			176
Capital investment:			
Business operations corporate/JLSC	140	100	
Distribution depots	67	65	43
Defense reutilization and marketing	11	16	14
Defense automated printing service	7	9	9
Defense financial operations	246	249	213
Reimbursable program [GPRA]	29	77	28
Supply management	42	72	76
Defense Security Service			2
Total capital investment	542	588	385
10.00 Total obligations	24,467	25,789	25,786

Budgetary resources available for obligation:

21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested	-610	439	680
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	28,185	26,254	25,978
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations	15		
22.21 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts	-1,025	-223	
22.22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts	1		38
22.75 Balance of contract authority withdrawn	-1,661		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	24,906	26,469	26,697
23.95 New obligations	-24,467	-25,789	-25,786
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested	439	680	911

New budget authority (gross), detail:

40.00 Current:			
Appropriation	916	939	64
Transferred from other accounts	18		
43.00 Appropriation (total)	935	939	64
66.15 Permanent:			
Contract authority (indefinite)	3,907		
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
Offsetting collections (cash)	23,286	26,001	26,815
Change in orders on hand from Federal sources	57	-686	-900
Spending authority from offsetting collections (total)	23,343	25,315	25,915
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross)	28,185	26,254	25,978

Change in unpaid obligations:

Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	1,361	-49	-182
Contract authority	3,721	5,967	5,967
Orders on hand from Federal sources	4,429	4,486	3,800
Total unpaid obligations, start of year	9,511	10,404	9,585

73.10 New obligations	24,467	25,789	25,786
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-23,559	-26,609	-26,291
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	-15		
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	-49	-182	213
Contract authority	5,967	5,967	5,967
Orders on hand from Federal sources	4,486	3,800	2,900
74.99 Total unpaid obligations, end of year	10,404	9,585	9,080

Outlays (gross), detail:

86.90 Outlays from new current authority	272	484	55
86.93 Outlays from current balances		124	-579
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority	23,286	25,315	25,015
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances		686	1,800
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	23,559	26,609	26,291

Offsets:

Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
Federal sources	-17,662	-20,810	-21,625
Non-Federal sources	-5,624	-5,191	-5,190
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash)	-23,286	-26,001	-26,815
88.95 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources	-57	686	900

Net budget authority and outlays:

89.00 Budget authority	4,842	939	64
90.00 Outlays	272	608	-524

The Defense-Wide Working Capital Fund finances the operations of Defense Logistics Agency, Defense Finance and Accounting Service, Defense Commissary Agency, Defense Information Services Agency, and Joint Logistics Systems Center commercial and support-type activities. The separate Working Capital Fund emphasizes the Components' functional and financial management responsibilities for their operations. The Fund finances, in accordance with section 2208 of 10 U.S.C. through receipt of funded customer reimbursable orders, operating and capital costs (excluding Military Construction) of operation, and uses cost accounting-type techniques to provide DoD managers with information that can be used to monitor, control, and minimize its cost of operations.

Status of Contract Authority (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 97-7330-0-4-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
0100 Balance, start of year	3,721	5,967	5,967
Contract authority:			
0200 Contract authority	3,907		
0600 Balance of contract authority withdrawn	-1,661		
0700 Balance, end of year	5,967	5,967	5,967

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 97-7330-0-4-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	2,448	2,640	2,537
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	131	221	220
11.5 Other personnel compensation	136	129	121
11.7 Military personnel	51	52	50
11.9 Total personnel compensation	2,766	3,042	2,928
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	616	521	484
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	21	15	24
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	93	111	109
22.0 Transportation of things	931	916	931
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	45	48	48
23.2 Rental payments to others	28	33	34
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	1,335	1,091	990
24.0 Printing and reproduction	216	210	215
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	6	11	15
25.2 Other services	2,352	4,881	4,775
Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts:			
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from other Federal Agencies	123	95	47
25.3 Payments to foreign national indirect hire personnel	49	55	59

Public enterprise funds—Continued

DEFENSE WORKING CAPITAL FUNDS—Continued

DEFENSE-WIDE WORKING CAPITAL FUND—Continued

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 97-7330-0-4-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
25.3 Purchases from revolving funds	1,131	1,347	1,215
26.0 Supplies and materials	14,415	13,190	13,703
31.0 Equipment	340	223	209
99.9 Total obligations	24,467	25,789	25,786

Personnel Summary

Identification code 97-7330-0-4-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	72,970	70,948	68,744

The Defense Commissary Agency activities include Commissary Operations and Resale Stocks activities. Commissary Operations pays the operating costs of about 300 commissaries worldwide, agency and region headquarters, and support services. Costs include civilian pay of about 17,000 people, transportation of commissary goods overseas, rewarehousing, shelf stocking, janitorial services in each commissary, and base support as a tenant organization. Resale Stocks pays for the purchase of inventory for resale to commissary patrons. Army, Navy, Marine Corps, and Air Force customer appropriated fund O&M support is designated in FY 1999 as part of the Morale, Welfare, and Recreation (MWR) program since commissaries are considered by active duty military to be their #1 non-pay benefit. A separate account display will be presented in the FY 2000 Budget.

BUILDINGS MAINTENANCE FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 97-4931-0-4-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
09.01 Operation and Maintenance	25	21	24
09.02 Administration	4	6	6
10.00 Total obligations	29	27	30

Budgetary resources available for obligation:

21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Uninvested	9	10	10
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	28	27	30
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations	2		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	39	37	40
23.95 New obligations	-29	-27	-30
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Uninvested	10	10	10

New budget authority (gross), detail:

Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash)	17	27	30
68.10 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources	11		
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total)	28	27	30
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross)	28	27	30

Change in unpaid obligations:

Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
72.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested	3	2	2
72.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources	17	28	28
72.99 Total unpaid obligations, start of year	21	30	30
73.10 New obligations	29	27	30
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-18	-27	-30

73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	-2		
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
74.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested	2	2	2
74.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources	28	28	28
74.99 Total unpaid obligations, end of year	30	30	30

Outlays (gross), detail:

86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority	17		30
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances	1	27	
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	18	27	30

Offsets:

Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources	-17	-27	-30
88.95 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources	-11		

Net budget authority and outlays:

89.00 Budget authority			
90.00 Outlays	1		

The Buildings Maintenance Fund was established in accordance with direction from Congress in the 1994 Appropriations Conference Report for the General Services Administration and under authority in 10 U.S.C., section 2208. It provides for operation and maintenance of over 30 leased and owned facilities occupied by DoD in the Washington Metropolitan area.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 97-4931-0-4-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	1	1	1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	4	4	4
25.2 Other services	22	21	23
26.0 Supplies and materials	1		
99.0 Subtotal, reimbursable obligations	28	26	28
99.5 Below reporting threshold	1	1	2
99.9 Total obligations	29	27	30

Personnel Summary

Identification code 97-4931-0-4-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	25	28	28

NAVY MANAGEMENT FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 17-3980-0-4-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Uninvested	1	1	1
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Uninvested	1	1	1

New budget authority (gross), detail:

Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash)	7		
68.10 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources	-7		
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total)			

Change in unpaid obligations:

Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
72.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested	-17		
72.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources	7		
72.99 Total unpaid obligations, start of year	-9		
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	9		

Outlays (gross), detail:

86.93 Outlays from current balances	-17		
---	-----	--	--

86.98	Outlays from permanent balances	7		
87.00	Total outlays (gross)	-9		
Offsets:				
Against gross budget authority and outlays:				
88.00	Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources	-7		
88.95	Change in orders on hand from Federal sources	7		
Net budget authority and outlays:				
89.00	Budget authority			
90.00	Outlays	-17		

ARMY CONVENTIONAL AMMUNITION WORKING CAPITAL FUND
Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 21-4528-0-4-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
Obligations by program activity:				
09.01	Load, assemble and pack	671	620	46
09.02	Components	116	107	62
09.03	Quality assurance, proof and acceptance testing	76	72	
09.04	Rework cost	15	14	5
10.00	Total obligations	879	813	113
Budgetary resources available for obligation:				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
	Uninvested	362	289	246
22.00	New budget authority (gross)	742	770	
22.10	Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations	63		
22.21	Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts			-133
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation	1,167	1,059	113
23.95	New obligations	-879	-813	-113
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
	Uninvested	289	246	
New budget authority (gross), detail:				
Spending authority from offsetting collections:				
68.00	Offsetting collections (cash)	1,046	904	1,122
68.10	Change in orders on hand from Federal sources	-304	-134	-1,122
68.90	Spending authority from offsetting collections (total)	742	770	
70.00	Total new budget authority (gross)	742	770	
Change in unpaid obligations:				
Unpaid obligations, start of year:				
72.40	Obligated balance: Uninvested	-299	-164	-120
72.95	Orders on hand from Federal sources	1,567	1,263	1,129
72.99	Total unpaid obligations, start of year	1,268	1,100	1,009
73.10	New obligations	879	813	113
73.20	Total outlays (gross)	-984	-904	-1,122
73.45	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	-63		
Unpaid obligations, end of year:				
74.40	Obligated balance: Uninvested	-164	-120	-7
74.95	Orders on hand from Federal sources	1,263	1,129	7
74.99	Total unpaid obligations, end of year	1,100	1,009	
Outlays (gross), detail:				
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority	742	770	
86.98	Outlays from permanent balances	242	134	1,122
87.00	Total outlays (gross)	984	904	1,122
Offsets:				
Against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (cash) from:				
88.00	Federal sources	-1,044	-903	-1,122
88.40	Non-Federal sources	-2	-1	
88.90	Total, offsetting collections (cash)	-1,046	-904	-1,122
88.95	Change in orders on hand from Federal sources	304	134	1,122
Net budget authority and outlays:				
89.00	Budget authority			
90.00	Outlays	-62		

The Army Conventional Ammunition Working Capital Fund financed the procurement and assembly of conventional ammunition for all the Services and other customers. It provided for payment of loading, assembling and packing (LAP) operations, component purchases for metal parts and explosive materials, and quality assurance and rework effort.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 21-4528-0-4-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
22.0	Transportation of things	2	5	5
25.2	Other services	80	81	25
26.0	Supplies and materials	797	727	83
99.9	Total obligations	879	813	113

TRUST FUNDS

Trust Funds

VOLUNTARY SEPARATION INCENTIVE FUND

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 97-8335-0-7-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
Balance, start of year:				
01.99	Balance, start of year	786	787	788
Receipts:				
02.01	Payment to voluntary separation incentive fund	146	101	124
02.02	Earnings on investments	58	58	58
02.99	Total receipts	204	159	182
04.00	Total: Balances and collections	990	946	970
Appropriation:				
05.01	Voluntary separation incentive fund	-203	-158	-182
07.99	Total balance, end of year	787	788	788

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 97-8335-0-7-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
Obligations by program activity:				
10.00	Total obligations (object class 41.0)	154	161	165
Budgetary resources available for obligation:				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
	Uninvested	20	69	68
22.00	New budget authority (gross)	203	158	182
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation	223	227	250
23.95	New obligations	-154	-161	-165
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
	Uninvested	69	68	85
New budget authority (gross), detail:				
60.27	Appropriation (trust fund, indefinite)	203	158	182
Change in unpaid obligations:				
Unpaid obligations, start of year:				
Obligated balance:				
72.40	Uninvested			5
72.41	U.S. Securities: Par value	8	5	
72.99	Total unpaid obligations, start of year	8	5	5
73.10	New obligations	154	161	165
73.20	Total outlays (gross)	-157	-161	-165
Unpaid obligations, end of year:				
Obligated balance:				
74.40	Uninvested		5	5
74.41	U.S. Securities: Par value	5		
74.99	Total unpaid obligations, end of year	5	5	5
Outlays (gross), detail:				
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority	137	141	145
86.98	Outlays from permanent balances	20	20	20
87.00	Total outlays (gross)	157	161	165
Net budget authority and outlays:				
89.00	Budget authority	203	158	182

VOLUNTARY SEPARATION INCENTIVE FUND—Continued

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 97-8335-0-7-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
90.00 Outlays	157	161	165

Section 662 of the Defense Authorization Act for 1992 and 1993, Public Law 102-190, established the Voluntary Separation Incentive (VSI) Fund to help manage the ongoing military force drawdown. VSI provides annual payments to selected active-duty Service members with more than six but less than 20 years of service who leave the service voluntarily. The Act provided that after January 1, 1993, all voluntary separation incentive payments shall be made from the fund. The fund is financed through actuarially-determined Government contributions from the Department of Defense personnel appropriations to cover the unfunded liability and the present value of future benefits for those separating and interest on the investments. The Act requires that the total present value costs of VSI benefit payments be deposited in the fund by September 30, 1999, when the authority to approve VSI benefits ends. The authority to make VSI payments is effective only as provided in Appropriations Acts. This authority is contained in section 8044 of the 1997 Defense Appropriations Act.

HOST NATION SUPPORT FOR RELOCATION

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 97-8337-0-7-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year			
Receipts:			
02.01 Contributions		12	6
Appropriation:			
05.01 Host Nation support fund for relocation		-12	-6
07.99 Total balance, end of year			

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 97-8337-0-7-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)		12	6
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
22.00 New budget authority (gross)		12	6
23.95 New obligations		-12	-6
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
60.27 Appropriation (trust fund, indefinite)		12	6
Change in unpaid obligations:			
73.10 New obligations		12	6
73.20 Total outlays (gross)		-12	-6
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority		12	6
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority		12	6
90.00 Outlays		12	6

The FY 1996 National Defense Authorization Act, Public Law 104-106, provided for the establishment of a trust fund for cash contributions from any nation in support of relocation of elements of the Armed Forces within that nation. The Host Nation Support for Relocation Account is financed through cash contributions from the host nation and interest accrued on the cash balances. Funds may be used to defray costs incurred in connection with the relocation for which the contribution was made.

OTHER DoD TRUST FUNDS

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 21-9971-0-7-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year			
Receipts:			
02.01 Deposits, other DOD trust funds	3	3	3
02.02 Profits from sale of ships' stores	22	22	22
02.03 Interest, other DOD trust funds	1	1	1
02.99 Total receipts	26	26	26
Appropriation:			
05.01 Other DOD trust funds	-26	-26	-26
07.99 Total balance, end of year			

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 21-9971-0-7-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
02.12 Other DOD trust funds	2	3	3
02.15 Ship Stores Profit, Navy trust fund	19	22	22
10.00 Total obligations	23	26	26
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.40 Uninvested	13	15	15
21.41 U.S. Securities: Par value	9	11	11
21.99 Total unobligated balance, start of year	22	26	26
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	26	26	26
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	48	51	51
23.95 New obligations	-23	-26	-26
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.40 Uninvested	15	15	15
24.41 U.S. Securities: Par value	11	11	10
24.99 Total unobligated balance, end of year	26	26	26
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
60.27 Appropriation (trust fund, indefinite)	26	26	26
Change in unpaid obligations:			
Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
72.40 Uninvested	2	2	2
73.10 New obligations	23	26	26
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-22	-25	-25
Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
74.40 Uninvested	2	2	2
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority	22	24	24
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances	1	1	1
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	22	25	25
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority	26	26	26
90.00 Outlays	22	25	25

This fund includes gifts and bequests limited to specific purposes by the donor. In addition, it accounts for gifts and bequests, not limited to specific use by the donor, which may be used for purposes as determined by the Secretaries of the Army, Navy and Air Force.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 21-9971-0-7-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
25.2 Other services	5	6	6
26.0 Supplies and materials	2	1	1
31.0 Equipment	2	2	2
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	13	16	16
99.9 Total obligations	23	26	26

NATIONAL SECURITY EDUCATION TRUST FUND

For the purposes of title VIII of Public Law 102-183, **[\$2,000,000]** \$5,000,000, to be derived from the National Security Education Trust Fund, to remain available until expended. (*Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 97-8168-0-7-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year	40	40	42
Receipts:			
02.02 Earnings on investments	5	4	4
04.00 Total: Balances and collections	45	44	46
Appropriation:			
05.01 National security education trust fund	-5	-2	-5
07.99 Total balance, end of year	40	42	41

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 97-8168-0-7-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)	10	8	8
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested	14	9	3
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	5	2	5
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	20	11	8
23.95 New obligations	-10	-8	-8
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested	9	3	
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
40.26 Appropriation (trust fund, definite)	5	2	5
Change in unpaid obligations:			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	5	8	13
73.10 New obligations	10	8	8
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-7	-3	-4
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	8	13	17
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority		1	3
86.93 Outlays from current balances	7	2	1
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	7	3	4
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority	5	2	5
90.00 Outlays	7	3	4

The National Security Education Act of 1991 established a program for undergraduate scholarships, graduate fellowships, and grants to educational institutions in critical area studies, foreign languages and other international fields.

This program enhances the quality of U.S. educational programs in these fields by making it possible for more U.S.-citizen students to study abroad. The programs will develop a larger pool of potential U.S. Government employees with knowledge of particular cultures, languages, and governments. The program is to be carried out by the Secretary of Defense in consultation with the National Security Education Board. The Board will establish the criteria for awards.

Personnel Summary

Identification code 97-8168-0-7-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	8		

OTHER DoD TRUST REVOLVING FUNDS

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 97-9981-0-8-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
09.01 Midshipmen's store, U.S. Naval Academy	2		
09.02 Air Force Cadet Fund	14	14	14
10.00 Total obligations	16	14	14
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested	2	1	1
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	16	14	14
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	17	15	15
23.95 New obligations	-16	-14	-14
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested	1	1	1
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash)	17	14	14
68.10 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources	-1		
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total)	16	14	14
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross)	16	14	14
Change in unpaid obligations:			
Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
72.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested		-1	-1
72.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources	2	1	1
72.99 Total unpaid obligations, start of year	1		
73.10 New obligations	16	14	14
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-17	-14	-14
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
74.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested	-1	-1	-1
74.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources	1	1	1
74.99 Total unpaid obligations, end of year			
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority	16	14	14
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances	2		
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	17	14	14
Offsets:			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
88.00 Federal sources	-1		
88.40 Non-Federal sources	-16	-14	-14
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash)	-17	-14	-14
88.95 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources	1		
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority			
90.00 Outlays	1		

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 97-9981-0-8-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
25.2 Other services	2		
44.0 Refunds	14	14	14
99.9 Total obligations	16	14	14

SURCHARGE COLLECTIONS, SALES OF COMMISSARY STORES, DEFENSE

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 97-8164-0-8-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
09.01 Reimbursable program	364	366	372

**SURCHARGE COLLECTIONS, SALES OF COMMISSARY STORES,
DEFENSE—Continued**

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 97-8164-0-8-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
10.00 Total obligations	364	366	372
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested	105	55	
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	275	311	372
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations	39		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	419	366	372
23.95 New obligations	-364	-366	-372
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested	55		
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
66.15 Contract authority (indefinite)		29	70
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash)	278	280	302
68.10 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources	-3	2	
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total)	275	282	302
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross)	275	311	372
Change in unpaid obligations:			
Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
Obligated balance:			
72.40 Uninvested	291	309	296
72.49 Contract authority			29
72.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources	1	-2	
72.99 Total unpaid obligations, start of year	292	307	326
73.10 New obligations	364	366	372
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-309	-348	-340
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	-39		
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
Obligated balance:			
74.40 Uninvested	309	296	258
74.49 Contract authority		29	100
74.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources	-2		
74.99 Total unpaid obligations, end of year	307	326	358
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority	275	309	340
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances	34	39	
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	309	348	340
Offsets:			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
88.00 Federal sources	-3	2	
88.40 Non-Federal sources	-275	-282	-302
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash)	-278	-280	-302
88.95 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources	3	-2	
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority		29	70
90.00 Outlays	32	68	38

Status of Contract Authority (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 97-8164-0-8-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
0100 Balance, start of year			29
Contract authority:			
0200 Contract authority		29	70
0700 Balance, end of year		29	100

This fund was established in 1992 as a result of the consolidation of Defense Commissaries. The trust fund pays for certain commissary store operating equipment and supplies, utilities of Commissaries in the Continental United States, laundry services, and inventory losses. Surcharge funds are also

utilized for both minor and major construction of commissaries. Title 10 of the United States Code prescribes costs which may be financed by the Trust Fund.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 97-8164-0-8-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
22.0 Transportation of things	1	1	1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	36	37	38
25.2 Other services	43	46	47
26.0 Supplies and materials	48	53	54
31.0 Equipment	130	129	132
32.0 Land and structures	106	100	100
99.9 Total obligations	364	366	372

FOREIGN NATIONAL EMPLOYEES SEPARATION PAY

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 97-8165-0-7-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year			
Receipts:			
02.01 Foreign national employees separation pay trust fund	18	18	18
Appropriation:			
05.01 Foreign national employees separation pay	-18	-18	-18
07.99 Total balance, end of year			

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 97-8165-0-7-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 13.0)	16	18	18
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested	31	33	33
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	18	18	18
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	49	51	51
23.95 New obligations	-16	-18	-18
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested	33	33	33
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
60.27 Appropriation (trust fund, indefinite)	18	18	18
Change in unpaid obligations:			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	302	290	290
73.10 New obligations	16	18	18
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-28	-18	-18
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	290	290	290
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority	18	18	18
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances	10		
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	28	18	18
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority	18	18	18
90.00 Outlays	28	18	18

This account funds separation payments for former Department of Defense employees who are not United States citizens and who worked outside the United States. The payments are determined according to the applicable labor laws of the various countries.

GENERAL FUND RECEIPT ACCOUNTS

(in millions of dollars)

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Offsetting receipts from the public:			
17-304117 Recoveries under the Foreign Military Sales Program, Navy	332	117	117
17-321017 General fund proprietary receipts, Department of Defense, Not otherwise classified, Navy	-229		
21-301900 Recoveries for Government property lost or damaged	13	12	12
21-304121 Recoveries under the Foreign Military Sales Program, Army	261	251	251
21-321021 General fund proprietary receipts, Department of Defense, Not otherwise classified, Army	196	189	189
57-304157 Recoveries under the Foreign Military Sales Program, Air Force	216	209	209
57-321057 General fund proprietary receipts, Department of Defense, Not otherwise classified, Air Force	237	230	230
97-184000 Rent of equipment and other personal property	2	2	2
97-223600 Sale of certain materials in National Defense Stockpile, Defense	81	76	63
97-246200 Deposits for survivor annuity benefits	16	17	17
97-265197 Sale of scrap and salvage materials, Defense agencies	4	4	4
97-304197 Recoveries under the Foreign Military Sales Program, Defense agencies	13	11	11
97-321097 General fund proprietary receipts, Department of Defense, Not otherwise classified, Defense agencies	151	143	143
General Fund Offsetting receipts from the public	1,293	1,261	1,248

GENERAL PROVISIONS—DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE

SEC. 8001. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be used for publicity or propaganda purposes not authorized by the Congress.

SEC. 8002. During the current fiscal year, provisions of law prohibiting the payment of compensation to, or employment of, any person not a citizen of the United States shall not apply to personnel of the Department of Defense: *Provided*, That salary increases granted to direct and indirect hire foreign national employees of the Department of Defense funded by this Act shall not be at a rate in excess of the percentage increase authorized by law for civilian employees of the Department of Defense whose pay is computed under the provisions of section 5332 of title 5, United States Code, or at a rate in excess of the percentage increase provided by the appropriate host nation to its own employees, whichever is higher: *Provided further*, That this section shall not apply to Department of Defense foreign service national employees serving at United States diplomatic missions whose pay is set by the Department of State under the Foreign Service Act of 1980: *Provided further*, That the limitations of this provision shall not apply to foreign national employees of the Department of Defense in the Republic of Turkey.]

SEC. [8003] 8002. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall remain available for obligation beyond the current fiscal year, unless expressly so provided herein.

SEC. [8004] 8003. No more than 20 per centum of the appropriations in this Act which are limited for obligation during the current fiscal year shall be obligated during the last two months of the fiscal year: *Provided*, That this section shall not apply to obligations for support of active duty training of reserve components or summer camp training of the Reserve Officers' Training Corps.

(TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

SEC. [8005] 8004. Upon determination by the Secretary of Defense that such action is necessary in the national interest, he may, with the approval of the Office of Management and Budget, transfer not to exceed \$2,000,000,000 of working capital funds of the Department of Defense or funds made available in this Act to the Department of Defense for military functions (except military construction) between such appropriations or funds or any subdivision thereof, to be merged with and to be available for the same purposes, and for the same time period, as the appropriation or fund to which transferred: *Provided*, That such authority to transfer may not be used unless for higher priority items, based on unforeseen military

requirements, than those for which originally appropriated and in no case where the item for which funds are requested has been denied by Congress: *Provided further*, That the Secretary of Defense shall notify the Congress promptly of all transfers made pursuant to this authority or any other authority in this Act: *Provided further*, That no part of the funds in this Act shall be available to prepare or present a request to the Committees on Appropriations for reprogramming of funds, unless for higher priority items, based on unforeseen military requirements, than those for which originally appropriated and in no case where the item for which reprogramming is requested has been denied by the Congress[: *Provided further*, That of the authority provided under this section, not to exceed \$65,000,000 shall be available to meet requirements for termination of the Reserve Mobilization Insurance Program, notwithstanding chapter 1214 of title 10, United States Code].

(TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

SEC. [8006] 8005. During the current fiscal year, cash balances in working capital funds of the Department of Defense established pursuant to section 2208 of title 10, United States Code, may be maintained in only such amounts as are necessary at any time for cash disbursements to be made from such funds: *Provided*, That transfers may be made between such funds: *Provided further*, That transfers may be made between working capital funds and the "Foreign Currency Fluctuations, Defense" appropriation and the "Operation and Maintenance" appropriation accounts in such amounts as may be determined by the Secretary of Defense, with the approval of the Office of Management and Budget, except that such transfers may not be made unless the Secretary of Defense has notified the Congress of the proposed transfer. Except in amounts equal to the amounts appropriated to working capital funds in this Act, no obligations may be made against a working capital fund to procure or increase the value of war reserve material inventory, unless the Secretary of Defense has notified the Congress prior to any such obligation.

[SEC. 8007. Funds appropriated by this Act may not be used to initiate a special access program without prior notification 30 calendar days in session in advance to the congressional defense committees.]

SEC. [8008] 8006. [(a) None of the funds provided in this Act shall be available to initiate: (1) a multiyear contract that employs economic order quantity procurement in excess of \$20,000,000 in any one year of the contract or that includes an unfunded contingent liability in excess of \$20,000,000; or (2) a contract for advance procurement leading to a multiyear contract that employs economic order quantity procurement in excess of \$20,000,000 in any one year, unless the congressional defense committees have been notified at least 30 days in advance of the proposed contract award: *Provided*, That no part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be available to initiate a multiyear contract for which the economic order quantity advance procurement is not funded at least to the limits of the Government's liability: *Provided further*, That no part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be available to initiate multiyear procurement contracts for any systems or component thereof if the value of the multiyear contract would exceed \$500,000,000 unless specifically provided in this Act: *Provided further*, That no multiyear procurement contract can be terminated without 10-day prior notification to the congressional defense committees: *Provided further*, That the execution of multiyear authority shall require the use of a present value analysis to determine lowest cost compared to an annual procurement.]

Funds appropriated in title III of this Act may be used for multiyear procurement contracts as follows:

[Apache Longbow radar;]
AV-8B aircraft; [and
Family of Medium Tactical Vehicles.]
E-2C aircraft;
T-45 aircraft;
Medium Tactical Vehicle Replacement (MTVR) vehicle; and
Longbow Hellfire missile.

[(b) None of the funds provided in this Act and hereafter may be used to submit to Congress (or to any committee of Congress) a request for authority to enter into a contract covered by those provisions of subsection (a) that precede the first proviso of that subsection unless—

(1) such request is made as part of the submission of the President's Budget for the United States Government for any fiscal year and is set forth in the Appendix to that budget as part of

(TRANSFER OF FUNDS)—Continued

proposed legislative language for appropriations bills for the next fiscal year; or

(2) such request is formally submitted by the President as a budget amendment; or

(3) the Secretary of Defense makes such request in writing to the congressional defense committees.]

SEC. [8009] 8007. Within the funds appropriated for the operation and maintenance of the Armed Forces, funds are hereby appropriated pursuant to section 401 of title 10, United States Code, for humanitarian and civic assistance costs under chapter 20 of title 10, United States Code. Such funds may also be obligated for humanitarian and civic assistance costs incidental to authorized operations and pursuant to authority granted in section 401 of chapter 20 of title 10, United States Code, and these obligations shall be reported to Congress on September 30 of each year: *Provided*, That funds available for operation and maintenance shall be available for providing humanitarian and similar assistance by using Civic Action Teams in the Trust Territories of the Pacific Islands and freely associated states of Micronesia, pursuant to the Compact of Free Association as authorized by Public Law 99-239: *Provided further*, That upon a determination by the Secretary of the Army that such action is beneficial for graduate medical education programs conducted at Army medical facilities located in Hawaii, the Secretary of the Army may authorize the provision of medical services at such facilities and transportation to such facilities, on a nonreimbursable basis, for civilian patients from American Samoa, the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands, the Marshall Islands, the Federated States of Micronesia, Palau, and Guam.

[SEC. 8010. (a) During fiscal year 1998, the civilian personnel of the Department of Defense may not be managed on the basis of any end-strength, and the management of such personnel during that fiscal year shall not be subject to any constraint or limitation (known as an end-strength) on the number of such personnel who may be employed on the last day of such fiscal year.

(b) The fiscal year 1999 budget request for the Department of Defense as well as all justification material and other documentation supporting the fiscal year 1999 Department of Defense budget request shall be prepared and submitted to the Congress as if subsections (a) and (b) of this provision were effective with regard to fiscal year 1999.

(c) Nothing in this section shall be construed to apply to military (civilian) technicians.]

[SEC. 8011. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, none of the funds made available by this Act shall be used by the Department of Defense to exceed, outside the 50 United States, its territories, and the District of Columbia, 125,000 civilian workyears: *Provided*, That workyears shall be applied as defined in the Federal Personnel Manual: *Provided further*, That workyears expended in dependent student hiring programs for disadvantaged youths shall not be included in this workyear limitation.]

SEC. [8012] 8008. None of the funds made available by this Act shall be used in any way, directly or indirectly, to influence congressional action on any legislation or appropriation matters pending before the Congress.

SEC. [8013] 8009. (a) None of the funds appropriated by this Act shall be used to make contributions to the Department of Defense Education Benefits Fund pursuant to section 2006(g) of title 10, United States Code, representing the normal cost for future benefits under section 3015(c) of title 38, United States Code, for any member of the armed services who, on or after the date of enactment of this Act—

(1) enlists in the armed services for a period of active duty of less than three years; or

(2) receives an enlistment bonus under section 308a or 308f of title 37, United States Code,

nor shall any amounts representing the normal cost of such future benefits be transferred from the Fund by the Secretary of the Treasury to the Secretary of Veterans Affairs pursuant to section 2006(d) of title 10, United States Code; nor shall the Secretary of Veterans Affairs pay such benefits to any such member: *Provided*, That in the case of a member covered by clause (1), these limitations shall not apply to members in combat arms skills or to members who enlist in the armed services on or after July 1, 1989, under a program continued or established by the Secretary of Defense in fiscal year 1991 to test the cost-effective use of special recruiting incentives involving not more than nineteen noncombat arms skills approved

in advance by the Secretary of Defense: *Provided further*, That this subsection applies only to active components of the Army.

(b) None of the funds appropriated by this Act shall be available for the basic pay and allowances of any member of the Army participating as a full-time student and receiving benefits paid by the Secretary of Veterans Affairs from the Department of Defense Education Benefits Fund when time spent as a full-time student is credited toward completion of a service commitment: *Provided*, That this subsection shall not apply to those members who have reenlisted with this option prior to October 1, 1987: *Provided further*, That this subsection applies only to active components of the Army.

[SEC. 8014. None of the funds appropriated by this Act shall be available to convert to contractor performance an activity or function of the Department of Defense that, on or after the date of enactment of this Act, is performed by more than ten Department of Defense civilian employees until a most efficient and cost-effective organization analysis is completed on such activity or function and certification of the analysis is made to the Committees on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the Senate: *Provided*, That this section shall not apply to a commercial or industrial type function of the Department of Defense that: (1) is included on the procurement list established pursuant to section 2 of the Act of June 25, 1938 (41 U.S.C. 47), popularly referred to as the Javits-Wagner-O'Day Act; (2) is planned to be converted to performance by a qualified nonprofit agency for the blind or by a qualified nonprofit agency for other severely handicapped individuals in accordance with that Act; or (3) is planned to be converted to performance by a qualified firm under 51 per centum Native American ownership.]

(TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

SEC. [8015] 8010. Funds appropriated in title III of this Act for the Department of Defense Pilot Mentor-Protege Program may be transferred to any other appropriation contained in this Act solely for the purpose of implementing a Mentor-Protege Program developmental assistance agreement pursuant to section 831 of the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 1991 (Public Law 101-510; 10 U.S.C. 2301 note), as amended, under the authority of this provision or any other transfer authority contained in this Act.

[SEC. 8016. None of the funds in this Act may be available for the purchase by the Department of Defense (and its departments and agencies) of welded shipboard anchor and mooring chain 4 inches in diameter and under unless the anchor and mooring chain are manufactured in the United States from components which are substantially manufactured in the United States: *Provided*, That for the purpose of this section manufactured will include cutting, heat treating, quality control, testing of chain and welding (including the forging and shot blasting process): *Provided further*, That for the purpose of this section substantially all of the components of anchor and mooring chain shall be considered to be produced or manufactured in the United States if the aggregate cost of the components produced or manufactured in the United States exceeds the aggregate cost of the components produced or manufactured outside the United States: *Provided further*, That when adequate domestic supplies are not available to meet Department of Defense requirements on a timely basis, the Secretary of the service responsible for the procurement may waive this restriction on a case-by-case basis by certifying in writing to the Committees on Appropriations that such an acquisition must be made in order to acquire capability for national security purposes.]

SEC. [8017] 8011. None of the funds appropriated by this Act available for the Civilian Health and Medical Program of the Uniformed Services (CHAMPUS) shall be available for the reimbursement of any health care provider for inpatient mental health service for care received when a patient is referred to a provider of inpatient mental health care or residential treatment care by a medical or health care professional having an economic interest in the facility to which the patient is referred: *Provided*, That this limitation does not apply in the case of inpatient mental health services provided under the program for [the handicapped] persons with disabilities under subsection (d) of section 1079 of title 10, United States Code, provided as partial hospital care, or provided pursuant to a waiver authorized by the Secretary of Defense because of medical or psychological circumstances of the patient that are confirmed by a health professional who is not a Federal employee after a review, pursuant to rules prescribed by the Secretary, which takes into account the appropriate level of care for the patient, the intensity of services required by the patient, and the availability of that care.

SEC. [8018] 8012. Funds available in this Act may be used to provide transportation for the next-of-kin of individuals who have been prisoners of war or missing in action from the Vietnam era to an annual meeting in the United States, under such regulations as the Secretary of Defense may prescribe.

SEC. [8019] 8013. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, during the current fiscal year, the Secretary of Defense may, by executive agreement, establish with host nation governments in NATO member states a separate account into which such residual value amounts negotiated in the return of United States military installations in NATO member states may be deposited, in the currency of the host nation, in lieu of direct monetary transfers to the United States Treasury: *Provided*, That such credits may be utilized only for the construction of facilities to support United States military forces in that host nation, or such real property maintenance and base operating costs that are currently executed through monetary transfers to such host nations[: *Provided further*, That the Department of Defense's budget submission for fiscal year 1999 shall identify such sums anticipated in residual value settlements, and identify such construction, real property maintenance or base operating costs that shall be funded by the host nation through such credits: *Provided further*, That all military construction projects to be executed from such accounts must be previously approved in a prior Act of Congress: *Provided further*, That each such executive agreement with a NATO member host nation shall be reported to the congressional defense committees, the Committee on International Relations of the House of Representatives and the Committee on Foreign Relations of the Senate 30 days prior to the conclusion and endorsement of any such agreement established under this provision].

[SEC. 8020. None of the funds available to the Department of Defense may be used to demilitarize or dispose of M-1 Carbines, M-1 Garand rifles, M-14 rifles, .22 caliber rifles, .30 caliber rifles, or M-1911 pistols.]

SEC. [8021] 8014. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, none of the funds appropriated by this Act shall be available to pay more than 50 per centum of an amount paid to any person under section 308 of title 37, United States Code, in a lump sum.

[SEC. 8022. No more than \$500,000 of the funds appropriated or made available in this Act shall be used during a single fiscal year for any single relocation of an organization, unit, activity or function of the Department of Defense into or within the National Capital Region: *Provided*, That the Secretary of Defense may waive this restriction on a case-by-case basis by certifying in writing to the congressional defense committees that such a relocation is required in the best interest of the Government.]

SEC. [8023] 8015. A member of a reserve component whose unit or whose residence is located in a State which is not contiguous with another State is authorized to travel in a space required status on aircraft of the Armed Forces between home and place of inactive duty training, or place of duty in lieu of unit training assembly, when there is no road or railroad transportation (or combination of road and railroad transportation between those locations): *Provided*, That a member traveling in that status on a military aircraft pursuant to the authority provided in this section is not authorized to receive travel, transportation, or per diem allowances in connection with that travel.

[SEC. 8024. In addition to funds provided elsewhere in this Act, \$8,000,000 is appropriated only for incentive payments authorized by section 504 of the Indian Financing Act of 1974, 25 U.S.C. 1544: *Provided*, That these payments shall be available only to contractors which have submitted subcontracting plans pursuant to 15 U.S.C. 637(d), and according to regulations which shall be promulgated by the Secretary of Defense within 90 days of the passage of this Act: *Provided further*, That contractors participating in the test program established by section 854 of Public Law 101-189 (15 U.S.C. 637 note) shall be eligible for the program established by section 504 of the Indian Financing Act of 1974 (25 U.S.C. 1544).]

[SEC. 8025. During the current fiscal year, none of the funds available to the Department of Defense may be used to procure or acquire (1) defensive handguns unless such handguns are the M-9 or M-11 9mm Department of Defense standard handguns, or (2) offensive handguns except for the Special Operations Forces: *Provided*, That the foregoing shall not apply to handguns and ammunition for marksmanship competitions.]

SEC. [8026] 8016. During the current fiscal year, funds appropriated or otherwise available for any Federal agency, the Congress, the judicial branch, or the District of Columbia may be used for

the pay, allowances, and benefits of an employee as defined by section 2105 of title 5, United States Code, or an individual employed by the government of the District of Columbia, permanent or temporary indefinite, who—

(1) is a member of a Reserve component of the Armed Forces, as described in section 10101 of title 10, United States Code, or the National Guard, as described in section 101 of title 32;

(2) performs, for the purpose of providing military aid to enforce the law or providing assistance to civil authorities in the protection or saving of life or property or prevention of injury—

(A) Federal service under sections 331, 332, 333, or 12406 of title 10, or other provision of law, as applicable; or

(B) full-time military service for his or her State, the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, or a territory of the United States; and

(3) requests and is granted—

(A) leave under the authority of this section; or

(B) annual leave, which may be granted without regard to the provisions of sections 5519 and 6323(b) of title 5, if such employee is otherwise entitled to such annual leave: *Provided*, That any employee who requests leave under subsection (3)(A) for service described in subsection (2) of this section is entitled to such leave, subject to the provisions of this section and of the last sentence of section 6323(b) of title 5, and such leave shall be considered leave under section 6323(b) of title 5.

[SEC. 8027. None of the funds appropriated by this Act shall be available to perform any cost study pursuant to the provisions of OMB Circular A-76 if the study being performed exceeds a period of 24 months after initiation of such study with respect to a single function activity or 48 months after initiation of such study for a multi-function activity.]

SEC. [8028] 8017. Funds appropriated by this Act for the American Forces Information Service shall not be used for any national or international political or psychological activities.

SEC. [8029] 8018. Notwithstanding any other provision of law or regulation, the Secretary of Defense may adjust wage rates for civilian employees hired for certain health care occupations as authorized for the Secretary of Veterans Affairs by section 7455 of title 38, United States Code.

[SEC. 8030. None of the funds appropriated or made available in this Act shall be used to reduce or disestablish the operation of the 53rd Weather Reconnaissance Squadron of the Air Force Reserve, if such action would reduce the WC-130 Weather Reconnaissance mission below the levels funded in this Act.]

SEC. [8031] 8019. (a) Of the funds for the procurement of supplies or services appropriated by this Act, qualified nonprofit agencies for the blind or other severely handicapped shall be afforded the maximum practicable opportunity to participate as subcontractors and suppliers in the performance of contracts let by the Department of Defense.

(b) During the current fiscal year, a business concern which has negotiated with a military service or defense agency a subcontracting plan for the participation by small business concerns pursuant to section 8(d) of the Small Business Act (15 U.S.C. 637(d)) shall be given credit toward meeting that subcontracting goal for any purchases made from qualified nonprofit agencies for the blind or other severely handicapped.

(c) For the purpose of this section, the phrase "qualified nonprofit agency for the blind or other severely handicapped" means a nonprofit agency for the blind or other severely handicapped that has been approved by the Committee for the Purchase from the Blind and Other Severely Handicapped under the Javits-Wagner-O'Day Act (41 U.S.C. 46-48).

SEC. [8032] 8020. During the current fiscal year, net receipts pursuant to collections from third party payers pursuant to section 1095 of title 10, United States Code, shall be made available to the local facility of the uniformed services responsible for the collections and shall be over and above the facility's direct budget amount.

SEC. [8033] 8021. During the current fiscal year, the Department of Defense is authorized to incur obligations of not to exceed \$350,000,000 for purposes specified in section 2350j(c) of title 10, United States Code, in anticipation of receipt of contributions, only from the Government of Kuwait, under that section: *Provided*, That, upon receipt, such contributions from the Government of Kuwait shall be credited to the appropriations or fund which incurred such obligations.

(TRANSFER OF FUNDS)—Continued

[SEC. 8034. Of the funds made available in this Act, not less than \$26,247,000 shall be available for the Civil Air Patrol, of which \$22,702,000 shall be available for operation and maintenance.]

SEC. [8035] 8022. [(a) None of the funds appropriated in this Act are available to establish a new Department of Defense (department) federally funded research and development center (FFRDC), either as a new entity, or as a separate entity administrated by an organization managing another FFRDC, or as a nonprofit membership corporation consisting of a consortium of other FFRDCs and other non-profit entities.]

[(b) Limitation on Compensation—Federally Funded Research and Development Center (FFRDC).—No member of a Board of Directors, Trustees, Overseers, Advisory Group, Special Issues Panel, Visiting Committee, or any similar entity of a defense FFRDC, and no paid consultant to any defense FFRDC, may be compensated for his or her services as a member of such entity, or as a paid consultant, except under the same conditions, and to the same extent, as members of the Defense Science Board: *Provided*, That a member of any such entity referred to previously in this subsection shall be allowed travel expenses and per diem as authorized under the Federal Joint Travel Regulations, when engaged in the performance of membership duties.]

[(c) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, none of the funds available to the department from any source during fiscal year 1998 may be used by a defense FFRDC, through a fee or other payment mechanism, for charitable contributions, for construction of new buildings, for payment of cost sharing for projects funded by Government grants, or for absorption of contract overruns.]

(d) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, of the funds available to the department during fiscal year 1998, not more than 6,206 staff years of technical effort (staff years) may be funded for defense FFRDCs: *Provided*, That of the specific amount referred to previously in this subsection, not more than 1,105 staff years may be funded for the defense studies and analysis FFRDCs.

(e) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Secretary of Defense shall control the total number of staff years to be performed by defense FFRDCs during fiscal year 1998 so as to reduce the total amounts appropriated in titles II, III, and IV of this Act by \$71,800,000: *Provided*, That the total amounts appropriated in titles II, III, and IV of this Act are hereby reduced by \$71,800,000 to reflect savings from the use of defense FFRDCs by the department.

(f) Within 60 days after enactment of this Act, the Secretary of Defense shall submit to the congressional defense committees a report presenting the specific amounts of staff years of technical effort to be allocated by the department for each defense FFRDC during fiscal year 1998: *Provided*, That, after the submission of the report required by this subsection, the department may not reallocate more than five per centum of an FFRDC's staff years among other defense FFRDCs until 30 days after a detailed justification for any such reallocation is submitted to the congressional defense committees.

(g) The Secretary of Defense shall, with the submission of the department's fiscal year 1999 budget request, submit a report presenting the specific amounts of staff years of technical effort to be allocated for each defense FFRDC during that fiscal year.

(h) No part of the reductions contained in subsection (e) of this section may be applied against any budget activity, activity group, subactivity group, line item, program element, program, project, subproject or activity which does not fund defense FFRDC activities within each appropriation account, and the reductions in subsection (e) shall be allocated on a proportional basis.

(i) Not later than 90 days after enactment of this Act, the Secretary of Defense shall submit to the congressional defense committees a report listing the specific funding reductions allocated to each category listed in subsection (h) above pursuant to this section.]

[SEC. 8036. None of the funds in this or any other Act shall be available for the preparation of studies on—

(1) the cost effectiveness or feasibility of removal and transportation of unitary chemical weapons or agents from the 8 chemical storage sites within the continental United States to Johnston Atoll: *Provided*, That this prohibition shall not apply to General Accounting Office studies requested by a Member of Congress or a Congressional Committee; and

(2) the potential future uses of the 9 chemical disposal facilities other than for the destruction of stockpile chemical munitions and as limited by section 1412(c)(2), Public Law 99-145: *Provided*, That

this prohibition does not apply to future use studies for the CAMDS facility at Tooele, Utah.]

[SEC. 8037. None of the funds appropriated or made available in this Act shall be used to procure carbon, alloy or armor steel plate for use in any Government-owned facility or property under the control of the Department of Defense which were not melted and rolled in the United States or Canada: *Provided*, That these procurement restrictions shall apply to any and all Federal Supply Class 9515, American Society of Testing and Materials (ASTM) or American Iron and Steel Institute (AISI) specifications of carbon, alloy or armor steel plate: *Provided further*, That the Secretary of the military department responsible for the procurement may waive this restriction on a case-by-case basis by certifying in writing to the Committees on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the Senate that adequate domestic supplies are not available to meet Department of Defense requirements on a timely basis and that such an acquisition must be made in order to acquire capability for national security purposes: *Provided further*, That these restrictions shall not apply to contracts which are in being as of the date of enactment of this Act.]

[SEC. 8038. For the purposes of this Act, the term "congressional defense committees" means the National Security Committee of the House of Representatives, the Armed Services Committee of the Senate, the Subcommittee on Defense of the Committee on Appropriations of the Senate, and the Subcommittee on National Security of the Committee on Appropriations of the House of Representatives.]

SEC. [8039] 8023. During the current fiscal year, the Department of Defense may acquire the modification, depot maintenance and repair of aircraft, vehicles and vessels as well as the production of components and other Defense-related articles, through competition between Department of Defense depot maintenance activities and private firms: *Provided*, That the Senior Acquisition Executive of the military department or defense agency concerned, with power of delegation, shall certify that successful bids include comparable estimates of all direct and indirect costs for both public and private bids: *Provided further*, That Office of Management and Budget Circular A-76 shall not apply to competitions conducted under this section.

[SEC. 8040. (a)(1) If the Secretary of Defense, after consultation with the United States Trade Representative, determines that a foreign country which is party to an agreement described in paragraph (2) has violated the terms of the agreement by discriminating against certain types of products produced in the United States that are covered by the agreement, the Secretary of Defense shall rescind the Secretary's blanket waiver of the Buy American Act with respect to such types of products produced in that foreign country.

(2) An agreement referred to in paragraph (1) is any reciprocal defense procurement memorandum of understanding, between the United States and a foreign country pursuant to which the Secretary of Defense has prospectively waived the Buy American Act for certain products in that country.

(b) The Secretary of Defense shall submit to Congress a report on the amount of Department of Defense purchases from foreign entities in fiscal year 1998. Such report shall separately indicate the dollar value of items for which the Buy American Act was waived pursuant to any agreement described in subsection (a)(2), the Trade Agreement Act of 1979 (19 U.S.C. 2501 et seq.), or any international agreement to which the United States is a party.

(c) For purposes of this section, the term "Buy American Act" means title III of the Act entitled "An Act making appropriations for the Treasury and Post Office Departments for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1934, and for other purposes", approved March 3, 1933 (41 U.S.C. 10a et seq.).]

[SEC. 8041. The total amounts appropriated in titles II, III, and IV of this Act are hereby reduced by \$300,000,000 to reflect savings from the use of advisory and assistance services by the Department of Defense: *Provided*, That the savings shall be applied to the following titles in the following amounts:

Title II, Operation and Maintenance, \$112,000,000;

Title III, Procurement, \$62,000,000; and

Title IV, Research, Development, Test and Evaluation, \$126,000,000: *Provided further*, That the savings specified shall be applied only to funds budgeted to purchase advisory and assistance services: *Provided further*, That the savings shall be applied on a pro-rata basis to each program, project and activity which included budget funds for advisory and assistance services.]

SEC. [8042] 8024. Appropriations contained in this Act that remain available at the end of the current fiscal year as a result of energy

cost savings realized by the Department of Defense shall remain available for obligation for the next fiscal year to the extent, and for the purposes, provided in section 2865 of title 10, United States Code.

[SEC. 8043. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Act, the amounts provided in all appropriation accounts in titles III and IV of this Act are reduced by 1.5 percent: *Provided*, That these reductions shall be applied on a pro-rata basis to each line item, program element, program, project, subproject, and activity within each appropriation account: *Provided further*, That not later than 60 days after the enactment of this Act, the Undersecretary of Defense (Comptroller) shall submit a report to the congressional defense committees listing the specific funding reductions allocated to each category listed in the preceding proviso pursuant to this section.]

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

SEC. [8044] 8025. Amounts deposited during the current fiscal year to the special account established under 40 U.S.C. 485(h)(2) and to the special account established under 10 U.S.C. 2667(d)(1) are appropriated and shall be available until transferred by the Secretary of Defense to current applicable appropriations or funds of the Department of Defense under the terms and conditions specified by 40 U.S.C. 485(h)(2)(A) and (B) and 10 U.S.C. 2667(d)(1)(B), to be merged with and to be available for the same time period and the same purposes as the appropriation to which transferred.

SEC. [8045] 8026. During the current fiscal year, appropriations available to the Department of Defense may be used to reimburse a member of a reserve component of the Armed Forces who is not otherwise entitled to travel and transportation allowances and who occupies transient government housing while performing active duty for training or inactive duty training: *Provided*, That such members may be provided lodging in kind if transient government quarters are unavailable as if the member was entitled to such allowances under subsection (a) of section 404 of title 37, United States Code: *Provided further*, That if lodging in kind is provided, any authorized service charge or cost of such lodging may be paid directly from funds appropriated for operation and maintenance of the reserve component of the member concerned.

[SEC. 8046. The President shall include with each budget for a fiscal year submitted to the Congress under section 1105 of title 31, United States Code, materials that shall identify clearly and separately the amounts requested in the budget for appropriation for that fiscal year for salaries and expenses related to administrative activities of the Department of Defense, the military departments, and the Defense Agencies.]

SEC. [8047] 8027. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, funds available for "Drug Interdiction and Counter-Drug Activities, Defense" may be obligated for the Young Marines program.

[SEC. 8048. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Act, the total amount appropriated in title IV of this Act is hereby reduced by \$474,000,000: *Provided*, That each program element, program, project, subproject, and activity funded in title IV of this Act shall be allocated a pro-rata share of any of the reductions made by this section: *Provided further*, That not later than 60 days after the enactment of this Act, the Undersecretary of Defense (Comptroller) shall submit a report to the congressional defense committees listing the specific funding reductions allocated to each category listed in the preceding proviso pursuant to this section.]

SEC. [8049] 8028. During the current fiscal year, amounts contained in the Department of Defense Overseas Military Facility Investment Recovery Account established by section 2921(c)(1) of the National Defense Authorization Act of 1991 (Public Law 101-510; 10 U.S.C. 2687 note) shall be available until expended for the payments specified by section 2921(c)(2) of that Act.

[SEC. 8050. Of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available by this Act, not more than \$119,200,000 shall be available for payment of the operating costs of NATO Headquarters: *Provided*, That the Secretary of Defense may waive this section for Department of Defense support provided to NATO forces in and around the former Yugoslavia.]

[SEC. 8051. During the current fiscal year, appropriations which are available to the Department of Defense for operation and maintenance may be used to purchase items having an investment item unit cost of not more than \$100,000.]

[SEC. 8052. (a) During the current fiscal year, none of the appropriations or funds available to the Department of Defense Working Capital Funds shall be used for the purchase of an investment item for the purpose of acquiring a new inventory item for sale or anti-

ipated sale during the current fiscal year or a subsequent fiscal year to customers of the Department of Defense Working Capital Funds if such an item would not have been chargeable to the Department of Defense Business Operations Fund during fiscal year 1994 and if the purchase of such an investment item would be chargeable during the current fiscal year to appropriations made to the Department of Defense for procurement.

(b) The fiscal year 1999 budget request for the Department of Defense as well as all justification material and other documentation supporting the fiscal year 1999 Department of Defense budget shall be prepared and submitted to the Congress on the basis that any equipment which was classified as an end item and funded in a procurement appropriation contained in this Act shall be budgeted for in a proposed fiscal year 1999 procurement appropriation and not in the supply management business area or any other area or category of the Department of Defense Working Capital Funds.]

[SEC. 8053. None of the funds provided in this Act and hereafter shall be available for use by a military department to modify an aircraft, weapon, ship or other item of equipment, that the military department concerned plans to retire or otherwise dispose of within 5 years after completion of the modification: *Provided*, That this prohibition shall not apply to safety modifications: *Provided further*, That this prohibition may be waived by the Secretary of a military department if the Secretary determines it is in the best national security interest of the United States to provide such waiver and so notifies the congressional defense committees in writing.]

SEC. [8054] 8029. None of the funds appropriated by this Act for programs of the Central Intelligence Agency shall remain available for obligation beyond the current fiscal year, except for funds appropriated for the Reserve for Contingencies, which shall remain available until September 30, [1999] 2000: *Provided*, That funds appropriated, transferred, or otherwise credited to the Central Intelligence Agency Central Services Working Capital Fund during this or any prior or subsequent fiscal year shall remain available until expended.

SEC. [8055] 8030. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, funds made available in this Act for the Defense Intelligence Agency may be used for the design, development, and deployment of General Defense Intelligence Program intelligence communications and intelligence information systems for the Services, the Unified and Specified Commands, and the component commands.

[SEC. 8056. Of the funds appropriated by the Department of Defense under the heading "Operation and Maintenance, Defense-Wide", not less than \$8,000,000 shall be made available only for the mitigation of environmental impacts, including training and technical assistance to tribes, related administrative support, the gathering of information, documenting of environmental damage, and developing a system for prioritization of mitigation and cost to complete estimates for mitigation, on Indian lands resulting from Department of Defense activities.]

SEC. [8057] 8031. Amounts collected for the use of the facilities of the National Science Center for Communications and Electronics during the current fiscal year pursuant to section 1459(g) of the Department of Defense Authorization Act, 1986, and deposited to the special account established under subsection 1459(g)(2) of that Act are appropriated and shall be available until expended for the operation and maintenance of the Center as provided for in subsection 1459(g)(2).

SEC. [8058] 8032. None of the funds appropriated in this Act may be used to fill the commander's position at any military medical facility with a health care professional unless the prospective candidate can demonstrate professional administrative skills.

SEC. [8059] 8033. (a) None of the funds appropriated in this Act may be expended by an entity of the Department of Defense unless the entity, in expending the funds, complies with the Buy American Act. For purposes of this subsection, the term "Buy American Act" means title III of the Act entitled "An Act making appropriations for the Treasury and Post Office Departments for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1934, and for other purposes", approved March 3, 1933 (41 U.S.C. 10a et seq.).

(b) If the Secretary of Defense determines that a person has been convicted of intentionally affixing a label bearing a "Made in America" inscription to any product sold in or shipped to the United States that is not made in America, the Secretary shall determine, in accordance with section 2410f of title 10, United States Code, whether the person should be debarred from contracting with the Department of Defense.

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)—Continued

(c) In the case of any equipment or products purchased with appropriations provided under this Act, it is the sense of the Congress that any entity of the Department of Defense, in expending the appropriation, purchase only American-made equipment and products, provided that American-made equipment and products are cost-competitive, quality-competitive, and available in a timely fashion.

SEC. [8060] 8034. None of the funds appropriated by this Act shall be available for a contract for studies, analysis, or consulting services entered into without competition on the basis of an unsolicited proposal unless the head of the activity responsible for the procurement determines—

(1) as a result of thorough technical evaluation, only one source is found fully qualified to perform the proposed work; or

(2) the purpose of the contract is to explore an unsolicited proposal which offers significant scientific or technological promise, represents the product of original thinking, and was submitted in confidence by one source; or

(3) the purpose of the contract is to take advantage of unique and significant industrial accomplishment by a specific concern, or to insure that a new product or idea of a specific concern is given financial support: *Provided*, That this limitation shall not apply to contracts in an amount of less than \$25,000, contracts related to improvements of equipment that is in development or production, or contracts as to which a civilian official of the Department of Defense, who has been confirmed by the Senate, determines that the award of such contract is in the interest of the national defense.

SEC. [8061. (a) Except as provided in subsections (b) and (c), none of the funds made available by this Act may be used—

(1) to establish a field operating agency; or

(2) to pay the basic pay of a member of the Armed Forces or civilian employee of the department who is transferred or re-assigned from a headquarters activity if the member or employee's place of duty remains at the location of that headquarters.

(b) The Secretary of Defense or Secretary of a military department may waive the limitations in subsection (a), on a case-by-case basis, if the Secretary determines, and certifies to the Committees on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and Senate that the granting of the waiver will reduce the personnel requirements or the financial requirements of the department.

(c) This section does not apply to field operating agencies funded within the National Foreign Intelligence Program.]

SEC. [8062] 8035. Funds appropriated by this Act for intelligence activities are deemed to be specifically authorized by the Congress for purposes of section 504 of the National Security Act of 1947 (50 U.S.C. 414) during fiscal year [1998] 1999 until the enactment of the Intelligence Authorization Act for Fiscal Year [1998] 1999.

SEC. [8063] 8036. Notwithstanding section 303 of Public Law 96-487 or any other provision of law, the Secretary of the Navy is authorized to lease real and personal property at Naval Air Facility, Adak, Alaska, pursuant to 10 U.S.C. 2667(f), for commercial, industrial or other purposes.

[(RESCISSIONS)]

[SEC. 8064. Of the funds provided in Department of Defense Appropriations Acts, the following funds are hereby rescinded from the following accounts in the specified amounts:

"Shipbuilding and Conversion, Navy, 1996/2000", \$35,600,000;

"Other Procurement, Navy, 1996/1998", \$3,300,000;

"Aircraft Procurement, Army, 1997/1999", \$5,000,000;

"Procurement of Ammunition, Army, 1997/1999", \$5,000,000;

"Other Procurement, Army, 1997/1999", \$6,000,000;

"Other Procurement, Navy, 1997/1999", \$2,200,000;

"Aircraft Procurement, Navy, 1997/1999", \$24,000,000;

"Research, Development, Test and Evaluation, Army, 1997/1998", \$6,000,000;

"Research, Development, Test and Evaluation, Navy, 1997/1998", \$40,000,000;

"Research, Development, Test and Evaluation, Air Force, 1997/1998", \$25,000,000; and

"Research, Development, Test and Evaluation, Defense-Wide, 1997/1998", \$24,000,000.]

[SEC. 8065. None of the funds available in this Act may be used to reduce the authorized positions for military (civilian) technicians of the Army National Guard, the Air National Guard, Army Reserve and Air Force Reserve for the purpose of applying any administratively imposed civilian personnel ceiling, freeze, or reduction on mili-

tary (civilian) technicians, unless such reductions are a direct result of a reduction in military force structure.]

[SEC. 8066. None of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available in this Act may be obligated or expended for assistance to the Democratic People's Republic of North Korea unless specifically appropriated for that purpose.]

SEC. [8067] 8037. During the current fiscal year, funds appropriated in this Act are available to compensate members of the National Guard for duty performed pursuant to a plan submitted by a Governor of a State and approved by the Secretary of Defense under section 112 of title 32, United States Code: *Provided*, That during the performance of such duty, the members of the National Guard shall be under State command and control: *Provided further*, That such duty shall be treated as full-time National Guard duty for purposes of sections 12602(a)(2) and (b)(2) of title 10, United States Code.

SEC. [8068] 8038. Funds appropriated in this Act for operation and maintenance of the Military Departments, Unified and Specified Commands and Defense Agencies shall be available for reimbursement of pay, allowances and other expenses which would otherwise be incurred against appropriations for the National Guard and Reserve when members of the National Guard and Reserve provide intelligence or counterintelligence support to Unified Commands, Defense Agencies and Joint Intelligence Activities, including the activities and programs included within [the General Defense Intelligence Program and the Consolidated Cryptologic Program] *the National Foreign Intelligence Program (NFIP), the Joint Military Intelligence Program (JMIP), and the Tactical Intelligence and Related Activities (TIARA) aggregate: Provided*, That nothing in this section authorizes deviation from established Reserve and National Guard personnel and training procedures.

[SEC. 8069. During the current fiscal year, none of the funds appropriated in this Act may be used to reduce the civilian medical and medical support personnel assigned to military treatment facilities below the September 30, 1997 level: *Provided*, That the Service Surgeons General may waive this section by certifying to the congressional defense committees that the beneficiary population is declining in some catchment areas and civilian strength reductions may be consistent with responsible resource stewardship and capitation-based budgeting.]

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

SEC. [8070] 8039. None of the funds appropriated in this Act may be transferred to or obligated from the Pentagon Reservation Maintenance Revolving Fund, unless the Secretary of Defense certifies that the total cost for the planning, design, construction and installation of equipment for the renovation of the Pentagon Reservation will not exceed \$1,118,000,000.

SEC. [8071] 8040. (a) None of the funds available to the Department of Defense for any fiscal year for drug interdiction or counter-drug activities may be transferred to any other department or agency of the United States except as specifically provided in an appropriations law.

(b) None of the funds available to the Central Intelligence Agency for any fiscal year for drug interdiction and counter-drug activities may be transferred to any other department or agency of the United States except as specifically provided in an appropriations law.

(TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

SEC. [8072] 8041. Appropriations available in this Act under the heading "Operation and Maintenance, Defense-Wide" for increasing energy and water efficiency in Federal buildings may, during their period of availability, be transferred to other appropriations or funds of the Department of Defense for projects related to increasing energy and water efficiency, to be merged with and to be available for the same general purposes, and for the same time period, as the appropriation or fund to which transferred.

[SEC. 8073. None of the funds appropriated by this Act may be used for the procurement of ball and roller bearings other than those produced by a domestic source and of domestic origin: *Provided*, That the Secretary of the military department responsible for such procurement may waive this restriction on a case-by-case basis by certifying in writing to the Committees on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the Senate, that adequate domestic supplies are not available to meet Department of Defense requirements on a timely basis and that such an acquisition must be made in order to acquire capability for national security purposes.]

SEC. [8074] 8042. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, funds available to the Department of Defense shall be made available

to provide transportation of medical supplies and equipment, on a nonreimbursable basis, to American Samoa: *Provided*, That notwithstanding any other provision of law, funds available to the Department of Defense] and shall be made available to provide transportation of medical supplies and equipment, on a nonreimbursable basis, to the Indian Health Service when it is in conjunction with a civil-military project.

[SEC. 8075. None of the funds in this Act may be used to purchase any supercomputer which is not manufactured in the United States, unless the Secretary of Defense certifies to the congressional defense committees that such an acquisition must be made in order to acquire capability for national security purposes that is not available from United States manufacturers.]

SEC. [8076] 8043. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Naval shipyards of the United States shall be eligible to participate in any manufacturing extension program financed by funds appropriated in this or any other Act.

[SEC. 8077. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, each contract awarded by the Department of Defense during the current fiscal year for construction or service performed in whole or in part in a State which is not contiguous with another State and has an unemployment rate in excess of the national average rate of unemployment as determined by the Secretary of Labor, shall include a provision requiring the contractor to employ, for the purpose of performing that portion of the contract in such State that is not contiguous with another State, individuals who are residents of such State and who, in the case of any craft or trade, possess or would be able to acquire promptly the necessary skills: *Provided*, That the Secretary of Defense may waive the requirements of this section, on a case-by-case basis, in the interest of national security.]

[SEC. 8078. During the current fiscal year, the Army shall use the former George Air Force Base as the airhead for the National Training Center at Fort Irwin: *Provided*, That none of the funds in this Act shall be obligated or expended to transport Army personnel into Edwards Air Force Base for training rotations at the National Training Center.]

[SEC. 8079. (a) The Secretary of Defense shall submit, on a quarterly basis, a report to the congressional defense committees, the Committee on International Relations of the House of Representatives and the Committee on Foreign Relations of the Senate setting forth all costs (including incremental costs) incurred by the Department of Defense during the preceding quarter in implementing or supporting resolutions of the United Nations Security Council, including any such resolution calling for international sanctions, international peacekeeping operations, and humanitarian missions undertaken by the Department of Defense. The quarterly report shall include an aggregate of all such Department of Defense costs by operation or mission.

(b) The Secretary of Defense shall detail in the quarterly reports all efforts made to seek credit against past United Nations expenditures and all efforts made to seek compensation from the United Nations for costs incurred by the Department of Defense in implementing and supporting United Nations activities.]

[SEC. 8080. (a) Limitation on Transfer of Defense Articles and Services.—Notwithstanding any other provision of law, none of the funds available to the Department of Defense for the current fiscal year may be obligated or expended to transfer to another nation or an international organization any defense articles or services (other than intelligence services) for use in the activities described in subsection (b) unless the congressional defense committees, the Committee on International Relations of the House of Representatives, and the Committee on Foreign Relations of the Senate are notified 15 days in advance of such transfer.

(b) Covered Activities.—This section applies to—

(1) any international peacekeeping or peace-enforcement operation under the authority of chapter VI or chapter VII of the United Nations Charter under the authority of a United Nations Security Council resolution; and

(2) any other international peacekeeping, peace-enforcement, or humanitarian assistance operation.

(c) Required Notice.—A notice under subsection (a) shall include the following:

(1) A description of the equipment, supplies, or services to be transferred.

(2) A statement of the value of the equipment, supplies, or services to be transferred.

(3) In the case of a proposed transfer of equipment or supplies—

(A) a statement of whether the inventory requirements of all elements of the Armed Forces (including the reserve components) for the type of equipment or supplies to be transferred have been met; and

(B) a statement of whether the items proposed to be transferred will have to be replaced and, if so, how the President proposes to provide funds for such replacement.]

SEC. [8081] 8044. To the extent authorized by subchapter VI of chapter 148 of title 10, United States Code, the Secretary of Defense shall issue loan guarantees in support of United States defense exports not otherwise provided for: *Provided*, That the total contingent liability of the United States for guarantees issued under the authority of this section may not exceed \$15,000,000,000: *Provided further*, That the exposure fees charged and collected by the Secretary for each guarantee, shall be paid by the country involved and shall not be financed as part of a loan guaranteed by the United States: *Provided further*, That the Secretary shall provide quarterly reports to the Committees on Appropriations, Armed Services and Foreign Relations of the Senate and the Committees on Appropriations, National Security and International Relations in the House of Representatives on the implementation of this program: *Provided further*, That \$1,000,000 of the amounts charged for administrative fees and deposited to the special account provided for under section 2540c(d) of title 10, shall be available *until expended* for paying the costs of administrative expenses of the Department of Defense that are attributable to the loan guarantee program under subchapter VI of chapter 148 of title 10.

[SEC. 8082. None of the funds available to the Department of Defense shall be obligated or expended to make a financial contribution to the United Nations for the cost of an United Nations peacekeeping activity (whether pursuant to assessment or a voluntary contribution) or for payment of any United States arrearage to the United Nations.]

SEC. [8083] 8045. None of the funds available to the Department of Defense under this Act shall be obligated or expended to pay a contractor under a contract with the Department of Defense for costs of any amount paid by the contractor to an [employee] executive when—

(1) such costs are for a bonus [or otherwise in excess of the normal salary paid by the contractor to the employee; and

(2) such bonus is part of restructuring costs associated with a business combination.] *associated with a change in management control over, or ownership of, the contractor or a substantial portion of its assets.*

[SEC. 8084. (a) None of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available in this Act may be used to transport or provide for the transportation of chemical munitions or agents to the Johnston Atoll for the purpose of storing or demilitarizing such munitions or agents.

(b) The prohibition in subsection (a) shall not apply to any obsolete World War II chemical munition or agent of the United States found in the World War II Pacific Theater of Operations.

(c) The President may suspend the application of subsection (a) during a period of war in which the United States is a party.]

[SEC. 8085. None of the funds provided in title II of this Act for “Former Soviet Union Threat Reduction” may be obligated or expended to finance housing for any individual who was a member of the military forces of the Soviet Union or for any individual who is or was a member of the military forces of the Russian Federation.]

SEC. [8086] 8046. During the current fiscal year, no more than \$10,000,000 \$15,000,000 of appropriations made in this Act under the heading “Operation and Maintenance, Defense-Wide” may be transferred to appropriations available for the pay of military personnel, to be merged with, and to be available for the same time period as the appropriations to which transferred, to be used in support of such personnel in connection with support and services for eligible organizations and activities outside the Department of Defense pursuant to section 2012 of title 10, United States Code.

SEC. [8087] 8047. For purposes of section 1553(b) of title 31, United States Code, any subdivision of appropriations made in this Act under the heading “Shipbuilding and Conversion, Navy” shall be considered to be for the same purpose as any subdivision under the heading “Shipbuilding and Conversion, Navy” appropriations in any prior year, and the 1 percent limitation shall apply to the total amount of the appropriation.

[SEC. 8088. Notwithstanding 31 U.S.C. 1552(a), not more than \$14,000,000 appropriated under the heading “Aircraft Procurement, Air Force” in Public Law 102–396 which was available and obligated for the B-2 Aircraft Program shall remain available for expenditure

(TRANSFER OF FUNDS)—Continued

and for adjusting obligations for such program until September 30, 2003.]

SEC. [8089] 8048. During the current fiscal year, in the case of an appropriation account of the Department of Defense for which the period of availability for obligation has expired or which has closed under the provisions of section 1552 of title 31, United States Code, and which has a negative unliquidated or unexpended balance, an obligation or an adjustment of an obligation may be charged to any current appropriation account for the same purpose as the expired or closed account if—

(1) the obligation would have been properly chargeable (except as to amount) to the expired or closed account before the end of the period of availability or closing of that account;

(2) the obligation is not otherwise properly chargeable to any current appropriation account of the Department of Defense; and

(3) in the case of an expired account, the obligation is not chargeable to a current appropriation of the Department of Defense under the provisions of section 1405(b)(8) of the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 1991, Public Law 101-510, as amended (31 U.S.C. 1551 note): *Provided*, That in the case of an expired account, if subsequent review or investigation discloses that there was not in fact a negative unliquidated or unexpended balance in the account, any charge to a current account under the authority of this section shall be reversed and recorded against the expired account: *Provided further*, That the total amount charged to a current appropriation under this section may not exceed an amount equal to 1 percent of the total appropriation for that account.

[(TRANSFER OF FUNDS)]

[SEC. 8090. Upon enactment of this Act, the Secretary of Defense shall make the following transfers of funds: *Provided*, That the amounts transferred shall be available for the same purposes as the appropriations to which transferred, and for the same time period as the appropriation from which transferred: *Provided further*, That the amounts shall be transferred between the following appropriations in the amount specified:

From:

Under the heading, "Shipbuilding and Conversion, Navy, 1989/2000":

SSN-688 attack submarine program, \$3,000,000;
DDG-51 destroyer program, \$1,500,000;
LHD-1 amphibious assault ship program, \$8,000,000;
T-AO fleet oiler program, \$3,453,000;
AOE combat support ship program, \$3,600,000; and
For craft, outfitting, and post delivery, \$2,019,000;

To:

Under the heading, "Shipbuilding and Conversion, Navy, 1989/2000":

SSN-21 attack submarine program, \$21,572,000;

From:

Under the heading, "Shipbuilding and Conversion, Navy, 1991/2001":

DDG-51 destroyer program, \$1,060,000;
LHD-1 amphibious assault ship program, \$1,600,000;
LSD-41 cargo variant ship program, \$2,666,000;
AOE combat support ship program, \$7,307,000; and
For craft, outfitting, and post delivery, \$12,000,000;

To:

Under the heading, "Shipbuilding and Conversion, Navy, 1991/2001":

SSN-21 attack submarine program, \$24,633,000;

From:

Under the heading, "Shipbuilding and Conversion, Navy, 1996/2000":

LHD-1 amphibious assault ship program, \$5,592,000;

To:

Under the heading, "Shipbuilding and Conversion, Navy, 1996/2000":

SSN-21 attack submarine program, \$5,592,000;

From:

Under the heading, "Shipbuilding and Conversion, Navy, 1994/1998":

LHD-1 amphibious assault ship program, \$400,000; and
DDG-51 destroyer program, \$1,054,000;

From:

Under the heading, "Shipbuilding and Conversion, Navy, 1995/1999":

For craft, outfitting, and post delivery, conversions, and first destination transportation, \$715,000;

From:

Under the heading, "Shipbuilding and Conversion, Navy, 1996/2000":

LHD-1 amphibious assault ship program, \$17,513,000; and
For craft, outfitting, and post delivery, conversions, and first destination transportation, \$878,000;

From:

Under the heading, "Shipbuilding and Conversion, Navy, 1997/2001":

For craft, outfitting, and post delivery, conversions, and first destination transportation, \$3,600,000;

To:

Under the heading, "Shipbuilding and Conversion, Navy, 1997/2001":

DDG-51 destroyer program, \$24,160,000;

From:

Under the heading, "Shipbuilding and Conversion, Navy, 1996/2000":

Fast Patrol Boat, \$9,500,000;

To:

"Research, Development, Test and Evaluation, Navy, 1998/1999", \$9,500,000;

From:

Under the heading, "Shipbuilding and Conversion, Navy, 1997/2001":

Oceanographic ship SWATH, \$45,000,000;

To:

"Research, Development, Test and Evaluation, Navy, 1998/1999", \$45,000,000;

From:

"Aircraft Procurement, Air Force, 1997/1999", \$73,531,000;

To:

"Research, Development, Test and Evaluation, Air Force, 1997/1998", \$73,531,000: *Provided further*, That notwithstanding any other provision of law, to facilitate a full and final settlement of all claims under contracts N00024-79-C-2614 and N00024-77-C-2031, the Secretary of the Navy may offset the amount of \$1,660,680.84, owed by the Navy under contract N00024-79-C-2614 for the T-ARC-7 against an equal amount, \$1,660,680.84, owed to the Navy under contract N00024-77-C-2031 for the AD 43.]

[SEC. 8091. The Under Secretary of Defense (Comptroller) shall submit to the congressional defense committees by February 1, 1998 a detailed report identifying, by amount and by separate budget activity, activity group, subactivity group, line item, program element, program, project, subproject, and activity, any activity for which the fiscal year 1999 budget request was reduced because Congress appropriated funds above the President's budget request for that specific activity for fiscal year 1998.]

[SEC. 8092. (a) None of the funds available to the Department of Defense under this Act may be obligated or expended to reimburse a defense contractor for restructuring costs associated with a business combination of the defense contractor that occurs after the date of enactment of this Act unless—

(1) the auditable savings for the Department of Defense resulting from the restructuring will exceed the costs allowed by a factor of at least two to one; or

(2) the savings for the Department of Defense resulting from the restructuring will exceed the costs allowed and the Secretary of Defense determines that the business combination will result in the preservation of a critical capability that might otherwise be lost to the Department; and

(3) the report required by section 818(e) of Public Law 103-337 to be submitted to Congress in 1997 is submitted.

(b) Not later than April 1, 1998, the Comptroller General shall, in consultation with the Inspector General of the Department of Defense, the Secretary of Defense, and the Secretary of Labor, submit to Congress a report which shall include the following:

(1) an analysis and breakdown of the restructuring costs paid by or submitted to the Department of Defense to companies involved in business combinations since 1993;

(2) an analysis of the specific costs associated with workforce reductions;

(3) an analysis of the services provided to the workers affected by business combinations;

(4) an analysis of the effectiveness of the restructuring costs used to assist laid off workers in gaining employment; and

(5) in accordance with section 818 of Public Law 103-337, an analysis of the savings reached from the business combination relative to the restructuring costs paid by the Department of Defense.

(c) The report should set forth recommendations to make this program more effective for workers affected by business combinations and more efficient in terms of the use of Federal dollars.】

SEC. 【8093】 8049. Funds appropriated in title II of this Act for supervision and administration costs for facilities maintenance and repair, minor construction, or design projects may be obligated at the time the reimbursable order is accepted by the performing activity: *Provided*, That for the purpose of this section, supervision and administration costs includes all in-house Government cost.

SEC. 【8094】 8050. The Secretary of Defense may waive reimbursement of the cost of conferences, seminars, courses of instruction, or similar educational activities of the Asia-Pacific Center for Security Studies for military officers and civilian officials of foreign nations if the Secretary determines that attendance by such personnel, without reimbursement, is in the national security interest of the United States: *Provided*, That costs for which reimbursement is waived pursuant to this subsection shall be paid from appropriations available for the Asia-Pacific Center.

SEC. 【8095】 8051. (a) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Chief of the National Guard Bureau may permit the use of equipment of the National Guard Distance Learning Project by any person or entity on a space-available, reimbursable basis. The Chief of the National Guard Bureau shall establish the amount of reimbursement for such use on a case-by-case basis.

(b) Amounts collected under subsection (a) shall be credited to funds available for the National Guard Distance Learning Project and be available to defray the costs associated with the use of equipment of the project under that subsection. Such funds shall be available for such purposes without fiscal year limitation.

【SEC. 8096. Using funds available by this Act or any other Act, the Secretary of the Air Force, pursuant to a determination under section 2690 of title 10, United States Code, may implement cost-effective agreements for required heating facility modernization in the Kaiserslautern Military Community in the Federal Republic of Germany: *Provided*, That in the City of Kaiserslautern such agreements will include the use of United States anthracite as the base load energy for municipal district heat to the United States Defense installations: *Provided further*, That at Landstuhl Army Regional Medical Center and Ramstein Air Base, furnished heat may be obtained from private, regional or municipal services, if provisions are included for the consideration of United States coal as an energy source.】

【SEC. 8097. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, and notwithstanding the provisions in section 7306 of title 10, United States Code, in addition to amounts otherwise appropriated or made available by this Act, \$13,000,000 is appropriated to the Department of the Navy and shall be available only for a grant to the Intrepid Sea-Air-Space Foundation only for the refurbishment of the former U.S.S. Intrepid (CV 11).】

【SEC. 8098. In accordance with section 1557 of title 31, United States Code, the following obligated balance shall be exempt from subchapter IV of chapter 15 of such title and shall remain available for expenditure without fiscal year limitation: Funds obligated by the Economic Development Administration for EDA Project No. 04-49-04095 from funds made available in the Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1994 (Public Law 103-189).】

【SEC. 8099. None of the funds provided by this Act may be used to pay costs of instruction for an Air Force officer for enrollment commencing during the 1998-1999 academic year in a postgraduate degree program at a civilian educational institution if—

(1) the degree program to be pursued by that officer is offered by the Air Force Institute of Technology (or was offered by that institute during the 1996-1997 academic year);

(2) the officer is qualified for enrollment at the Air Force Institute of Technology in that degree program; and

(3) the number of students commencing that degree program at the Air Force Institute of Technology during the first semester of the 1998-1999 academic year is less than the number of students commencing that degree program for the first semester of the 1996-1997 academic year.】

SEC. 【8100】 8052. During the current fiscal year, the amounts which are necessary for the operation and maintenance of the Fisher Houses administered by the Departments of the Army, the Navy,

and the Air Force are hereby appropriated, to be derived from amounts which are available in the applicable Fisher House trust fund established under 10 U.S.C. 2221 for the Fisher Houses of each such department.

SEC. 【8101】 8053. During the current fiscal year *and hereafter*, refunds attributable to the use of the Government travel card by military personnel and civilian employees of the Department of Defense *and refunds attributable to official Government travel arranged by Government Contracted Travel Management Centers* may be credited to operation and maintenance accounts of the Department of Defense which are current when the refunds are received.

SEC. 【8102】 8054. During the current fiscal year, not more than a total of \$60,000,000 in withdrawal credits may be made by the Marine Corps Supply Management activity group of the Navy Working Capital Fund, Department of Defense Working Capital Funds, to the credit of current applicable appropriations of a Department of Defense activity in connection with the acquisition of critical low density repairables that are capitalized into the Navy Working Capital Fund.

SEC. 【8103】 8055. Notwithstanding 31 U.S.C. 3902, during the current fiscal year interest penalties may be paid by the Department of Defense from funds financing the operation of the military department or defense agency with which the invoice or contract payment is associated.

【SEC. 8104. At the time the President submits his budget for fiscal year 1999, the Department of Defense shall transmit to the congressional defense committees a budget justification document for the active and reserve Military Personnel accounts, to be known as the "M-1", which shall identify, at the budget activity, activity group, and subactivity group level, the amounts requested by the President to be appropriated to the Department of Defense for military personnel in any budget request, or amended budget request, for fiscal year 1999.】

【SEC. 8105. Notwithstanding any other provision in this Act, the total amount appropriated in this Act is hereby reduced by \$100,000,000 to reflect savings due to excess inventory, to be distributed as follows: "Operation and Maintenance, Army", \$40,000,000; "Operation and Maintenance, Navy", \$40,000,000; and "Operation and Maintenance, Air Force", \$20,000,000.】

【SEC. 8106. Notwithstanding any other provision in this Act, the total amount appropriated in title III of this Act is hereby reduced by \$75,000,000 to reflect savings from repeal of section 2403 of title 10, United States Code.】

【SEC. 8107. The Secretary of the Army may exchange or sell one Army C-20 aircraft and may apply the exchange allowance or sale proceeds in whole or in part payment for the acquisition of one C-37 aircraft: *Provided*, That in addition to such exchange allowance or sale proceeds, of the amount appropriated for fiscal year 1998 for Aircraft Procurement, Air Force, not more than \$6,000,000 shall be made available for acquisition of the C-37 for the United States Army: *Provided further*, That in addition to such exchange allowance or sale proceeds, of the amount appropriated for fiscal year 1997 for Aircraft Procurement, Air Force, not more than \$27,100,000 shall be made available for acquisition of the C-37 for the United States Army.】

【SEC. 8108. During the current fiscal year, the Secretary of Defense may award contracts for capital assets having a development or acquisition cost of not less than \$100,000 of a Working Capital Fund in advance of the availability of funds in the Working Capital Fund for minor construction, automatic data processing equipment, software, equipment, and other capital improvements.】

【SEC. 8109. From funds made available by this Act for the Maritime Technology Program up to \$250,000 shall be made available to assist with a pilot project that will facilitate the transfer of commercial cruise ship shipbuilding technology and expertise to United States yards, utilize the experience and expertise of existing U.S.-flag cruise ship operators, and enable the operation of a U.S.-flag foreign-built cruise ship, and two newly constructed U.S.-flag cruise ships: *Provided*, That a person (including a related person with respect to that person) who, within 18 months after the date of enactment, enters into a binding contract for construction in the United States of two cruise ships, which contract shall provide for the construction of two cruise ships of equal or greater size than the cruise ship being operated by such person on the date of enactment and shall require the delivery of the first cruise ship no later than January 1, 2005, and the second cruise ship no later than January 1, 2008, may document with a coastwise endorsement a cruise ship constructed pursuant to this section and a foreign-built cruise ship

【(TRANSFER OF FUNDS)】—Continued

otherwise in compliance with 46 U.S.C. 289, 883, and 12106 until such date which is 24 months after the delivery of the second cruise ship or any subsequently delivered cruise ship: *Provided further*, That a person (including a related person with respect to that person) within the meaning of 46 U.S.C. 801 may not operate a U.S.-flag foreign-built cruise ship, or any other cruise ship, in coastwise trade between or among the islands of Hawaii, upon execution of the contract referred to in this section and continuing throughout the life expectancy (as that term is used in 46 U.S.C. App. 1125) of a newly constructed U.S.-flag cruise ship referred to in this section, unless the cruise ship is operated by a person (including a related person with respect to that person) that is operating a cruise ship in coastwise trade between or among the islands of Hawaii on the date of enactment, except if any cruise ship constructed pursuant to this section operates in regular service other than between or among the islands of Hawaii: *Provided further*, That for purposes of this section the term "cruise ship" means a vessel that is at least 10,000 gross tons (as measured under chapter 143 of title 46, United States Code) and has berth or stateroom accommodations for at least 275 passengers: *Provided further*, That for purposes of this section, unless otherwise defined in this section, the term "person" means a corporation, partnership or association the controlling interest of which is owned by citizens of the United States within the meaning of 46 U.S.C. 802(b): *Provided further*, That for purposes of this section the term "related person" means with respect to a person: (1) a holding company, subsidiary, affiliate or association of the person; and (2) an officer, director, or agent of the person or of an entity referred to in (1): *Provided further*, That none of the funds provided in this or any other Act may be obligated for the tooling to construct or the construction of vessels addressed by this section.】

【SEC. 8110. The Secretary of Defense shall submit to the congressional defense committees not later than November 15, 1997 an aviation safety plan outlining an appropriate level of navigational safety upgrades for all Department of Defense aircraft and the associated funding profile to install these upgrades in an expeditious manner.】

【SEC. 8111. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Secretary of Defense shall obligate the funds provided for University Research Initiatives in the Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1997 (titles I through VIII under section 101(b) of Public Law 104-208) for the projects and in the amounts provided for in House Report 104-863 of the House of Representatives, 104th Congress, 2d session.】

【SEC. 8112. The Secretary of Defense shall submit to the Committees on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and Senate, not later than April 15, 1998, a report on alternatives for current theater combat simulations: *Provided*, That this report shall be based on a review and evaluation by the Defense Science Board of the adequacy of the current models used by the Department of Defense for theater combat simulations, with particular emphasis on the tactical warfare (TACWAR) model and the ability of that model to adequately measure airpower, stealth, and other asymmetrical United States warfighting advantages, and shall include the recommendations of the Defense Science Board for improvements to current models and modeling techniques.】

【SEC. 8113. Effective on June 30, 1998, section 8106(a) of the Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1997 (titles I through VIII of the matter under section 101(b) of Public Law 104-208; 110 Stat. 3009-111; 10 U.S.C. 113 note), is amended by striking "\$3,000,000" and inserting "\$1,000,000".】

【SEC. 8114. None of the funds appropriated in title IV of this Act may be used to procure end-items for delivery to military forces for operational training, operational use or inventory requirements: *Provided*, That this restriction does not apply to end-items used in development, prototyping, and test activities preceding and leading to acceptance for operational use: *Provided further*, That this restriction does not apply to programs funded within the National Foreign Intelligence Program: *Provided further*, That the Secretary of Defense may waive this restriction on a case-by-case basis by certifying in writing to the Committees on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the Senate that it is in the national security interest to do so.】

【SEC. 8115. It is the sense of the Congress that all member nations of the North Atlantic Treaty Organization (NATO) should contribute their proportionate share to pay for the costs of the Partnership for Peace program and for any future costs attributable to the expansion of NATO.】

【SEC. 8116. The budget of the President for fiscal year 1999 submitted to Congress pursuant to section 1105 of title 31, United States Code, and each annual budget request thereafter, shall include budget activity groups (known as "subactivities") in the operation and maintenance accounts of the military departments and other appropriation accounts, as may be necessary, to separately identify all costs incurred by the Department of Defense to support the expansion of the North Atlantic Treaty Organization. The budget justification materials submitted to Congress in support of the budget of the Department of Defense for fiscal year 1999, and subsequent fiscal years, shall provide complete, detailed estimates for the incremental costs of such expansion.】

【SEC. 8117. None of the funds made available in this Act may be obligated or expended to enter into or renew a contract with a contractor that is subject to the reporting requirement set forth in subsection (d) of section 4212 of title 38, United States Code, but has not submitted the most recent report required by such subsection for 1997 or a subsequent year.】

【SEC. 8118. None of the funds made available in this Act may be used to approve or license the sale of the F-22 advanced tactical fighter to any foreign government.】

【SEC. 8119. None of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available by this Act may be made available for the United States Man and the Biosphere Program, or related projects.】

【SEC. 8120. Up to \$4,500,000 of funds available to the Department of Defense may be available for the payment of claims for loss and damage to personal property suffered as a direct result of the flooding in the Red River Basin during April and May, 1997 by members of the Armed Forces residing in the vicinity of Grand Forks Air Force Base, North Dakota, without regard to the provisions of section 3721(e) of title 31, United States Code.】

【SEC. 8121. Of the total amount appropriated under title II for the Navy, the Secretary of the Navy shall make \$25,000,000 available for a program to demonstrate expanded use of multitechnology automated reader cards throughout the Navy and the Marine Corps, including demonstration of the use of the so-called "smartship" technology of the ship-to-shore work load/off load program.】

【SEC. 8122. (a) Findings.—(1) The North Atlantic Treaty Organization, at the Madrid summit, decided to admit three new members, the Czech Republic, Poland and Hungary.

(2) The President, on behalf of the United States endorsed and advocated the expansion of the North Atlantic Treaty Organization to include three additional members.

(3) The Senate will consider the ratification of instruments to approve the admissions of new members to the North Atlantic Treaty Organization.

(4) The United States has contributed more than \$20,000,000,000 since 1952 for infrastructure and support of the Alliance.

(5) In appropriations Acts considered by the Congress for fiscal year 1998, \$449,000,000 has been requested by the President for expenditures in direct support of United States participation in the Alliance.

(6) In appropriations Acts considered by the Congress for fiscal year 1998, \$9,983,300,000 has been requested by the President in support of United States military expenditures in North Atlantic Treaty Organization countries.

(b) Report to Congress.—The Secretary of Defense shall identify and report to the congressional defense committees not later than October 1, 1997—

(1) the amounts necessary, by appropriation account, for all anticipated costs to the United States for the admission of the Czech Republic, Poland and Hungary to the North Atlantic Treaty Organization for the fiscal years 1998, 1999, 2000, 2001 and 2002; and

(2) any new commitments or obligations entered into or assumed by the United States in association with the admission of new members to the Alliance, to include the deployment of United States military personnel, the provision of defense articles or equipment, training activities and the modification and construction of military facilities.】

SEC. 【8123】 8056. (a) The Secretary of Defense may, 【on a case-by-case basis,】 waive with respect to a foreign country each limitation on the procurement of defense items from foreign sources provided in law if the Secretary determines that the application of the limitation with respect to that country would 【invalidate】 *impede* cooperative programs entered into between the Department of Defense and the foreign country, or would 【invalidate】 *impede* reciprocal trade agreements for the procurement of defense items entered into 【under】 *in accordance with* section 2531 of title 10, United States

Code, and the country does not discriminate against the same or similar defense items produced in the United States for that country.

(b) Subsection (a) applies with respect to—

(1) contracts and subcontracts entered into on or after [the date of the enactment of this Act] *October 8, 1997*; and

(2) options for the procurement of items that are exercised after such date under contracts that are entered into before such date if the option prices are adjusted for any reason other than the application of a waiver granted under subsection (a).

(c) Subsection (a) does not apply to a limitation regarding construction of warships, ball and roller bearings, and clothing or textile materials as defined by section 11 (chapters 50–65) of the Harmonized Tariff Schedule and products classified under headings 4010, 4202, 4203, 6401 through 6406, 6505, 7019, and 9404.

[SEC. 8124. It is the sense of Congress that should the Senate ratify NATO enlargement, that the proportional cost of the United States share of the NATO common budget should not increase, and that if any NATO member does not pay its share, the United States shall not pay either.]

[SEC. 8125. Congress finds that the Defense Base Closure and Realignment Commission directed the transfer of only 10 electromagnetic test environment systems from Eglin Air Force Base, Florida to Nellis Air Force Base, Nevada.]

[SEC. 8126. (a) Findings.—

(1) the Department of Defense budget is insufficient to fulfill all the requirements on the unfunded priorities lists of the military services and defense agencies;

(2) the documented printing expenses of the Department of Defense amount to several hundred million dollars per year, and a similar amount of undocumented printing expenses may be included in external defense contracts;

(3) printing in two or more colors generally increases costs;

(4) the Joint Committee on Printing of the Congress of the United States has established regulations intended to protect taxpayers from extravagant Government printing expenses;

(5) the Government Printing and Binding Regulations published by the Joint Committee on Printing direct that “* * * it is the responsibility of the head of any department, independent office or establishment of the Government to assure that all multicolor printing shall contribute demonstrable value toward achieving a greater fulfillment of the ultimate end-purpose of whatever printed item in which it is included.”;

(6) the Department of Defense publishes a large number of brochures, calendars, and other products in which the use of multicolor printing does not appear to meet the demonstrably valuable contribution requirement of the Joint Committee on Printing, but instead appears to be used primarily for decorative effect; and

(7) the Department of Defense could save resources for higher priority needs by reducing printing expenses.

(b) Sense of the Senate.—Therefore, it is the sense of the Senate that—

(1) the Secretary of Defense should ensure that the printing costs of the Department of Defense and military services are held to the lowest amount possible;

(2) the Department of Defense should strictly comply with the Printing and Binding Regulations published by the Joint Committee on Printing of the Congress of the United States; and

(3) the Department of Defense budget submission for fiscal year 1999 should reflect the savings that will result from the stricter printing guidelines in paragraphs (1) and (2).]

[(RESCISSIONS)]

[SEC. 8127. Of the funds provided in title III of the Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1996 (Public Law 104–61), \$62,000,000 are rescinded, and of the funds provided in title IV of the Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1997 (as contained in section 101(b) of Public Law 104–208), \$38,000,000 are rescinded: *Provided*, That such rescissions shall not be made before July 1, 1998: *Provided further*, That not later than June 1, 1998, the Undersecretary of Defense (Comptroller) shall submit a report to the congressional defense committees listing the specific programs, projects and activities proposed for rescission subject to the provisions of this section.]

[SEC. 8128. Section 303(e) of the 1997 Emergency Supplemental Appropriations Act for Recovery from Natural Disasters, and for Overseas Peacekeeping Efforts, Including Those in Bosnia (Public Law 105–18; 111 Stat. 168) is struck and the following is inserted in lieu thereof:

“(e) Availability of Funds.—The Secretary may use funds available in the Defense Working Capital Fund for the payment of the costs

of utilities, maintenance and repair, and improvements entered into under the lease under this section.”.]

[SEC. 8129. Subject to amounts appropriated under the heading “Shipbuilding and Conversion, Navy” in this Act for the New Attack Submarine Program, and notwithstanding any provisions of the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 1996 and of the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 1997 to the contrary, and notwithstanding section 2304(k) of title 10, United States Code, and the policy set forth in paragraph (1) of that section, the Secretary of the Navy may enter into a contract during fiscal year 1998 for the necessary procurement of four submarines under the New Attack Submarine Program with one of the two shipbuilders which are party to the Team Agreement between Electric Boat Corporation and Newport News Shipbuilding and Dry Dock Company dated February 25, 1997, that was submitted to the Congress by the Secretary of the Navy on March 31, 1997, as the prime contractor on the condition such prime contractor enter into one or more subcontracts (under such prime contract) with the other shipbuilder which is a party to such Team Agreement as contemplated in such Team Agreement, with such contract providing for construction of the first submarine in fiscal year 1998 and for the advance construction and advance procurement of material for the second, third, and fourth submarines in fiscal year 1998: *Provided*, That such prime contract shall provide that if such contract is terminated, the United States shall not be liable for termination costs in excess of the total amount appropriated for the New Attack Submarine Program.]

[SEC. 8130. In addition to amounts provided elsewhere in this Act, \$3,000,000 is hereby appropriated for “Operation and Maintenance, Defense-Wide”, and shall be made available only for the establishment of the “21st Century National Security Strategy Study Group” (hereafter in this section referred to as the “Study Group”): *Provided*, That these funds may be obligated only upon the completion of a memorandum of agreement between the Secretary of Defense (after consultation with the President), the Speaker of the House of Representatives, the Minority Leader of the House of Representatives, the Majority Leader of the Senate, and the Minority Leader of the Senate: *Provided further*, That this memorandum of agreement will set forth the scope of the Group’s work, as well as its charter, composition, authorities, lifespan, and products to be generated: *Provided further*, That this memorandum of agreement shall be completed not later than December 15, 1997.]

[SEC. 8131. (a) Panel To Review Long-Range Air Power.—(1) There is hereby established an independent panel to evaluate the adequacy of current planning for United States long-range air power and the requirement for continued low-rate production of B-2 stealth bombers.

(2) The panel shall be composed of nine members appointed as follows:

(A) two members shall be named by the President;

(B) two members shall be named by the Speaker of the House of Representatives;

(C) one member shall be named by the Minority Leader of the House of Representatives;

(D) two members shall be named by the Majority Leader of the Senate;

(E) one member shall be named by the Minority Leader of the Senate; and

(F) one member, who will serve as chairman of the panel, shall be named by the President.

(b) Functions of Panel.—(1) Not later than March 1, 1998, the panel shall submit to the President and Congress a report containing its conclusions and recommendations concerning the appropriate B-2 bomber force and specifically stating its recommendation on whether additional funds for the B-2 should be used for continued low-rate production of the B-2 or for upgrades to improve deployability, survivability and maintainability.

(2) As part of its evaluation and review, the panel shall consider, but not be limited to, the following:

(A) scenarios involving no warning time and little warning time from potential adversaries;

(B) the make-up of the current bomber fleet and expected attrition to that fleet over the next 15 years;

(C) the potential effect of additional B-2 bombers on deterrence;

(D) the potential effect of additional B-2 bombers in the “halt phase” of a conflict;

(E) the potential of a biological or chemical “lock-out” of tactical United States assets by future adversaries and the effect of additional B-2 bombers toward mitigating such a tactic;

[(RESCISSIONS)]—Continued

(F) trade-offs between additional B-2 bombers and other programmed Department of Defense assets in meeting the scenarios described in subsections (b)(2)(A) through (b)(2)(E) above;

(G) the desirability of an increased rate of purchase of precision-guided munitions for aircraft in the existing B-2 fleet;

(H) the desirability of improving the low observable characteristics of the existing B-2 fleet; and

(I) the affordability of additional B-2 bombers in the context of projected levels of future defense funding.

(c) Panel Administration.—(1) The members of the panel shall be allowed travel expenses, including per diem in lieu of subsistence, at rates authorized for employees of agencies under subchapter I of chapter 57 of title 5, United States Code, while away from their homes or regular places of business in the performance of services for the panel.

(2) Upon the request of the chairman of the panel, the Secretary of Defense may detail to the panel, on a nonreimbursable basis, personnel of the Department of Defense to assist the panel in carrying out its duties. The Secretary of Defense shall furnish to the panel such administrative and support services as may be requested by the chairman of the panel and shall ensure that all appropriate actions are taken to preserve the options of the President until the panel submits its report under subsection (b)(1).

(d) Funding.—The Secretary of Defense shall, upon the request of the panel, make available to the panel such amounts as the panel may require to carry out its duties under this section.

(e) Termination of the Panel.—The panel shall terminate 30 days after the date on which it submits its report under subsection (b)(1).]

[SEC. 8132. None of the funds in this Act may be made available for the deployment of United States Armed Forces in the Republic of Bosnia and Herzegovina after June 30, 1998, unless the President, after consultation with the bipartisan leadership of the Senate and the House of Representatives, transmits to the Congress not later than May 15, 1998 a certification that the continued presence of United States Armed Forces is required in order to meet the national security interests of the United States: *Provided*, That such certification shall specify the following aspects of any deployment beyond June 30, 1998—

(1) the reasons why such deployment is in the national interest;

(2) the number of United States military personnel to be deployed in and around the Republic of Bosnia and Herzegovina and the former Yugoslavia;

(3) the expected duration of any such deployment;

(4) the mission and objectives of United States military forces deployed in and around the Republic of Bosnia and Herzegovina and the former Yugoslavia;

(5) the exit strategy for United States forces engaged in such deployment;

(6) the costs associated with any deployment beyond June 30, 1998; and

(7) the impact of such deployment on the morale, retention, and effectiveness of United States forces: *Provided further*, That concurrent with said certification, the President shall submit a supplemental appropriations request for such amounts as are necessary for any continued deployment beyond June 30, 1998: *Provided further*, That nothing in this section shall be deemed to restrict the authority of the President under the Constitution to protect the lives of United States citizens.]

SEC. 8057. The unobligated balance of the amounts appropriated by section 8024 of the Department of Defense Appropriations Act (Public Law 105-56) shall remain available until September 30, 1999 for incentive payments authorized by section 504 of the Indian Financing Act of 1974 (25 U.S.C. 1544): *Provided*, That contractors participating in the test program established by section 834 of Public Law 101-189 (15 U.S.C. 637 note) shall be eligible for the program established by section 504 of the Indian Financing Act.

SEC. 8058. Funds provided in this Act under the headings "Operation and Maintenance, Defense-wide" and "Procurement, Defense-wide" for the purpose of Combating Terrorism Readiness Initiatives may be transferred to other appropriations or funds of the Department for the purpose of meeting unanticipated, high priority requirements for combating terrorism and for force protection.

SEC. 8059. Notwithstanding 31 U.S.C. 1552(a), of the funds provided in Department of Defense Appropriations Acts, not more than the specified amounts from the following accounts shall remain avail-

able for the payment of satellite on-orbit incentive fees until the fees are paid:

"Missile Procurement, Air Force, 1995/1997", \$20,978,000;

"Missile Procurement, Air Force, 1996/1998", \$16,782,400. (Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1998.)

GENERAL PROVISIONS—MILITARY CONSTRUCTION

SEC. 101. None of the funds appropriated in Military Construction Appropriations Acts shall be expended for payments under a cost-plus-a-fixed-fee contract for [work] construction, where cost estimates exceed \$25,000, to be performed within the United States, except Alaska, without the specific approval in writing of the Secretary of Defense setting forth the reasons therefor: *[Provided*, That the foregoing shall not apply in the case of contracts for environmental restoration at an installation that is being closed or realigned where payments are made from a Base Realignment and Closure Account.]

SEC. 102. Funds appropriated to the Department of Defense for construction shall be available for hire of passenger motor vehicles.

SEC. 103. Funds appropriated to the Department of Defense for construction may be used for advances to the Federal Highway Administration, Department of Transportation, for the construction of access roads as authorized by section 210 of title 23, United States Code, when projects authorized therein are certified as important to the national defense by the Secretary of Defense.

SEC. 104. None of the funds appropriated in this Act may be used to begin construction of new bases inside the continental United States for which specific appropriations have not been made.

SEC. 105. No part of the funds provided in Military Construction Appropriations Acts shall be used for purchase of land or land easements in excess of 100 [per centum] percent of the value as determined by the Army Corps of Engineers or the Naval Facilities Engineering Command, except: (1) where there is a determination of value by a Federal court; or (2) purchases negotiated by the Attorney General or his designee; or (3) where the estimated value is less than \$25,000; or (4) as otherwise determined by the Secretary of Defense to be in the public interest.

SEC. 106. None of the funds appropriated in Military Construction Appropriations Acts shall be used to: (1) acquire land; (2) provide for site preparation; or (3) install utilities for any family housing, except housing for which funds have been made available in annual Military Construction Appropriations Acts.

SEC. 107. None of the funds appropriated in Military Construction Appropriations Acts for minor construction may be used to transfer or relocate any activity from one base or installation to another, without prior notification to the Committees on Appropriations.

SEC. 108. No part of the funds appropriated in Military Construction Appropriations Acts may be used for the procurement of steel for any construction project or activity for which American steel producers, fabricators, and manufacturers have been denied the opportunity to compete for such steel procurement.

SEC. 109. None of the funds available to the Department of Defense for military construction or family housing during the current fiscal year may be used to pay real property taxes in any foreign nation.

SEC. 110. None of the funds appropriated in Military Construction Appropriations Acts may be used to initiate a new installation overseas without prior notification to the Committees on Appropriations.

[SEC. 111. None of the funds appropriated in Military Construction Appropriations Acts may be obligated for architect and engineer contracts estimated by the Government to exceed \$500,000 for projects to be accomplished in Japan, in any NATO member country, or in countries bordering the Arabian Gulf, unless such contracts are awarded to United States firms or United States firms in joint venture with host nation firms.]

SEC. [112] 111. None of the funds appropriated in Military Construction Appropriations Acts for military construction in the United States territories and possessions in the Pacific and on Kwajalein Atoll, or in countries bordering the Arabian Gulf, may be used to award any contract estimated by the Government to exceed \$1,000,000 to a foreign contractor: *Provided*, That this section shall not be applicable to contract awards for which the lowest responsive and responsible bid of a United States contractor exceeds the lowest responsive and responsible bid of a foreign contractor by greater than 20 per centum: *Provided further*, That this section shall not apply to contract awards for military construction on Kwajalein Atoll

for which the lowest responsive and responsible bid is submitted by a Marshallese contractor.

SEC. 113. The Secretary of Defense is to inform the appropriate committees of Congress, including the Committees on Appropriations, of the plans and scope of any proposed military exercise involving United States personnel thirty days prior to its occurring, if amounts expended for construction, either temporary or permanent, are anticipated to exceed \$100,000.]

SEC. 114.] 112. Not more than 20 [per centum] percent of the appropriations in Military Construction Appropriations Acts which are limited for obligation during the current fiscal year shall be obligated during the last two months of the fiscal year.

(TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

SEC. 115.] 113. Funds appropriated to the Department of Defense for construction in prior years shall be available for construction authorized for each such military department by the authorizations enacted into law during the current session of Congress.

SEC. 116.] 114. For military construction or family housing projects that are being completed with funds otherwise expired or lapsed for obligation, expired or lapsed funds may be used to pay the cost of associated supervision, inspection, overhead, engineering and design on those projects and on subsequent claims, if any.

SEC. 117.] 115. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, any funds appropriated to a military department or defense agency for the construction of military projects may be obligated for a military construction project or contract, or for any portion of such a project or contract, at any time before the end of the fourth fiscal year after the fiscal year for which funds for such project were appropriated if the funds obligated for such project: (1) are obligated from funds available for military construction projects and (2) do not exceed the amount appropriated for such project, plus any amount by which the cost of such project is increased pursuant to law.

(TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

SEC. 118.] 116. During the five-year period after appropriations available to the Department of Defense for military construction and family housing operation and maintenance and construction have expired for obligation, upon a determination that such appropriations will not be necessary for the liquidation of obligations or for making authorized adjustments to such appropriations for obligations incurred during the period of availability of such appropriations, unobligated balances of such appropriations may be transferred into the appropriation "Foreign Currency Fluctuations, Construction, Defense" to be merged with and to be available for the same time period and for the same purposes as the appropriation to which transferred.

SEC. 119. The Secretary of Defense is to provide the Committees on Appropriations of the Senate and the House of Representatives with an annual report by February 15, containing details of the specific actions proposed to be taken by the Department of Defense during the current fiscal year to encourage other member nations of the North Atlantic Treaty Organization, Japan, Korea, and United States allies bordering the Arabian Gulf to assume a greater share of the common defense burden of such nations and the United States.]

(TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

SEC. 120.] 117. During the current fiscal year, in addition to any other transfer authority available to the Department of Defense, proceeds deposited to the Department of Defense Base Closure Account established by section 207(a)(1) of the Defense Authorization Amendments and Base Closure and Realignment Act (Public Law 100-526) pursuant to section 207(a)(2)(C) of such Act, may be transferred to the account established by section 2906(a)(1) of the Department of Defense Authorization Act, 1991, to be merged with, and to be available for the same purposes and the same time period as that account.

SEC. 121. No funds appropriated pursuant to this Act may be expended by an entity unless the entity agrees that in expending the assistance the entity will comply with sections 2 through 4 of the Act of March 3, 1933 (41 U.S.C. 10a-10c, popularly known as the "Buy American Act").]

SEC. 122. (a) In the case of any equipment or products that may be authorized to be purchased with financial assistance provided under this Act, it is the sense of the Congress that entities receiving such assistance should, in expending the assistance, purchase only American-made equipment and products.

(b) In providing financial assistance under this Act, the Secretary of the Treasury shall provide to each recipient of the assistance

a notice describing the statement made in subsection (a) by the Congress.]

(TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

SEC. 123.] 118. (a) Subject to thirty days prior notification to the Committees on Appropriations, such additional amounts as may be determined by the Secretary of Defense may be transferred to the Department of Defense Family Housing Improvement Fund from amounts appropriated for construction in "Family Housing" accounts and from amounts contained in the account established by section 2906(a)(1) of the Department of Defense Authorization Act, 1991 (Public Law 101-510), to be merged with and to be available for the same purposes and for the same period of time as amounts appropriated directly to the Fund: *Provided*, That appropriations made available to the Fund shall be available to cover the costs, as defined in section 502(5) of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974, of direct loans or loan guarantees issued by the Department of Defense pursuant to the provisions of subchapter IV of chapter 169, title 10, United States Code, pertaining to alternative means of acquiring and improving military family housing and supporting facilities.

(b) Subject to thirty days prior notification to the Committees on Appropriations, such additional amounts as may be determined by the Secretary of Defense may be transferred to the Department of Defense Military Unaccompanied Housing Improvement Fund from amounts appropriated for the acquisition or construction of military unaccompanied housing in "Military Construction" accounts, to be merged with and to be available for the same purposes and for the same period of time as amounts appropriated directly to the Fund: *Provided*, That appropriations made available to the Fund shall be available to cover the costs, as defined in section 502(5) of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974, of direct loans or loan guarantees issued by the Department of Defense pursuant to the provisions of subchapter IV of chapter 169, title 10, United States Code, pertaining to alternative means of acquiring and improving military unaccompanied housing and ancillary supporting facilities.

SEC. 124.] 119. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, appropriations made available to the Department of Defense Family Housing Improvement Fund shall be the sole source of funds available for planning, administrative, and oversight costs incurred by the Housing Revitalization Support Office relating to military family housing initiatives and military unaccompanied housing initiatives undertaken pursuant to the provisions of subchapter IV of chapter 169, title 10, United States Code, pertaining to alternative means of acquiring and improving military family housing, military unaccompanied housing, and supporting facilities.

SEC. 125. Notwithstanding any other provisions in this Act, the following accounts are hereby reduced by the specified amounts—
 "Military Construction, Army", \$7,900,000;
 "Military Construction, Navy", \$5,600,000;
 "Military Construction, Air Force", \$7,600,000;
 "Military Construction, Defense-wide", \$6,100,000;
 "North Atlantic Treaty Organization Security Investment Program", \$1,000,000;
 "Base Realignment and Closure Account, Part III", \$8,000,000;
 "Base Realignment and Closure Account, Part IV", \$8,000,000;
 "Family Housing, Army", \$36,700,000;
 "Family Housing, Navy and Marine Corps", \$13,100,000;
 "Family Housing, Air Force", \$14,700,000; and
 "Family Housing, Defense-wide", \$100,000.]

SEC. 126. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, from the funds appropriated in this Act for Military Construction, Army, the Secretary of the Army is directed to complete, using an Unspecified Minor Construction project, the Special Forces (Diver) Training Facility at Key West Naval Air Station, Florida, as authorized in the Military Construction Authorization Act for Fiscal Years 1990 and 1991 (Public Law 101-189).]

SEC. 127. (a) Lease of Property Authorized.—Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Secretary of the Navy (hereinafter referred to as the "Secretary") may lease, without monetary consideration, to the city and county of Honolulu (hereinafter referred to as the "city") a parcel of land consisting of approximately 300 acres on Waipio Peninsula, Honolulu, Hawaii (hereinafter referred to as the "parcel").

(b) Related Easement.—The Secretary may also grant, without monetary consideration, an easement on, over, under and across that certain real property known as Waipio Point Access Road for access to and operation of the parcel.

(c) Term.—The term of the lease and easement authorized under this section shall be fifty (50) years.

(TRANSFER OF FUNDS)—Continued

(d) Condition of Use.—The lease and easement authorized under subsections (a) and (b) shall be subject to the following conditions:

(1) The city shall use the parcel for development and operation of a public soccer park and related recreational facilities, and for other civic and public purposes as may be approved by the Secretary.

(2) Facilities developed on the parcel shall be for public use and benefit; however, usage fees may be charged to defray facility operating and maintenance costs.

(3) The city shall comply with all explosive safety criteria affecting the city's use of the lease and easement areas, as established by the Secretary in connection with the explosive safety areas supporting the ordnance handling wharves located at West Loch Branch, Naval Magazine, Lualualei, Hawaii.

(4) The city shall, at its own cost and to the satisfaction of the Secretary, make any and all improvements to Waipio Point Access Road which the city determines are necessary to provide onstreet parking along said road, and adequate access to the parcel, including, but not limited to, any necessary appurtenant utility and drainage improvements. During the term of said easement, the cost of maintenance, repair and replacement of said road and improvements shall be borne by the city.

(5) The city shall install a non-potable irrigation water delivery system to service the parcel, and in doing so, the city shall size transmission lines capable of delivering approximately 2.5 million additional gallons of irrigation water per day to agricultural lands on Waipio Peninsula under the control of the Secretary.

(e) Termination.—If the Secretary determines at any time that the parcel is not being used for a purpose specified in subsection (d)(1), the lease and easement authorized under subsections (a) and (b) may be terminated, and all right, title, and interest in and to such real property, including any improvements thereon, shall revert to the United States, and the United States shall have the right of immediate entry thereon.

(f) Effect of Expiration of Lease.—Unless otherwise specifically provided for in this section, at the end of the lease and easement term, the city shall either convey, without reimbursement, to the United States, all right, title, and interest of the city in and to the improvements subject to said lease and easement, or restore, to the extent practicable, the lease and easement areas to the satisfaction of the Secretary.

(g) Description of Property.—The exact acreage and legal description of the property subject to this section shall be determined by a survey satisfactory to the Secretary. The cost of such survey shall be borne by the city.

(h) Additional Terms and Conditions.—The Secretary may require such additional terms and conditions in connection with the lease and easement to be granted under this section as the Secretary considers appropriate to protect the interests of the United States.】

SEC. [128] 120. (a) Not later than 60 days before issuing any solicitation for a contract with the private sector for military family

housing or military unaccompanied housing, the Secretary of the military department concerned shall submit to the congressional defense committees the notice described in subsection (b).

(b)(1) A notice referred to in subsection (a) is a notice of any guarantee (including the making of mortgage or rental payments) proposed to be made by the Secretary to the private party under the contract involved in the event of—

(A) the closure or realignment of the installation for which housing is provided under the contract;

(B) a reduction in force of units stationed at such installation;

or

(C) the extended deployment overseas of units stationed at such installation.

(2) Each notice under this subsection shall specify the nature of the guarantee involved and assess the extent and likelihood, if any, of the liability of the Federal Government with respect to the guarantee.

(c) In this section, the term “congressional defense committees” means the following:

(1) The Committee on Armed Services and the Military Construction Subcommittee, Committee on Appropriations of the Senate.

(2) The Committee on National Security and the Military Construction Subcommittee, Committee on Appropriations of the House of Representatives.

SEC. 121. *During the current fiscal year, in addition to any other transfer authority available to the Department of Defense, amounts may be transferred from the account established by section 2906(a)(1) of the Department of Defense Authorization Act, 1991, to the fund established by section 1013(d) of the Demonstration Cities and Metropolitan Development Act of 1966 (42 U.S.C. 3374) to pay for expenses associated with the Homeowners Assistance Program. Any amounts transferred shall be merged with and be available for the same purposes and for the same time period as the fund to which transferred.*

SEC. 122. *During the current fiscal year, upon a determination by the Secretary of Defense that such action is necessary in the national interest, he may, with the approval of the Office of Management and Budget, transfer not to exceed \$200,000,000 of funds appropriated in this Act, to be merged with and to be available for the same purposes, and for the same time period, as the appropriation, fund, or account to which transferred: Provided, That such authority to transfer may not be used unless for higher priority items, based on unforeseen military requirements, than those for which originally appropriated and in no case where the item for which funds are requested has been denied by Congress: Provided further, That the Secretary of Defense shall notify the Congress promptly of all transfers made pursuant to this authority.*

SEC. 123. *Payments received by the Secretary of the Navy pursuant to subsection (b)(1) of section 2842 of the National Defense Authorization Act, 1993 (Public Law 102-484) are appropriated and shall be available for the purposes authorized in subsection (d) of that section. (Military Construction Appropriations Act, 1998.)*